ISO 20022

Corporate Actions - ISO 15022 Variants

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Corporate Actions - ISO 15022 Variants.

February 2016

Table of Contents

1 Message Set Overview 4

1.1 List of MessageDefinitions 4

2 seev.031.002.06 CorporateActionNotification002V06 7

2.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 7
2.2 Structure 10
2.3 Constraints 58
2.4 Message Building Blocks 68

3 seev.032.002.05 CorporateActionEventProcessingStatusAdvice002V05 614

3.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 614
3.2 Structure 616
3.3 Constraints 617
3.4 Message Building Blocks 618

4 seev.033.002.06 CorporateActionInstruction002V06 635

4.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 635
4.2 Structure 637
4.3 Constraints 650
4.4 Message Building Blocks 653

5 seev.034.002.07 CorporateActionInstructionStatusAdvice002V07 800

5.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 800
5.2 Structure 802
5.3 Constraints 805
5.4 Message Building Blocks 807

6 seev.035.002.07 CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice002V07 846

6.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 846
6.2 Structure 849
6.3 Constraints 885
6.4 Message Building Blocks 892

7 seev.036.002.07 CorporateActionMovementConfirmation002V07 1320

7.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 1320
7.2 Structure 1322
7.3 Constraints 1354
7.4 Message Building Blocks 1359

8 seev.037.002.07 CorporateActionMovementReversalAdvice002V07 1738

8.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 1738
8.2 Structure 1740
8.3 Constraints 1744
8.4 Message Building Blocks 1746

9 seev.038.002.04 CorporateActionNarrative002V04 1795
9.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 1795
9.2 Structure 1796
9.3 Constraints 1797
9.4 Message Building Blocks 1798
10 seev.039.002.06 CorporateActionCancellationAdvice002V06 1812
10.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 1812
10.2 Structure 1814
10.3 Constraints 1816
10.4 Message Building Blocks 1817
11 seev.040.002.06 CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequest002V06 1850
11.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 1850
11.2 Structure 1851
11.3 Constraints 1852
11.4 Message Building Blocks 1854
12 seev.041.002.06 CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice002V06 1877
12.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 1877
12.2 Structure 1879
12.3 Constraints 1882
12.4 Message Building Blocks 1884
13 seev.042.002.05 CorporateActionInstructionStatementReport002V05 1919
13.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 1919
13.2 Structure 1920
13.3 Constraints 1925
13.4 Message Building Blocks 1926
14 seev.044.002.06 CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdviceCancellationAdvice002V06 1998
14.1 MessageDefinition Functionality 1998
14.2 Structure 2000
14.3 Constraints 2002
14.4 Message Building Blocks 2003
15 Message Items Types 2036
15.1 MessageComponents 2036
15.2 Message Datatypes 2068

1 Message Set Overview

Introduction

This Message Definition Report provides the description of the ISO 15022 Variants of the Corporate Actions message definitions. These variants have been developed by SWIFT to help ISO 20022 users who need to be interoperable with the ISO 15022 Corporate Actions message types. This has been done by restricting the ISO 20022 message components wherever necessary to ensure compatibility with the equivalent fields in ISO 15022.

For more information, please refer to the ISO 15022 Variants Business Justification that is available at http://www.iso20022.org/documents/BJ/BJ096/ISO20022BJ_15022_variants_v3_with_comments.doc

These variants are maintained by SWIFT. Requests for changes to the latest version of these variants should be addressed directly to SWIFT.

1.1 List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
seev.031.002.06 CorporateActionNotification002V06	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionNotification message to an account owner or its designated agent to notify details of a corporate action event and optionally account information, eligible balance and entitlements. It may also include possible elections or choices available to the account owner. The account servicer can initially send the CorporateActionNotification message as a preliminary advice, subsequently replaced by another CorporateActionNotification message with complete or confirmed information. It may also be sent to an account owner or its designated agent, to remind of event details and/or of missing or incomplete instructions for a corporate action event.
seev.032.002.05 CorporateActionEventProcessingStatusAdvice002V05	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionEventProcessingStatusAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to report processing status of a corporate action event. The account servicer uses this message to provide a reason as to why a corporate action event has not been completed by the announced payment dates.
seev.033.002.06 CorporateActionInstruction002V06	An account owner sends the CorporateActionInstruction message to an account servicer to instruct election on a corporate action event.

MessageDefinition	Definition
	This message is used to provide the custodian with instructions on how the account owner wishes to proceed with a corporate action event. Instructions include investment decisions regarding the exercise of rights issues, the election of stock or cash when the option is available, and decisions on the conversion or tendering of securities.
seev.034.002.07 CorporateActionInstructionStatusAdvice002V07	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionInstructionStatusAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent, to report status of a received corporate action election instruction. This message is used to advise the status, or a change in status, of a corporate action-related transaction previously instructed by, or executed on behalf of, the account owner. This will include the acknowledgement/ rejection of a corporate action instruction.
seev.035.002.07 CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice002V07	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to pre-advise upcoming posting or reversal of securities and/ or cash postings.
seev.036.002.07 CorporateActionMovementConfirmation002V07	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionMovementConfirmation message to an account owner or its designated agent to confirm posting of securities or cash as a result of a corporate action event.
seev.037.002.07 CorporateActionMovementReversalAdvice002V07	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionMovementReversalAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to reverse previously confirmed posting of securities or cash.
seev.038.002.04 CorporateActionNarrative002V04	The CorporateActionNarrative message is sent between an account servicer and an account owner or its designated agent to cater for tax reclaims, restrictions, documentation requirements. This message is bi-directional.
seev.039.002.06 CorporateActionCancellationAdvice002V06	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionCancellationAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to cancel a previously announced corporate action event in case of error from the account servicer or in case of withdrawal by the issuer.
seev.040.002.06 CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequest002V06	An account owner sends the CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequest message to an account servicer to request cancellation of a previously sent corporate action election instruction.
seev.041.002.06 CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice002V06	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to report status of a previously received CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequest message sent by the account owner. This will include the acknowledgement/rejection of a request to cancel an outstanding instruction.

MessageDefinition	Definition
seev.042.002.05 CorporateActionInstructionStatementReport002V05	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionInstructionStatementReport message to an account owner or its designated agent to report balances at the safekeeping account level for one or more corporate action events or at the corporate action event level for one or more safekeeping accounts.
seev.044.002.06 CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdviceCancellationAdvice002V06	An account servicer sends the CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdviceCancellationAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to cancel a previously announced CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice.

2 seev.031.002.06 CorporateActionNotification002V06

2.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionNotification message to an account owner or its designated agent to notify details of a corporate action event and optionally account information, eligible balance and entitlements.

It may also include possible elections or choices available to the account owner. The account servicer can initially send the CorporateActionNotification message as a preliminary advice, subsequently replaced by another CorporateActionNotification message with complete or confirmed information.

It may also be sent to an account owner or its designated agent, to remind of event details and/or of missing or incomplete instructions for a corporate action event.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionNotification002V06 MessageDefinition is composed of 22 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Pagination

   Page number of the message and continuation indicator to indicate that the multi-parts notification is to continue or that the message is the last page of the multi-parts notification.

B. NotificationGeneralInformation

   General information about the event notification type, status and contents.

C. PreviousNotificationIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent notification document.

D. InstructionIdentification

   Identification of a related instruction document.

E. OtherDocumentIdentification

   Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

F. EventsLinkage

Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

G. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

H. AccountDetails

General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

I. IntermediateSecurity

Provides details on rights credited to the account as for instance trading period, expiry date, renounceability.

J. CorporateActionDetails

Information about the corporate action event.

K. CorporateActionOptionDetails

Information about the corporate action option.

L. AdditionalInformation

Provides additional information.

M. IssuerAgent

Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

N. PayingAgent

Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

O. SubPayingAgent

Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

P. Registrar

Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.

Q. ResellingAgent

A broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

R. PhysicalSecuritiesAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

S. DropAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution who acts on behalf of an out of town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

T. SolicitationAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

U. InformationAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

V. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnNtfctn>	[1..1]		C10, C14, C33, C34, C36, C37, C38, C47, C52, C53, C59, C61, C64, C65, C68, C69, C79, C41	
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[0..1]	±		68
	NotificationGeneralInformation *<NtfctnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C54	68
	NotificationType *<NtfctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[1..1]			69
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]			69
	EventCompletenessStatus *<EvtCmpltnsSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
	EventConfirmationStatus *<EvtConfSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		70
	EligibleBalanceIndicator *<ElgblBalInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		70
	PreviousNotificationIdentification *<PrvsNtfctnId>*	[0..1]			70
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		71
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C80	71
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		71
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		72
	InstructionIdentification *<InstrId>*	[0..1]			72
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		72
	OtherDocumentIdentification *<OthrDocId>*	[0..*]			72
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			73
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		73
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		73

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C73	73
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		74
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		74
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		74
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C80	74
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		75
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		75
	EventsLinkage *<EvtsLkg>*	[0..*]			76
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			76
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		76
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		76
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C80	76
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		77
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C19, C56	78
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		80
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		81
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		81
	EventProcessingType *<EvtPrcgTp>*	[0..1]			81
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		81
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C20	82
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		82
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		88
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			89
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		89
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		89
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[1..1]		C44, C62	90
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39,	92

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C40, C60	
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		93
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			93
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		93
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		96
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			97
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		97
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		97
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			97
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		98
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	98
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		100
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		100
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		100
	PercentageOfDebtClaim *<PctgOfDebtClm>*	[0..1]	±		100
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		100
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		101
	WarrantParity *<WarrtParity>*	[0..1]	±		101
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		101
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		102
	AccountDetails *<AcctDtls>*	[1..1]			102
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		113

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**AccountsListAndBalanceDetails** *<AcctsListAndBalDtls>*	[1..*]		C70	114
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		125
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			126
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	126
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		126
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		126
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]		C8	127
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			138
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			139
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			140
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			140
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			141
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			142
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		142
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		143
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		143
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			143
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		143
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			144
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		144
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		144
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			145
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			145

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		146
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			146
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		146
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			147
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		147
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		147
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			147
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		148
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			148
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		149
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			149
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			150
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		151
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			151
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		152
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		152
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			152
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		152
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			153
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			154

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			154
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			155
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		155
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			156
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		156
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			156
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		157
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			157
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		158
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			158
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			159
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		159
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		160
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			160
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		161
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		161
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			161
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		161
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		162
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			162
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		162

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OnLoanBalance *<OnLnBal>*	[0..1]			163
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			163
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			164
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		164
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			165
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		165
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		165
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			165
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		166
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			166
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		167
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			167
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			168
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		169
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			169
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		169
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			170
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		170
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		170
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			170
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		171
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			171
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			172
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		172
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			173
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		173
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			173
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			174
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			175
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		175
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			176
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		176
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		176
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			176
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		177
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			177
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			178
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			179
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		179
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			179
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			180

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			181
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		181
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			181
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		182
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		182
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			182
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		182
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		183
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			183
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		183
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		183
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..*]			184
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			185
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			186
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		186
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			187
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		187
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		187
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			187
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		188
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			188
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			189

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			190
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		190
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		190
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			190
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			191
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		192
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		192
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			192
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		193
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		193
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			193
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			194
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			195
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			195
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			196
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		196
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			197
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		197
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		197

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			197
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		198
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			198
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		199
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			199
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			200
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			201
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			201
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		202
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		202
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			202
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			203
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			204
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			204
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			205
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		205
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			206
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		206
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		206

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		206
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			206
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		207
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			207
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		208
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			208
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			209
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			210
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		210
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			210
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		211
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		211
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			211
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			212
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			213
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			213
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		214
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			214
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		214
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			215
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		215
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		215

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		215
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			215
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		216
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			216
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		217
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			217
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			218
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		218
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			219
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		219
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			219
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		220
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		220
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			220
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		220
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		221
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			221
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		221
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		221
	AffectedBalance *<AfctdBal>*	[0..1]			222
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			222
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			224
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		224

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		224
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			224
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		225
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			225
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		226
	UnaffectedBalance *<UafctdBal>*	[0..1]			226
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			227
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		227
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			228
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		228
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			228
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		229
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			229
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		230
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			230
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		230
	IntermediateSecurity *<IntrmdtScty>*	[0..1]			231
	SecurityIdentification *<SctyId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	233
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		234
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType *<RnncblEntitlmntStsTp>*	[0..1]			235
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		235

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		235
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			235
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		236
	IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio *<IntrmdtSctiesToUndrlygRatio>*	[0..1]	±		236
	MarketPrice *<MktPric>*	[0..1]	±		237
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[1..1]			237
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			237
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		238
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		238
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]			238
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		239
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			239
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		239
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		239
	TradingPeriod *<TradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		239
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			240
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			240
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		241
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			241
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			242
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		242
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			242
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		243
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		243
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			243

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		243
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		244
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			244
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			245
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			246
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		246
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			246
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		247
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		247
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			247
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		248
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			248
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		248
	CorporateActionDetails *<CorpActnDtls>*	[0..1]			249
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]		C18	260
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]			266
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		267
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		267
	CertificationDeadline *<CertfctnDdln>*	[0..1]			268
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		268
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		269
	CourtApprovalDate *<CrtApprvlDt>*	[0..1]			269

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		269
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		270
	EarlyClosingDate *<EarlyClsgDt>*	[0..1]			270
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		271
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			271
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		271
	EffectiveDate *<FctvDt>*	[0..1]			272
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		272
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			272
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		273
	EqualisationDate *<EqulstnDt>*	[0..1]			273
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		273
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			274
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		274
	FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate *<FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>*	[0..1]			274
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		275
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			275
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		276
	FixingDate *<FxgDt>*	[0..1]			276
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		276
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			276
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		277
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		277
	LotteryDate *<LtryDt>*	[0..1]			277
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		278

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			278
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		278
	NewMaturityDate *<NewMtrtyDt>*	[0..1]			279
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		279
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			279
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		280
	MeetingDate *<MtgDt>*	[0..1]			280
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		280
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			280
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		281
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		281
	MarginFixingDate *<MrgnFxgDt>*	[0..1]			281
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		282
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		282
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		282
	ProrationDate *<PrratnDt>*	[0..1]			283
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		283
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			283
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		284
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			284
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		284
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			284
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		285
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		285
	RegistrationDeadline *<RegnDdln>*	[0..1]			285
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			286

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		286
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		286
	ResultsPublicationDate *<RsltsPblctnDt>*	[0..1]			287
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		287
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			287
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		288
	DeadlineToSplit *<DdlnToSplt>*	[0..1]			288
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		288
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		289
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction *<DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr>*	[0..1]			289
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			290
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		290
	TradingSuspendedDate *<TradgSspdDt>*	[0..1]			291
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		291
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			291
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		292
	UnconditionalDate *<UcondlDt>*	[0..1]			292
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		292
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			292
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		293
	WhollyUnconditionalDate *<WhlyUcondlDt>*	[0..1]			293
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		294
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			294
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		294

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		294
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			295
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		295
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			295
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		295
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		296
	OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate *<OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>*	[0..1]			296
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		296
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			296
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		297
	SpecialExDate *<SpclExDt>*	[0..1]			297
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		298
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			298
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		298
	GuaranteedParticipationDate *<GrntedPrtcptnDt>*	[0..1]			299
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		299
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			299
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		300
	ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline *<ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln>*	[0..1]			300
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		300
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			301
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		301
	ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline *<ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			301
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		302
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			302
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		302

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		303
	LapsedDate *<LpsdDt>*	[0..1]			303
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		303
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			303
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		304
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		304
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]			304
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		305
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			305
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		305
	ThirdPartyDeadline *<ThrdPtyDdln>*	[0..1]			306
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		306
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			306
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		307
	EarlyThirdPartyDeadline *<EarlyThrdPtyDdln>*	[0..1]			307
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		307
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			308
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		308
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		308
	MarketClaimTrackingEndDate *<MktClmTrckgEndDt>*	[0..1]			308
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		309
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			309
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		309
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		309
	LeadPlaintiffDeadline *<LeadPlntffDdln>*	[0..1]			310
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		310
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			310
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		311

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FilingDate *<FilgDt>*	[0..1]			311
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		311
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			311
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		312
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		312
	HearingDate *<HrgDt>*	[0..1]			312
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		313
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			313
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		313
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		313
	PeriodDetails *<PrdDtls>*	[0..1]		C35	313
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		314
	InterestPeriod *<IntrstPrd>*	[0..1]	±		315
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod *<CmplsryPurchsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		315
	BlockingPeriod *<BlckgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		315
	ClaimPeriod *<ClmPrd>*	[0..1]	±		315
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf>*	[0..1]	±		316
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt>*	[0..1]	±		316
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst>*	[0..1]	±		316
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeNa me *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm>*	[0..1]	±		318
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm>*	[0..1]	±		318
	BookClosurePeriod *<BookClsrPrd>*	[0..1]	±		318
	CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod *<CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		318
	SplitPeriod *<SpltPrd>*	[0..1]	±		319
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C15	319

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Interest *<Intrst>*	[0..1]			320
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		321
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	321
	PercentageSought *<PctgSght>*	[0..1]	±		321
	RelatedIndex *<RltdIndx>*	[0..1]	±		322
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	±		322
	BidInterval *<BidIntrvl>*	[0..1]			322
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		322
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	323
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		323
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		323
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		323
	ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket *<RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt>*	[0..1]	±		324
	InterestShortfall *<IntrstShrtfll>*	[0..1]			324
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		324
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	324
	RealisedLoss *<RealsdLoss>*	[0..1]			325
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		325
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	325
	DeclaredRate *<DclrdRate>*	[0..1]			325
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		326
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	326
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]			326
	MaximumPrice *<MaxPric>*	[0..1]			327
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			327
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		328
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		328
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		329
	MinimumPrice *<MinPric>*	[0..1]			329
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			329
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		330
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		330
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		330
	SecuritiesQuantity *<SctiesQty>*	[0..1]		C46	330
	MaximumQuantity *<MaxQty>*	[0..1]	±		331
	MinimumQuantitySought *<MinQtySght>*	[0..1]	±		331
	NewBoardLotQuantity *<NewBrdLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	NewDenominationQuantity *<NewDnmtnQty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	BaseDenomination *<BaseDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		332
	IncrementalDenomination *<IncrmtlDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		333
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays *<IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>*	[0..1]	Quantity	C55	333
	CouponNumber *<CpnNb>*	[0..*]			333
{Or	**ShortIdentification** *<ShrtId>*	[1..1]	Text		334
Or	**LongIdentification** *<LngId>*	[1..1]	Text		334
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		334
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator *<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		334
	ChargesAppliedIndicator *<ChrgsApldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		335
	RestrictionIndicator *<RstrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		335
	AccruedInterestIndicator *<AcrdIntrstInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		335
	LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator *<LttrOfGrntedDlvryInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		335
	DividendType *<DvddTp>*	[0..1]			335
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		336
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		336
	ConversionType *<ConvsTp>*	[0..1]			336
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		337

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OccurrenceType *<OcrncTp>*	[0..1]			337
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		338
	OfferType *<OfferTp>*	[0..*]			338
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		339
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType *<RnncblEntitlmntStsTp>*	[0..1]			339
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		339
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		340
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..*]			340
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		341
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator *<AddtlBizPrcInd>*	[0..*]			341
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		341
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		343
	ChangeType *<ChngTp>*	[0..*]			343
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		343
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		344
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType *<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>*	[0..1]			344
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		344
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		345
	CapitalGainInOutIndicator *<CptlGnInOutInd>*	[0..1]			346
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		346
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		346
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated *<TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>*	[0..1]			347
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		347
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		347
	ElectionType *<ElctnTp>*	[0..1]			348
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		348
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		348
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			349

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		349
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		349
	CertificationType *<CertfctnTp>*	[0..1]			349
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		350
	ConsentType *<CnsntTp>*	[0..1]			350
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		351
	InformationType *<InfTp>*	[0..1]			351
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		351
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		351
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation *<NewPlcOfIncorprtn>*	[0..1]	Text		352
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]		C3	352
	Offeror *<Offerr>*	[0..*]	±		352
	NewCompanyName *<NewCpnyNm>*	[0..1]	±		353
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]			353
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		353
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		353
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		354
	CorporateActionOptionDetails *<CorpActnOptnDtls>*	[0..*]		C7, C11, C58, C67, C57	354
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	Text		375
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			375
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		376
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		377
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			377
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		377
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		378
	OfferType *<OfferTp>*	[0..*]			378
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		379

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionFeatures *<OptnFeatrs>*	[0..*]			379
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		380
	OptionAvailabilityStatus *<OptnAvlbtySts>*	[0..1]			381
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		381
	CertificationBreakdownType *<CertfctnBrkdwnTp>*	[0..*]			382
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		382
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		383
	NonDomicileCountry *<NonDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C12	383
	ValidDomicileCountry *<VldDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C12	383
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	384
	DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction *<DfltPrcgOrStgInstr>*	[1..1]	±		384
	ChargesAppliedIndicator *<ChrgsApldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		384
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator *<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		384
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator *<WdrwlAllwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		385
	ChangeAllowedIndicator *<ChngAllwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		385
	AppliedOptionIndicator *<ApldOptnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		385
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	385
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			386
	EarlyResponseDeadline *<EarlyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			388
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		389
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			389
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		390
	CoverExpirationDate *<CoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			390
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		390
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			390
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		391

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		391
	ProtectDate *<PrtctDt>*	[0..1]			391
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		392
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			392
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		392
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			393
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		393
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			393
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		394
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			394
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		394
Or	**DateCodeAndTime** *<DtCdAndTm>*	[1..1]			395
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			395
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		395
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		396
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			396
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		396
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			397
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		397
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			397
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		398
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		398
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate *<SbcptCostDbtDt>*	[0..1]			398
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		398
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			399
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		399

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate *<DpstryCoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			399
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		400
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			400
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		400
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		401
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[0..1]			401
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		401
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			401
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		402
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		402
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline *<BrrwrStockLndgDdln>*	[0..*]			402
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		403
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		404
	Borrower *<Brrwr>*	[1..1]			404
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	404
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		405
	PeriodDetails *<PrdDtls>*	[0..1]			405
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		406
	ParallelTradingPeriod *<ParllTradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		406
	ActionPeriod *<ActnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		406
	RevocabilityPeriod *<RvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		406
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod *<PrvlgSspnsnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		407
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod *<AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		407
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>*	[0..1]	±		407
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C26, C28, C48, C50, C71	408
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			412

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		412
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	412
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			413
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	413
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			414
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	414
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		414
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			414
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			415
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		415
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		416
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	416
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	416
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		417
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			417
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	418
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			418
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	419
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			419
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			420
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		421
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	421
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	421
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		422
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		422

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndexFactor *<IndxFctr>*	[0..1]			422
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		423
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		423
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	423
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			423
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		424
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	424
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			424
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		425
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	426
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	426
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		426
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		427
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		427
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate *<MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>*	[0..1]	±		427
	ProrationRate *<PrratnRate>*	[0..1]	±		427
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			428
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		428
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	428
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			429
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			429
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		429
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		430
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		430
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			430
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		431
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	431

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			431
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			431
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		432
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		432
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		432
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare *<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>*	[0..*]			432
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			433
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		433
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	434
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	434
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		434
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		434
	IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate *<IssrDclrdXchgRate>*	[0..1]	±		435
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			435
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		435
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		435
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	436
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]			436
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			436
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			437
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		437
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		437
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice *<OverSbcptDpstPric>*	[0..1]			438
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			438
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		439
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		439
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		439

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantity *<SctiesQty>*	[0..1]			439
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct *<MaxQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	NewBoardLotQuantity *<NewBrdLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	NewDenominationQuantity *<NewDnmtnQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity *<FrntEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	BackEndOddLotQuantity *<BckEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		442
	SecuritiesMovementDetails *<SctiesMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C21, C31, C42	442
	SecurityDetails *<SctyDtls>*	[1..1]		C45, C63	449
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	451
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		452
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			452
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		452
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		456
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			456
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		456
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		456
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			457
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		457
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		457
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	457
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		459
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		459
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		459
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		459
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		460
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		460
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		460
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		461
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]			461
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			461
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		462
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		462
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator *<TempFinInstrmInd>*	[0..1]			463
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		463
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		463
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			463
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		464
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		464
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		464
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator *<NewSctiesIssncInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		464
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		465
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		465
	EntitledQuantity *<EntitldQty>*	[0..1]	±		466
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		466
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	466
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			467

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		467
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	468
	TradingPeriod *<TradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		468
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			468
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		470
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		470
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		471
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			471
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		471
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			471
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		472
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		472
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			472
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		473
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			473
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		473
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		473
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			474
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		474
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			474
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		474
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		475
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			475
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		475
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			475
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		476
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		476
	LastTradingDate *<LastTradgDt>*	[0..1]			476

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		477
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			477
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		477
	RateDetails *<RateDtls>*	[0..1]		C75, C77	478
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities *<AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>*	[0..1]			480
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		481
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			481
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	481
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	482
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities *<AddtlQtyForExstgScties>*	[0..1]			482
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		482
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		483
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			483
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	NewToOld *<NewToOd>*	[0..1]			484
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		484
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		485
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			485
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			486
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		486
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			486
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		487
	TransformationRate *<TrfrmatnRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		487

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			487
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		487
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	488
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	±		488
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	±		488
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			488
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		489
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	489
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			489
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			490
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		490
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	491
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	491
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		491
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		492
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	±		492
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C23	492
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			494
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			495
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			495
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		496
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		496
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			496
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			497
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		497

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		497
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			498
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			498
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		499
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		499
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		499
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]			499
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		500
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		500
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			500
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			501
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		501
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		501
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		502
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			502
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			502
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		503
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		503
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			504
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		504
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	504
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		505
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			505
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		505

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	505
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	506
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		506
	CashMovementDetails *<CshMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C22, C32, C43, C24	506
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		514
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			514
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		515
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		515
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		515
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		516
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		516
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	516
	CashAccountIdentification *<CshAcctId>*	[0..1]	±		516
	AmountDetails *<AmtDtls>*	[0..1]			517
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	519
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	519
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	520
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	520
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	522
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	522
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	524
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	524
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	526
	AdditionalTaxAmount *<AddtlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	526
	WithholdingTaxAmount *<WhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	527
	SecondLevelTaxAmount *<ScndLvlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	527
	FiscalStampAmount *<FsclStmpAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	ExecutingBrokerAmount *<ExctgBrkrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount *<PngAgtComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount *<LclBrkrComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	529
	RegulatoryFeesAmount *<RgltryFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	529
	ShippingFeesAmount *<ShppgFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	ChargesAmount *<ChrgsAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	EntitledAmount *<EntitldAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	OriginalAmount *<OrgnlAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	531
	PrincipalOrCorpus *<PrncplOrCrps>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	531
	RedemptionPremiumAmount *<RedPrmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	IncomePortion *<IncmPrtn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	StockExchangeTax *<StockXchgTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	EUTaxRetentionAmount *<EUTaxRtntnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	533
	AccruedInterestAmount *<AcrdIntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	533
	EqualisationAmount *<EqulstnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	FATCATaxAmount *<FATCATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	535
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	535
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	536
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			536
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			537
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		538
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			538
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		538

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		538
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]			539
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		539
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		539
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]			540
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		540
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			540
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		541
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		541
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			541
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		541
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		542
	ForeignExchangeDetails *<FXDtls>*	[0..1]	±		542
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C27, C29, C49, C51, C72, C76, C78	543
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			548
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		548
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	549
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			549
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	550
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			550
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	551
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		551
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			551

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		553
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	553
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	554
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		554
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			555
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		555
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	555
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			556
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			556
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		557
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	557
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	557
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		557
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		558
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		558
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			558
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		559
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	559
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			559
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			560
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		560
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		561
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			561
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		561

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		561
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	562
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			562
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			562
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		562
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		563
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		563
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			563
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		563
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		564
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	564
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate *<EarlySlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			564
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		564
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			565
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		565
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	±		566
	FullyFrankedRate *<FullyFrnkdRate>*	[0..1]			566
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		566
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate *<ThrdPtyIncntivRate>*	[0..1]			567
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		567
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		568
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			568
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	568
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			569
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	569

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			569
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			570
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		571
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	571
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	571
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		572
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
	NonResidentRate *<NonResdtRate>*	[0..1]			572
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		573
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	573
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	±		573
	SolicitationFeeRate *<SlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		574
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			574
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	574
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		575
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	575
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			575
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		576
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	576
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			576
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		577
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	578
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	578

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		578
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		579
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		579
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			579
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		579
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		579
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	580
	TaxOnProfits *<TaxOnPrfts>*	[0..1]	±		580
	TaxReclaimRate *<TaxRclmRate>*	[0..1]	±		580
	EqualisationRate *<EqulstnRate>*	[0..1]			580
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	581
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		581
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C25	581
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			582
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			583
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		583
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		583
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		584
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		584
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			584
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			585
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		586
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		586
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		586
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			586
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		587
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	587
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		587

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			588
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		588
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	588
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	589
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		589
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]		C4	589
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]	±		590
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]	±		590
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]	±		590
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]	±		591
	SecurityRestriction *<SctyRstrctn>*	[0..1]	±		591
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]	±		591
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]	±		592
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	±		592
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]		C5	592
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]		C6	594
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		594
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		595
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		595
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]		C6	595
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		595
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		595
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		595
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]		C6	596
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		596
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		596
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		596
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]		C6	596
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		597
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		597
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		597

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]		C6	597
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		598
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		598
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		598
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]		C6	598
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		598
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		599
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		599
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..1]		C6	599
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		599
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		599
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		599
	RegistrationDetails *<RegnDtls>*	[0..1]		C6	600
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		600
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		600
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		600
	BasketOrIndexInformation *<BsktOrIndxInf>*	[0..1]		C6	600
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		601
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		601
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		601
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]		C6	601
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		602
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		602
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		602
	IssuerAgent *<IssrAgt>*	[0..*]			602
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	602
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		603
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		603
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..*]			603
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	603
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		604

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		604
	SubPayingAgent *<SubPngAgt>*	[0..*]			604
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	605
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		605
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		605
	Registrar *<Regar>*	[0..1]			606
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	606
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		606
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		607
	ResellingAgent *<RsellngAgt>*	[0..*]			607
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	607
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		608
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		608
	PhysicalSecuritiesAgent *<PhysSctiesAgt>*	[0..1]			608
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	609
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		609
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		609
	DropAgent *<DrpAgt>*	[0..1]			609
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	610
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		610
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		610
	SolicitationAgent *<SlctnAgt>*	[0..*]			611
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	611
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		611
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		611
	InformationAgent *<InfAgt>*	[0..1]			612
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	612
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		612
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		613
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C74	613

2.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition.

C4 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion,

C5 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion,

C6 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 AdditionalTextRule

If OptionType/Code is OTHR (Other), then AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/ AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C5) (CrossElementComplexRule)

C8 AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule

UnaffectedBalance and AffectedBalance should only be mentioned as a result of the process that was run through the event. For instance lottery results, Dutch auction results or tender offer results

C9 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C10 AppliedOptionRule

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/AppliedOptionIndicator value is 'true' or '1' (Yes) in one or more occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType/Code value must be CHOS (MandatoryWithOptions) and at least one of the CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code value must be REAC (RequiredAction).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C11 AppliedOptionRule

If DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction/DefaultOptionIndicator is present and its value is '1' or 'true' (Yes), then AppliedOptionIndicator value must not be '1' or 'true' (Yes).

C12 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C13 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C14 DeclaredRateRule

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate is present, then CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeclaredRate must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*] is present
 And    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/RateAndAmountDetails is present
 And    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/RateAndAmountDetails/
IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate is present
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeclaredRate Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C15 DeclaredRateRule

The DeclaredRate may only be used if the dividend or interest declared by the issuer is actually paid in a different currency than the declared one.

C16 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C17 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C18 EffectiveDateRule

Effective date is to be used in events where there is no concept of entitlement, for instance Name Change (CHAN) or Place of Incorporation (PLAC), and in events where there is a sense of eligibility but with a legal obligation, for instance Merger (MRGR).

C19 EventTypeRule

EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C20 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C21 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C22 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C23 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

C24 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

C25 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

C26 GrossDividendRate2Rule

If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

C27 GrossDividendRate2Rule

If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

C28 GrossDividendRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7)

C29 GrossDividendRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7)

C30 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C31 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C32 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C33 InformationEventRule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is INFO (Information), then IntermediateSecurity must be absent and no occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C6) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is present
 And    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is equal to value
'Information'
Following Must be True
    /IntermediateSecurity Must be absent
 And    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*] Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C34 InterestPaymentRule

CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/Interest and CorporateActionOptionsDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/InterestRateUsedforPayment must not be mixed. Interest is used to provide the annual rate of the financial instrument. InterestRateUsedforPayment is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C35 InterestPeriodRule

InterestPeriod must be used only if it is different from a normal accrued interest period.

C36 IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution1Rule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is RHDI (IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution), then CorporateActionDetails/

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType must be present in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C11) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is present
 And    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is equal to value
'IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution'
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionDetails Must be present
 And    /CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType Must
be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C37 IntermediateSecurity1Rule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is RHDI (IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution), then IntermediateSecurity must be absent.

(MT 564 NVR C6) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is present
 And    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is equal to value
'IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution'
Following Must be True
    /IntermediateSecurity Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C38 IntermediateSecurity2Rule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is RHTS (Rights Issue), then IntermediateSecurity must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C6) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is present
 And    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is equal to value
'RightsIssue'
Following Must be True
    /IntermediateSecurity Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C39 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C40 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C41 IssuerAgentGuideline

IssuerAgent must be used only in the communication between a CSD and local custodians.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C42 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule

The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C43 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule

The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C44 MaturityDateRule

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

C45 MaturityDateRule

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

C46 MaximumAndMinimumQuantitySoughtUsageRule

When MaximumQuantity is present, MinimumQuantitySought must be present too. When MinimumQuantitySought is present, MaximumQuantity must be present too.

When MinimumQuantitySought/Code is AnyAndAll, then MaximumQuantity/Code must not be AnyAndAll.

When MaximumQuantity/Code is AnyAndAll, MinimumQuantitySought/code must not be used with the value AnyAndAll.

C47 NameChangeRule

If CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalInformation/NewCompanyName/AdditionalInformation is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value CHAN (Change) must be present and CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType/Code value NAME (Name) must be present in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType.

(MT 564 NVR C10)

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C48 NetDividendRate1Rule

NetDividendRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

C49 NetDividendRate1Rule

If NetDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

C50 NetDividendRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount or NetDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

C51 NetDividendRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount or NetDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7)

C52 NewMaturityDateRule

If CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/NewMaturityDate is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is EXTM (Maturity Extension).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C53 NotificationIdentificationRule

If NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is REPL (Replace) or RMDR (Reminder) then PreviousNotificationIdentification must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C9) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is equal to value
'Replacement'
 Or    /NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is equal to value
'Reminder'
Following Must be True
    /PreviousNotificationIdentification Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C54 NotificationTypeGuideline

NotificationType REPL is used to replace a previously sent CorporateActionNotification message that was reported with EventCompletenessStatus being incomplete or complete.

C55 NumberRule

If Number is negative, then Sign must be present.

C56 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C57 OptionNumberGuideline

It is recommended to use the OptionNumber rather than the OptionType for differentiation between options, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code.

C58 OptionTypeUnknownProceedsUsageRule

When used, the corporate action option code Unknown Proceeds should be maintained throughout the full lifecycle of the event.

C59 OtherEventRule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is OTHR (Other) then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C4) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is present
 And    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is equal to value
'OtherEvent'
Following Must be True
    /AdditionalInformation Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation[1] Must
be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C60 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C61 PaymentDateRule

If at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails or at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails is present, then CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate must be absent. (MT 564 NVR C16). (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[1]/CashMovementDetails[1] is present
 Or    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[1]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[1] is
present
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C62 PreviousNextFactorRule

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

C63 PreviousNextFactorRule

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

C64 QuantityOfIntermediateSecuritiesRule

If NotificationGeneralInformation/EligibleBalanceIndicator is "true" or "1" (yes) and if IntermediateSecurity is present, then IntermediateSecurity/Quantity must be present.

(MT564 Rule C3) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /NotificationGeneralInformation/EligibleBalanceIndicator is present
 And    /NotificationGeneralInformation/EligibleBalanceIndicator is equal to
value 'true'
 And    /IntermediateSecurity is present
Following Must be True
    /IntermediateSecurity/Quantity Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C65 RateAndCorporateActionEventRule

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate Code value or CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/ InterestRateUsedForPayment/NotSpecifiedRate Code value is NILP (Nil Payment), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code must be either DVCA (CashDividend) or INTR (InterestPayment).

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/ GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate Code value or CorporateActionOptionDetails/ CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/InterestRateUsedForPayment/NotSpecifiedRate Code value is NILP (Nil Payment), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code must be either DVCA (CashDividend) or INTR (InterestPayment).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C66 RateStatusGuideline

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

C67 RevocabilityPeriodRule

If WithdrawalAllowedIndicator or ChangeAllowedIndicator is present and is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod must be present to indicate the period during which the change or withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

C68 SafekeepingAccount1Rule

If AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode value is GENR (General) then any element in the list (MinimumNominalQuantity, MinimumExercisableQuantity,MinimumExercisableMultipleQuantity, ContractSize) must not be present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/ SecurityDetails;

(MT564 Rule C2 - part 1) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts is present
 And    /AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode is equal to value
'General'
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*]/
SecurityDetails/MinimumNominalQuantity Must be absent
 And    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*]/
SecurityDetails/MinimumQuantityToInstruct Must be absent
 And    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*]/
SecurityDetails/MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct Must be absent
 And    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*]/
SecurityDetails/ContractSize Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C69 SafekeepingAccount2Rule

If AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode value is GENR (General) then AmountDetails must not be present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/ CashMovementDetails.

(MT564 Rule C2 - part 2) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts is present
 And    /AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode is equal to value
'General'
```

```
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/CashMovementDetails[*]/AmountDetails
Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C70 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, eg, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C71 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19). (CrossElementComplexRule)

C72 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19) (CrossElementComplexRule)

C73 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C74 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C75 TaxCreditRate1Rule

If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

C76 TaxCreditRate1Rule

If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code value must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

C77 TaxCreditRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Amount or TaxCreditRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, both elements may not be present together. (MT 564 NVR C7).

C78 TaxCreditRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Rate or TaxCreditRate/Amount or TaxCreditRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present and only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7)

C79 TotalEligibleBalanceRule

If NotificationGeneralInformation/EligibleBalanceIndicator is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then at least one occurrence of AccountDetails/AccountsListAndBalanceDetails must be present and TotalEligibleBalance must be present in all occurrences of AccountDetails/ AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance.

If NotificationGeneralInformation/EligibleBalanceIndicator is 'false' or '0' (No) or is not present, then TotalEligibleBalance may or may not be present in all occurrences of AccountDetails/

AccountsListAndBalanceDetails/Balance but it will not necessarily be the final eligible balance quantity.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C80 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Page number of the message and continuation indicator to indicate that the multi-parts notification is to continue or that the message is the last page of the multi-parts notification.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2057

2.4.2 NotificationGeneralInformation <NtfctnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the event notification type, status and contents.

Impacted by: C54 "NotificationTypeGuideline"

NotificationGeneralInformation <NtfctnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNotification6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotificationType *<NtfctnTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[1..1]			69
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]			69
	EventCompletenessStatus *<EvtCmpltnsSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
	EventConfirmationStatus *<EvtConfSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		70
	EligibleBalanceIndicator *<ElgblBalInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		70

Constraints

- **NotificationTypeGuideline**

  NotificationType REPL is used to replace a previously sent CorporateActionNotification message that was reported with EventCompletenessStatus being incomplete or complete.

2.4.2.1 NotificationType <NtfctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of notification.

Datatype: "CorporateActionNotificationType1Code" on page 2106

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWM	New	New notification.
REPL	Replacement	Notification replacing a previously sent notification.
RMDR	Reminder	Notification sent as a reminder of an event taking place.

2.4.2.2 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the corporate action event.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following **CorporateActionProcessingStatus6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]			69
	EventCompletenessStatus *<EvtCmpltnsSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
	EventConfirmationStatus *<EvtConfSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		70
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		70

2.4.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the corporate action event.

Code <Cd> contains the following **CorporateActionEventStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventCompletenessStatus *<EvtCmpltnsSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		69
	EventConfirmationStatus *<EvtConfSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		70

2.4.2.2.1.1 EventCompletenessStatus <EvtCmpltnsSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details provided about an event are complete or incomplete.

Datatype: "EventCompletenessStatus1Code" on page 2116

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Event details are complete.
INCO	Incomplete	Event details are not complete.

2.4.2.2.1.2 EventConfirmationStatus <EvtConfSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the status of the occurrence of an event.

Datatype: "EventConfirmationStatus1Code" on page 2116

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmed	Occurrence of the event has been confirmed.
UCON	Unconfirmed	Occurrence of the event has not been confirmed.

2.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.2.3 EligibleBalanceIndicator <ElgblBalInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the eligible balance is final except for a voluntary corporate action event where it can represent the current eligible balance when communicated before expiration date of that event.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.3 PreviousNotificationIdentification <PrvsNtfctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent notification document.

PreviousNotificationIdentification <PrvsNtfctnId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		71
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C80	71
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		71
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		72

2.4.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.3.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C80 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		71
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		72

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

2.4.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

2.4.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.4 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a related instruction document.

InstructionIdentification <InstrId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		72

2.4.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.5 OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			73
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		73
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		73
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C73	73
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		74
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		74
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		74
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C80	74
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		75
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		75

2.4.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **DocumentIdentification4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		73
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		73

2.4.5.1.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification <AcctSvcrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.5.1.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification <AcctOwnrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.5.2 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

Impacted by: C73 "ShortLongNumberRule"

DocumentNumber <DocNb> contains one of the following **DocumentNumber6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		74
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		74
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		74

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

2.4.5.2.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

2.4.5.2.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2145

2.4.5.2.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

2.4.5.3 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C80 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		75
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		75

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

2.4.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

2.4.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.6 EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg> contains the following **CorporateActionEventReference4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			76
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		76
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		76
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C80	76
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		77

2.4.6.1 EventIdentification <EvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked corporate action event.

EventIdentification <EvtId> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventReference4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		76
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		76

2.4.6.1.1 LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/ entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.6.1.2 LinkedCorporateActionIdentification <LkdCorpActnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a related corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.6.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this corporate action event is to be processed relative to a linked corporate action event.

Impacted by: C80 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		77
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		77

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

2.4.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

2.4.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.7 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C19 "EventTypeRule", C56 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation103** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		80
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		81
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		81
	EventProcessingType *<EvtPrcgTp>*	[0..1]			81
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		81
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C20	82
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		82
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		88
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			89
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		89
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		89
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[1..1]		C44, C62	90
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	92
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		93
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			93
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		93
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		96
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			97
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		97
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		97
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			97
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		98
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	98
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FloatingRateFixingDate <*FltgRateFxgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		99
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	Date		99
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		99
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	Date		99
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	Date		99
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	Date		99
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	Date		100
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	±		100
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	±		100
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <*PctgOfDebtClm*>	[0..1]	±		100
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	±		100
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	±		101
	WarrantParity <*WarrtParity*>	[0..1]	±		101
	MinimumNominalQuantity <*MinNmnlQty*>	[0..1]	±		101
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	±		102

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

2.4.7.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.7.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.7.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

2.4.7.4 EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of processing involved by a corporate action.

EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventProcessingType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		81
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		81

2.4.7.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing type of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code" on page 2079

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

2.4.7.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the processing type of a corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.7.5 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C20 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType35Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		82
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		88

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

2.4.7.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType17Code" on page 2092

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be

CodeName	Name	Definition
		combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security

CodeName	Name	Definition
		holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.

2.4.7.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.7.6 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		89
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		89

2.4.7.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Datatype: "CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code" on page 2105

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

2.4.7.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of an event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.7.7 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C44 "MaturityDateRule", C62 "PreviousNextFactorRule"

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentAttributes70** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	92
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		93
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			93
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		93
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		96
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			97
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		97
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		97
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			97
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		98
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	98
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		99
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		100
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		100
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		100
	PercentageOfDebtClaim *<PctgOfDebtClm>*	[0..1]	±		100
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		100
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		101
	WarrantParity *<WarrtParity>*	[0..1]	±		101
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		101

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	±		102

Constraints

- **MaturityDateRule**

  Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

- **PreviousNextFactorRule**

  In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

2.4.7.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C16 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C17 "DescriptionUsageRule", C39 "ISINGuideline", C40 "ISINPresenceRule", C60 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2043
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

2.4.7.7.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification4Choice" on page 2053 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode *<MktIdrCd>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2053
Or}	Description *<Desc>*	[1..1]	Text		2053

2.4.7.7.3 DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis> contains one of the following **InterestComputationMethodFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		93
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		96

2.4.7.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 2120

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day

CodeName	Name	Definition
		year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, ie, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately

CodeName	Name	Definition
		on each quasi interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be a 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year sub-periods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from a 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the sub-periods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each sub-period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap

CodeName	Name	Definition
		year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 01/01/1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28th Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 29th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 29th, or to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. The 29th Feb of a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on a 30th Feb when the end of the period is a 30th or a 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is a 29th, or 3 days of interest in February when it is the 28th Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be a 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A014. See Narrative.

2.4.7.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the format of interest computation method.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.7.7.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following **ClassificationType33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		97
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		97

2.4.7.7.4.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI)

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2142

2.4.7.7.4.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

2.4.7.7.5 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised.

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		98
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		98

2.4.7.7.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle2Code" on page 2132

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

2.4.7.7.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.7.7.6 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.7.7.7 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.8 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an order expires or at which a privilege or offer terminates.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.9 FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.10 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.11 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the financial instrument is issued.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.12 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.13 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.14 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.15 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.7.7.16 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual rate of a financial instrument.

InterestRate <IntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.7.7.17 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.7.7.18 PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying assets of a fund that represents a debt, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.7.7.19 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

2.4.7.7.20 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

NextFactor <NxtFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

2.4.7.7.21 WarrantParity <WarrtParity>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the ratio between the quantity of warrants and the quantity of underlying securities.

WarrantParity <WarrtParity> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

2.4.7.7.22 MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.7.7.23 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.

ContractSize <CtrctSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		113
Or}	**AccountsListAndBalanceDetails** *<AcctsListAndBalDtls>*	[1..*]		C70	114
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		125
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			126
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	126
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		126
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		126
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]		C8	127
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			138
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			139
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			140
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			140
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			141
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			142
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		142
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		143
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		143
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			143
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		143
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			144
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		144
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		144

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockedBalance <*BlckdBal*>	[0..1]			145
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			145
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		146
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			146
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		146
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			147
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		147
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		147
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		147
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		147
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			147
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		148
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			148
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		149
	BorrowedBalance <*BrrwdBal*>	[0..1]			149
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			150
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		151
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			151
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		152
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		152
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		152
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		152
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			152
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		152
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		153
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			153
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		153

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			154
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			154
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			155
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		155
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			156
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		156
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			156
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		157
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			157
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		158
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			158
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			159
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		159
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		160
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			160
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		161
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		161
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			161
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		161
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		162
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			162

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		162
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			163
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			163
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			164
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		164
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			165
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		165
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		165
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		165
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			165
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		166
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			166
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		167
	PendingDeliveryBalance <*PdgDlvryBal*>	[0..*]			167
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			168
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		169
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			169
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		169
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			170
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		170
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		170
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		170
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			170
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		171

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			171
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			172
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		172
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			173
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		173
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			173
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			174
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			175
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		175
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			176
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		176
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		176
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			176
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		177
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			177
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			178
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			179
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		179

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			179
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			180
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			181
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		181
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			181
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		182
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		182
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		182
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		182
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			182
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		182
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		183
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			183
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		183
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		183
	SettlementPositionBalance <*SttlmPosBal*>	[0..*]			184
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			185
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			186
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		186
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			187
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		187
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		187
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		187
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		187
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			187
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		188
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			188
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			189
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			190
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		190
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		190
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			190
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			191
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		192
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		192
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			192
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		193
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		193
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			193
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			194
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			195
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			195
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			196
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		196
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			197
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		197
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		197

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		197
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			197
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		198
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			198
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		199
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			199
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			200
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			201
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			201
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		202
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		202
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			202
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			203
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			204
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			204
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			205
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		205
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			206
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		206

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		206
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			206
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		207
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			207
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		208
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			208
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			209
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			210
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		210
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			210
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		211
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		211
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			211
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			212
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			213
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			213
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		214
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			214
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		214
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			215

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		215
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		215
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		215
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		215
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			215
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		216
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			216
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		217
	InstructedBalance <*InstdBal*>	[0..1]			217
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			218
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		218
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			219
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		219
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			219
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		220
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		220
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		220
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		220
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			220
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		220
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		221
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			221
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		221
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		221
	AffectedBalance <*AfctdBal*>	[0..1]			222
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			222
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		223

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			224
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		224
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		224
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			224
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		225
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			225
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		226
	UnaffectedBalance *<UafctdBal>*	[0..1]			226
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			227
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		227
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			228
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		228
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			228
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		229
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			229
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		230
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			230
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		230

2.4.8.1 ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: All safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument.

ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts> contains the following elements (see "AccountIdentification10" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationCode *<IdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2036

2.4.8.2 AccountsListAndBalanceDetails <AcctsListAndBalDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selected safekeeping accounts list (and optionally balance information) to which the corporate action event applies.

Impacted by: C70 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountsListAndBalanceDetails <AcctsListAndBalDtls> contains the following **AccountAndBalance39** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		125
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			126
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	126
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		126
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		126
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]		C8	127
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			138
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			139
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			140
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			140
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			141
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			142
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		142
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		143
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		143
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			143
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		143
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			144
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		144
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		144
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			145
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			145

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		146
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			146
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		146
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			147
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		147
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		147
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			147
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		148
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			148
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		149
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			149
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			150
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		151
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			151
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		152
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		152
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			152
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		152
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			153
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			154

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			154
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			155
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		155
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			156
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		156
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		156
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		156
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			156
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		157
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			157
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		158
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			158
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			159
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		159
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		160
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			160
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		161
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		161
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		161
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		161
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			161
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		161
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		162
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			162
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		162

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			163
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			163
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			164
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		164
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			165
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		165
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		165
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		165
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		165
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			165
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		166
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			166
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		167
	PendingDeliveryBalance <*PdgDlvryBal*>	[0..*]			167
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			168
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		169
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			169
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		169
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			170
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		170
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		170
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		170
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			170
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		171
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			171
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		171

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			172
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		172
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			173
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		173
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			173
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			174
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			175
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		175
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			176
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		176
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		176
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			176
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		177
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			177
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			178
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			179
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		179
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			179
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			180

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			181
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		181
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			181
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		182
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		182
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			182
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		182
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		183
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			183
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		183
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		183
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..*]			184
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			185
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			186
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		186
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			187
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		187
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		187
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			187
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		188
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			188
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			189

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			190
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		190
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		190
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			190
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			191
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		192
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		192
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			192
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		193
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		193
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			193
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			194
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			195
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			195
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			196
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		196
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			197
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		197
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		197

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			197
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		198
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			198
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		199
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			199
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			200
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			201
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			201
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		202
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		202
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			202
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			203
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			204
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			204
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			205
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		205
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			206
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		206
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		206

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		206
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			206
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		207
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			207
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		208
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			208
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			209
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			210
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		210
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			210
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		211
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		211
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			211
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			212
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			213
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			213
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		214
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			214
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		214
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			215
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		215
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		215

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		215
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		215
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			215
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		216
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			216
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		217
	InstructedBalance <*InstdBal*>	[0..1]			217
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			218
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		218
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			219
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		219
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			219
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		220
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		220
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		220
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		220
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			220
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		220
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		221
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			221
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		221
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		221
	AffectedBalance <*AfctdBal*>	[0..1]			222
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			222
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			224
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		224

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		224
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		224
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		224
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			224
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		225
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			225
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		226
	UnaffectedBalance <*UafctdBal*>	[0..1]			226
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			227
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		227
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			228
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		228
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			228
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		229
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		229
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		229
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			229
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		230
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			230
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		230

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, eg, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

2.4.8.2.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

2.4.8.2.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	126
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		126

2.4.8.2.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.8.2.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.8.2.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

2.4.8.2.4 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Impacted by: C8 "AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule"

Balance <Bal> contains the following **CorporateActionBalanceDetails36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			138
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			139
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			140
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			140
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			141
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			142
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		142
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		143
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		143
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			143
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		143
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			144
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		144
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		144
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			145
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			145
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		146
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			146
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		146
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			147
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		147
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		147

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		147
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			147
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		148
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			148
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		149
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			149
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			150
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		151
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			151
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		152
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		152
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			152
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		152
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			153
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			154
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			154
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			155
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		155
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			156
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		156

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		156
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		156
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			156
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		157
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			157
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		158
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			158
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			159
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		159
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		160
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			160
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		161
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		161
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		161
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		161
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			161
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		161
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		162
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			162
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		162
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			163
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			163
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			164
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		164
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			165

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		165
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		165
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			165
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		166
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			166
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		167
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			167
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			168
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		169
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			169
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		169
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			170
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		170
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		170
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			170
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		171
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			171
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			172
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		172
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			173
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		173

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		173
	PendingReceiptBalance <*PdgRctBal*>	[0..*]			173
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			174
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			175
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		175
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			176
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		176
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		176
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		176
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		176
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			176
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		177
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			177
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		178
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			178
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		178
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			179
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		179
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			179
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			180
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			181
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		181
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			181
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		182
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		182

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		182
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		182
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			182
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		182
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		183
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			183
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		183
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		183
	SettlementPositionBalance <*SttlmPosBal*>	[0..*]			184
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			185
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			186
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		186
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			187
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		187
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		187
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		187
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		187
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			187
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		188
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			188
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		189
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			189
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		189
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			190
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		190
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		190
	StreetPositionBalance <*StrtPosBal*>	[0..1]			190

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			191
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		192
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		192
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			192
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		193
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		193
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		193
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		193
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			193
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		194
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			194
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		194
	TradeDatePositionBalance <*TradDtPosBal*>	[0..1]			195
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			195
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			196
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		196
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			197
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		197
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		197
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		197
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		197
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			197
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		198
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			198
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		199

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InTransshipmentBalance <*InTrnsShipmntBal*>	[0..1]			199
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			200
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			201
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			201
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		202
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		202
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		202
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		202
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			202
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		203
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			203
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		203
	RegisteredBalance <*RegdBal*>	[0..1]			204
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			204
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			205
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		205
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			206
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		206
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		206
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		206
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		206
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			206
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		207
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			207
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		207

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		208
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			208
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			209
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			210
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		210
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			210
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		211
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		211
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			211
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			212
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			213
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			213
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		214
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			214
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		214
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			215
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		215
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		215
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			215
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		216
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			216

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		217
	InstructedBalance <*InstdBal*>	[0..1]			217
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			218
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		218
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			219
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		219
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			219
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		220
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		220
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		220
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		220
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			220
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		220
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		221
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			221
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		221
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		221
	AffectedBalance <*AfctdBal*>	[0..1]			222
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			222
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			224
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		224
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		224
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		224
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		224
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			224
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		225

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			225
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		226
	UnaffectedBalance <*UafctdBal*>	[0..1]			226
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			227
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		227
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			228
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		228
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			228
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		229
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		229
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		229
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			229
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		230
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			230
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		230

Constraints

- **AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule**

  UnaffectedBalance and AffectedBalance should only be mentioned as a result of the process that was run through the event. For instance lottery results, Dutch auction results or tender offer results

2.4.8.2.4.1 TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total balance of securities eligible for this corporate action event. The entitlement calculation is based on this balance.

TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal> contains the following **TotalEligibleBalanceFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			139
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			140
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			140
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			141
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			142
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		142
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		143
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		143
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			143
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		143
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			144
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		144
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		144

2.4.8.2.4.1.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains one of the following **Quantity22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			140
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			140
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			141
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		142
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			142
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		142
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		143
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		143

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.1 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			140
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			141
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		142

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.1.1 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed face amount and amortised value of security.

OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt> contains the following **OriginalAndCurrentQuantities7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		141
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		141

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.1.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.1.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.1.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.1.2 SignedQuantity <SgndQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed quantity of security.

SignedQuantity <SgndQty> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		141
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		142

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		142
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		143
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		143
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		143

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.2.3 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.2.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.1.1.2.5 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.1.2 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		143
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		143

2.4.8.2.4.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.1.3 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		144
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		144

2.4.8.2.4.1.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.1.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.2 BlockedBalance <BlckdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are blocked.

BlockedBalance <BlckdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			145
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		146
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			146
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		146
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			147
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		147
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		147
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			147
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		148
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			148
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		149

2.4.8.2.4.2.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		146
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			146
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		146
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			147
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		147
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		147

2.4.8.2.4.2.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.2.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		146
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			147
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		147
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		147

2.4.8.2.4.2.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.2.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		147
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		147
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		147

2.4.8.2.4.2.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.2.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.2.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.2.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.2.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		148

2.4.8.2.4.2.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.2.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.2.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		148
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		149

2.4.8.2.4.2.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.2.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.3 BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been borrowed from another party.

BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			150
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		151
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			151
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		152
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		152
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			152
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		152
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			153
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153

2.4.8.2.4.3.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		150
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			151
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		151
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			151
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		152
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		152

2.4.8.2.4.3.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.3.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		151
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			151
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		152
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		152

2.4.8.2.4.3.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.3.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		152
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		152
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		152

2.4.8.2.4.3.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.3.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.3.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.3.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.3.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		152
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153

2.4.8.2.4.3.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.3.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.3.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		153
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		153

2.4.8.2.4.3.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.3.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.4 CollateralInBalance <CollInBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralInBalance <CollInBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			154
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			155
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		155
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			156
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		156
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			156
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		157
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			157
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		158

2.4.8.2.4.4.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		155
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			155
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		155
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			156
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		156
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156

2.4.8.2.4.4.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.4.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		155
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			156
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		156
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156

2.4.8.2.4.4.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.4.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		156
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		156
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		156

2.4.8.2.4.4.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.4.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.4.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.4.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.4.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		157

2.4.8.2.4.4.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.4.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.4.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		157
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		158

2.4.8.2.4.4.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.4.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.5 CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			159
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		159
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		160
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			160
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		161
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		161
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			161
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		161
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		162
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			162
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		162

2.4.8.2.4.5.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		159
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			160
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		160
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			160
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		161
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		161

2.4.8.2.4.5.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.5.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		160
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			160
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		161
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		161

2.4.8.2.4.5.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.5.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		161
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		161
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		161

2.4.8.2.4.5.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.5.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.5.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.5.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.5.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		161
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		162

2.4.8.2.4.5.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.5.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.5.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		162
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		162

2.4.8.2.4.5.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.5.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.6 OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been loaned to a third party.

OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			163
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			164
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		164
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			165
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		165
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		165
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			165
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		166
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			166
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		167

2.4.8.2.4.6.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		164
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			164
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		164
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			165
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		165
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		165

2.4.8.2.4.6.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.6.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		164
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			165
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		165
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		165

2.4.8.2.4.6.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.6.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		165
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		165
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		165

2.4.8.2.4.6.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.6.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.6.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.6.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.6.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		166

2.4.8.2.4.6.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.6.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.6.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		166
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		167

2.4.8.2.4.6.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.6.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.7 PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending delivery.

PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			168
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		169
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			169
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		169
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			170
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		170
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		170
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			170
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		171
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			171
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			172
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		172
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			173
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		173

2.4.8.2.4.7.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		169
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			169
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		169
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			170
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		170
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		170

2.4.8.2.4.7.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.7.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		169
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			170
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		170
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		170

2.4.8.2.4.7.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.7.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		170
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		170
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		170

2.4.8.2.4.7.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.7.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.7.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.7.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.7.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		171

2.4.8.2.4.7.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.7.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.7.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		171
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172

2.4.8.2.4.7.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.7.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.7.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		172
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		172

2.4.8.2.4.7.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.7.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.7.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		173
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		173

2.4.8.2.4.7.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.7.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.8 PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending receipt.

PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			174
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			175
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		175
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			176
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		176
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		176
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			176
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		177
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			177
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			178
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			179
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		179

2.4.8.2.4.8.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		175
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			175
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		175
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			176
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		176
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		176

2.4.8.2.4.8.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.8.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		175
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			176
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		176
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		176

2.4.8.2.4.8.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.8.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		176
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		176
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		176

2.4.8.2.4.8.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.8.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.8.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.8.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.8.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		177

2.4.8.2.4.8.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.8.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.8.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		177
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178

2.4.8.2.4.8.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.8.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.8.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		178
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		178

2.4.8.2.4.8.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.8.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.8.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		179
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		179

2.4.8.2.4.8.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.8.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.9 OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee).

OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			180
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			181
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		181
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			181
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		182
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		182
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			182
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		182
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		183
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			183
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		183
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		183

2.4.8.2.4.9.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		181
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			181
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		181
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			181
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		182
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		182

2.4.8.2.4.9.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.9.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		181
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			181
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		182
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		182

2.4.8.2.4.9.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.9.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		182
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		182
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		182

2.4.8.2.4.9.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.9.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.9.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.9.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.9.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		182
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		183

2.4.8.2.4.9.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.9.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.9.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		183
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		183

2.4.8.2.4.9.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.9.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.10 SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of securities representing only settled transactions; pending transactions not included.

SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			185
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			186
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		186
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			187
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		187
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		187
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			187
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		188
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			188
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			189
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			190
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		190
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		190

2.4.8.2.4.10.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		186
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			186
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		186
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			187
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		187
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		187

2.4.8.2.4.10.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.10.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		186
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			187
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		187
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		187

2.4.8.2.4.10.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.10.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		187
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		187
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		187

2.4.8.2.4.10.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.10.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.10.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.10.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.10.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		188

2.4.8.2.4.10.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.10.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.10.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189

2.4.8.2.4.10.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.10.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.10.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		189

2.4.8.2.4.10.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.10.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.10.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		190
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		190

2.4.8.2.4.10.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.10.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.11 StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner.

StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			191
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		192
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		192
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			192
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		193
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		193
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			193
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			194
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194

2.4.8.2.4.11.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		192
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			192
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		192
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			192
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		193
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		193

2.4.8.2.4.11.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.11.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		192
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			192
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		193
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		193

2.4.8.2.4.11.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.11.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		193
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		193
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		193

2.4.8.2.4.11.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.11.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.11.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.11.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.11.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		193
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194

2.4.8.2.4.11.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.11.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.11.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		194
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		194

2.4.8.2.4.11.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.11.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.12 TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities based on trade date, for example, includes all pending transactions in addition to the balance of settled transactions.

TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			195
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			196
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		196
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			197
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		197
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		197
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			197
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		198
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			198
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		199

2.4.8.2.4.12.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		196
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			196
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		196
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			197
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		197
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		197

2.4.8.2.4.12.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.12.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		196
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			197
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		197
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		197

2.4.8.2.4.12.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.12.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		197
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		197
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		197

2.4.8.2.4.12.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.12.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.12.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.12.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.12.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		198

2.4.8.2.4.12.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.12.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.12.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		198
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		199

2.4.8.2.4.12.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.12.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.13 InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of physical securities that are in the process of being transferred from one depository/agent to another.

InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			200
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			201
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			201
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		202
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		202
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			202
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			203
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203

2.4.8.2.4.13.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		201
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			201
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			201
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		202
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		202

2.4.8.2.4.13.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.13.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			201
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		202
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		202

2.4.8.2.4.13.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.13.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		202
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		202
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		202

2.4.8.2.4.13.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.13.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.13.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.13.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.13.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		202
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203

2.4.8.2.4.13.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.13.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.13.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		203
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		203

2.4.8.2.4.13.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.13.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.14 RegisteredBalance <RegdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are registered (in the name of a nominee name or of the beneficial owner).

RegisteredBalance <RegdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			204
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			205
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		205
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			206
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		206
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		206
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			206
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		207
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			207
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		208

2.4.8.2.4.14.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		205
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			205
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		205
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			206
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		206
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		206

2.4.8.2.4.14.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.14.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		205
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			206
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		206
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		206

2.4.8.2.4.14.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.14.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		206
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		206
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		206

2.4.8.2.4.14.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.14.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.14.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.14.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.14.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		207

2.4.8.2.4.14.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.14.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.14.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		207
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		208

2.4.8.2.4.14.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.14.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.15 ObligatedBalance <OblgtdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position that account holders should return to the account servicer to participate in the event or to fulfil their obligation for the event to be complete, for example, return of securities for late announced drawing.

ObligatedBalance <OblgtdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			209
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			210
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		210
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			210
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		211
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		211
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			211
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			212
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212

2.4.8.2.4.15.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			210
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		210
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			210
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		211
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		211

2.4.8.2.4.15.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.15.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		210
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			210
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		211
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		211

2.4.8.2.4.15.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.15.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		211
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		211
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		211

2.4.8.2.4.15.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.15.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.15.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.15.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.15.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		211
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212

2.4.8.2.4.15.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.15.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.15.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		212

2.4.8.2.4.15.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.15.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.16 UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of uninstructed position.

UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			213
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		214
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			214
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		214
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			215
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		215
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		215
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			215
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		216
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			216
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		217

2.4.8.2.4.16.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		214
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			214
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		214
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			215
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		215
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		215

2.4.8.2.4.16.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.16.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		214
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			215
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		215
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		215
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		215

2.4.8.2.4.16.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.16.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		215
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		215
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		215
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		215

2.4.8.2.4.16.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.16.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.16.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.16.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.16.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		216

2.4.8.2.4.16.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.16.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.16.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		216
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		217

2.4.8.2.4.16.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.16.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.17 InstructedBalance <InstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of instructed position.

InstructedBalance <InstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			218
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		218
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			219
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		219
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			219
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		220
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		220
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			220
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		220
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		221
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			221
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		221
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		221

2.4.8.2.4.17.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		218
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			219
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		219
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			219
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		220
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		220

2.4.8.2.4.17.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.17.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		219
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			219
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		220
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		220

2.4.8.2.4.17.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.17.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		220
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		220
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		220

2.4.8.2.4.17.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.17.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.17.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.17.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.17.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		220
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		221

2.4.8.2.4.17.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.17.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.17.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		221
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		221

2.4.8.2.4.17.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.17.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.18 AffectedBalance <AfctdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance that has been affected by the process run through the event.

AffectedBalance <AfctdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			222
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			224
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		224
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		224
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			224
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		225
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			225
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		226

2.4.8.2.4.18.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		223
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			223
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			224
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		224
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		224

2.4.8.2.4.18.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.18.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		223
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			224
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		224
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		224

2.4.8.2.4.18.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.18.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		224
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		224
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		224

2.4.8.2.4.18.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.18.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.18.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.18.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.18.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		225

2.4.8.2.4.18.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.18.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.18.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		225
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		226

2.4.8.2.4.18.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.18.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.19 UnaffectedBalance <UafctdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance that has not been affected by the process run through the event.

UnaffectedBalance <UafctdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			227
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		227
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			228
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		228
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			228
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		229
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			229
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		230
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			230
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		230

2.4.8.2.4.19.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		227
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			228
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		228
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			228
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		229
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229

2.4.8.2.4.19.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.19.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		228
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			228
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		229
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229

2.4.8.2.4.19.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.19.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		229
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		229
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		229

2.4.8.2.4.19.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.8.2.4.19.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.8.2.4.19.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.19.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.8.2.4.19.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		229
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		230

2.4.8.2.4.19.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.19.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.8.2.4.19.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		230
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		230

2.4.8.2.4.19.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.8.2.4.19.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.9 IntermediateSecurity <IntrmdtScty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on rights credited to the account as for instance trading period, expiry date, renounceability.

IntermediateSecurity <IntrmdtScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentAttributes73** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification *<SctyId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	233
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[0..1]	Quantity		234
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType *<RnncblEntitlmntStsTp>*	[0..1]			235
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		235
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			235
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		236
	IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio *<IntrmdtSctiesToUndrlygRatio>*	[0..1]	±		236
	MarketPrice *<MktPric>*	[0..1]	±		237
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[1..1]			237
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			237
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		238
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		238
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]			238
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		239
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			239
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		239
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		239
	TradingPeriod *<TradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		239
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			240
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			240
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		241
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			241
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			242

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		242
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		242
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		242
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			242
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		243
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		243
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			243
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		243
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		244
	InstructedBalance <*InstdBal*>	[0..1]			244
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			245
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			246
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		246
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			246
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		247
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		247
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		247
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		247
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			247
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		248
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			248
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		248

2.4.9.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C16 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C17 "DescriptionUsageRule", C39 "ISINGuideline", C40 "ISINPresenceRule", C60 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

SecurityIdentification <SctyId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

2.4.9.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of entitled intermediate securities based on the balance of underlying securities.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.9.3 RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnncblEntitlmntStsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether terms of the event allow resale of the rights.

RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnncblEntitlmntStsTp> contains one of the following **RenounceableEntitlementStatusTypeFormat4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		235
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		235

2.4.9.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the renounceable status.

Datatype: "RenounceableStatus1Code" on page 2138

CodeName	Name	Definition
NREN	NonRenounceable	Intermediate securities cannot be sold.
RENO	Renounceable	Intermediate securities can be sold.

2.4.9.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the renounceable status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.9.4 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType32Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		236
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		236

2.4.9.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType9Code" on page 2118

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

2.4.9.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.9.5 IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio <IntrmdtSctiesToUndrlygRatio>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of intermediate securities awarded for a given quantity of underlying security.

IntermediateSecuritiesToUnderlyingRatio <IntrmdtSctiesToUndrlygRatio> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

2.4.9.6 MarketPrice <MktPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

MarketPrice <MktPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice4" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2059
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2059

2.4.9.7 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which an order expires or at which a privilege or offer terminates.

ExpiryDate <XpryDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat41Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		237
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			237
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		238
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		238

2.4.9.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.9.7.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		238
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		238

2.4.9.7.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.9.7.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.9.8 PostingDate <PstngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the posting (credit or debit) to the account.

PostingDate <PstngDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat41Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		239
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			239
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		239
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		239

2.4.9.8.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.9.8.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		239
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		239

2.4.9.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.9.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.9.9 TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which intermediate or outturn securities are tradable in a secondary market.

TradingPeriod <TradgPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period4" on page 2039 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate *<StartDt>*	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2039
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2039
	EndDate *<EndDt>*	[1..1]			2040
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2040
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040

2.4.9.10 UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of uninstructed position.

UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			240
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		241
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			241
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			242
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		242
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			242
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		243
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		243
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			243
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		243
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		244

2.4.9.10.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		241
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			241
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			242
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		242
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242

2.4.9.10.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.9.10.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		241
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			242
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		242
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242

2.4.9.10.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.9.10.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		242
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		242
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		242

2.4.9.10.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.9.10.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.9.10.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.9.10.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.9.10.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		243
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		243

2.4.9.10.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.9.10.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.9.10.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		243
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		244

2.4.9.10.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.9.10.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.9.11 InstructedBalance <InstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of instructed position.

InstructedBalance <InstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			245
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			246
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		246
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			246
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		247
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		247
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			247
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		248
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			248
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		248

2.4.9.11.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		245
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			246
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		246
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			246
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		247
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		247

2.4.9.11.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.9.11.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		246
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			246
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		247
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		247

2.4.9.11.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.9.11.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		247
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		247
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		247

2.4.9.11.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.9.11.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.9.11.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.9.11.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

2.4.9.11.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		247
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		248

2.4.9.11.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.9.11.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.9.11.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		248
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		248

2.4.9.11.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

2.4.9.11.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.10 CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action event.

CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls> contains the following **CorporateAction40** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]		C18	260
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]			266
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		267
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		267
	CertificationDeadline *<CertfctnDdln>*	[0..1]			268
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		268
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		269
	CourtApprovalDate *<CrtApprvlDt>*	[0..1]			269
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		269
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		270
	EarlyClosingDate *<EarlyClsgDt>*	[0..1]			270
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		271
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			271
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		271
	EffectiveDate *<FctvDt>*	[0..1]			272
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		272
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			272
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		273
	EqualisationDate *<EqulstnDt>*	[0..1]			273
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		273
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			274
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		274

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate *<FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>*	[0..1]			274
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		275
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			275
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		276
	FixingDate *<FxgDt>*	[0..1]			276
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		276
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			276
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		277
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		277
	LotteryDate *<LtryDt>*	[0..1]			277
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		278
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			278
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		278
	NewMaturityDate *<NewMtrtyDt>*	[0..1]			279
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		279
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			279
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		280
	MeetingDate *<MtgDt>*	[0..1]			280
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		280
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			280
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		281
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		281
	MarginFixingDate *<MrgnFxgDt>*	[0..1]			281
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		282
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		282
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		282
	ProrationDate *<PrratnDt>*	[0..1]			283

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		283
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			283
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		284
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]			284
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		284
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			284
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		285
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		285
	RegistrationDeadline <*RegnDdln*>	[0..1]			285
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			286
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		286
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		286
	ResultsPublicationDate <*RsltsPblctnDt*>	[0..1]			287
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		287
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			287
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		288
	DeadlineToSplit <*DdlnToSplt*>	[0..1]			288
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		288
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			288
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		289
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		289
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <*DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr*>	[0..1]			289
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			290
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		290
	TradingSuspendedDate <*TradgSspdDt*>	[0..1]			291
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		291

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			291
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		292
	UnconditionalDate *<UcondlDt>*	[0..1]			292
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		292
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			292
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		293
	WhollyUnconditionalDate *<WhlyUcondlDt>*	[0..1]			293
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		294
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			294
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		294
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		294
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			295
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		295
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			295
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		295
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		296
	OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate *<OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>*	[0..1]			296
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		296
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			296
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		297
	SpecialExDate *<SpclExDt>*	[0..1]			297
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		298
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			298
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		298
	GuaranteedParticipationDate *<GrntedPrtcptnDt>*	[0..1]			299
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		299
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			299

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		300
	ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline *<ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln>*	[0..1]			300
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		300
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			301
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		301
	ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline *<ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			301
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		302
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			302
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		302
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		303
	LapsedDate *<LpsdDt>*	[0..1]			303
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		303
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			303
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		304
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		304
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]			304
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		305
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			305
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		305
	ThirdPartyDeadline *<ThrdPtyDdln>*	[0..1]			306
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		306
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			306
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		307
	EarlyThirdPartyDeadline *<EarlyThrdPtyDdln>*	[0..1]			307
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		307
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			308
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		308

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		308
	MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <*MktClmTrckgEndDt*>	[0..1]			308
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		309
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			309
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		309
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		309
	LeadPlaintiffDeadline <*LeadPlntffDdln*>	[0..1]			310
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		310
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		311
	FilingDate <*FilgDt*>	[0..1]			311
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		311
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			311
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		312
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		312
	HearingDate <*HrgDt*>	[0..1]			312
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		313
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			313
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		313
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		313
	PeriodDetails <*PrdDtls*>	[0..1]		C35	313
	PriceCalculationPeriod <*PricClctnPrd*>	[0..1]	±		314
	InterestPeriod <*IntrstPrd*>	[0..1]	±		315
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <*CmplsryPurchsPrd*>	[0..1]	±		315
	BlockingPeriod <*BlckgPrd*>	[0..1]	±		315
	ClaimPeriod <*ClmPrd*>	[0..1]	±		315
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer <*DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf*>	[0..1]	±		316
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent <*DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt*>	[0..1]	±		316
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit <*DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst*>	[0..1]	±		316

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm>*	[0..1]	±		318
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm>*	[0..1]	±		318
	BookClosurePeriod *<BookClsrPrd>*	[0..1]	±		318
	CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod *<CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		318
	SplitPeriod *<SpltPrd>*	[0..1]	±		319
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C15	319
	Interest *<Intrst>*	[0..1]			320
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		321
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	321
	PercentageSought *<PctgSght>*	[0..1]	±		321
	RelatedIndex *<RltdIndx>*	[0..1]	±		322
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	±		322
	BidInterval *<BidIntrvl>*	[0..1]			322
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		322
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	323
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		323
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		323
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		323
	ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket *<RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt>*	[0..1]	±		324
	InterestShortfall *<IntrstShrtfll>*	[0..1]			324
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		324
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	324
	RealisedLoss *<RealsdLoss>*	[0..1]			325
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		325

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	325
	DeclaredRate <*DclrdRate*>	[0..1]			325
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		326
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	326
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]			326
	MaximumPrice <*MaxPric*>	[0..1]			327
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			327
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		328
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		328
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		329
	MinimumPrice <*MinPric*>	[0..1]			329
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			329
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		330
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		330
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		330
	SecuritiesQuantity <*SctiesQty*>	[0..1]		C46	330
	MaximumQuantity <*MaxQty*>	[0..1]	±		331
	MinimumQuantitySought <*MinQtySght*>	[0..1]	±		331
	NewBoardLotQuantity <*NewBrdLotQty*>	[0..1]	±		332
	NewDenominationQuantity <*NewDnmtnQty*>	[0..1]	±		332
	BaseDenomination <*BaseDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		332
	IncrementalDenomination <*IncrmtlDnmtn*>	[0..1]	±		333
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <*IntrstAcrdNbOfDays*>	[0..1]	Quantity	C55	333
	CouponNumber <*CpnNb*>	[0..*]			333
{Or	**ShortIdentification** <*ShrtId*>	[1..1]	Text		334
Or	**LongIdentification** <*LngId*>	[1..1]	Text		334
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		334

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator *<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		334
	ChargesAppliedIndicator *<ChrgsApldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		335
	RestrictionIndicator *<RstrctnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		335
	AccruedInterestIndicator *<AcrdIntrstInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		335
	LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator *<LttrOfGrntedDlvryInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		335
	DividendType *<DvddTp>*	[0..1]			335
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		336
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		336
	ConversionType *<ConvsTp>*	[0..1]			336
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		337
	OccurrenceType *<OcrncTp>*	[0..1]			337
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		338
	OfferType *<OfferTp>*	[0..*]			338
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		339
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType *<RnncblEntitlmntStsTp>*	[0..1]			339
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		339
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		340
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..*]			340
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		341
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator *<AddtlBizPrcInd>*	[0..*]			341
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		341
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		343
	ChangeType *<ChngTp>*	[0..*]			343
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		343
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		344
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType *<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>*	[0..1]			344

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		344
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		345
	CapitalGainInOutIndicator *<CptlGnInOutInd>*	[0..1]			346
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		346
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		346
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated *<TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>*	[0..1]			347
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		347
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		347
	ElectionType *<ElctnTp>*	[0..1]			348
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		348
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		348
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			349
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		349
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		349
	CertificationType *<CertfctnTp>*	[0..1]			349
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		350
	ConsentType *<CnsntTp>*	[0..1]			350
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		351
	InformationType *<InfTp>*	[0..1]			351
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		351
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		351
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation *<NewPlcOfIncorprtn>*	[0..1]	Text		352
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]		C3	352
	Offeror *<Offerr>*	[0..*]	±		352
	NewCompanyName *<NewCpnyNm>*	[0..1]	±		353
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]			353
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		353
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		353
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		354

2.4.10.1 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action event.

Impacted by: C18 "EffectiveDateRule"

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate58** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnnouncementDate *<AnncmntDt>*	[0..1]			266
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		267
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		267
	CertificationDeadline *<CertfctnDdln>*	[0..1]			268
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		268
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		269
	CourtApprovalDate *<CrtApprvlDt>*	[0..1]			269
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		269
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		270
	EarlyClosingDate *<EarlyClsgDt>*	[0..1]			270
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		271
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			271
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		271
	EffectiveDate *<FctvDt>*	[0..1]			272
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		272
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			272
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		273
	EqualisationDate *<EqulstnDt>*	[0..1]			273
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		273
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			274
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		274

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate <*FrthrDtldAnncmntDt*>	[0..1]			274
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		275
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			275
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		276
	FixingDate <*FxgDt*>	[0..1]			276
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		276
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			276
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		277
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		277
	LotteryDate <*LtryDt*>	[0..1]			277
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		278
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			278
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		278
	NewMaturityDate <*NewMtrtyDt*>	[0..1]			279
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		279
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			279
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		280
	MeetingDate <*MtgDt*>	[0..1]			280
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		280
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			280
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		281
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		281
	MarginFixingDate <*MrgnFxgDt*>	[0..1]			281
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		282
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			282
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		282
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		282
	ProrationDate <*PrratnDt*>	[0..1]			283

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		283
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			283
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		284
	RecordDate <*RcrdDt*>	[0..1]			284
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		284
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			284
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		285
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		285
	RegistrationDeadline <*RegnDdln*>	[0..1]			285
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			286
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		286
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		286
	ResultsPublicationDate <*RsltsPblctnDt*>	[0..1]			287
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		287
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			287
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		288
	DeadlineToSplit <*DdlnToSplt*>	[0..1]			288
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		288
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			288
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		289
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		289
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <*DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr*>	[0..1]			289
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			290
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		290
	TradingSuspendedDate <*TradgSspdDt*>	[0..1]			291
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		291

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			291
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		292
	UnconditionalDate <*UcondlDt*>	[0..1]			292
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		292
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			292
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		293
	WhollyUnconditionalDate <*WhlyUcondlDt*>	[0..1]			293
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		294
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			294
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		294
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		294
	ExDividendDate <*ExDvddDt*>	[0..1]			295
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		295
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			295
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		295
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		296
	OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate <*OffclAnncmntPblctnDt*>	[0..1]			296
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		296
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			296
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		297
	SpecialExDate <*SpclExDt*>	[0..1]			297
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		298
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			298
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		298
	GuaranteedParticipationDate <*GrntedPrtcptnDt*>	[0..1]			299
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		299
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			299

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		300
	ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline *<ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln>*	[0..1]			300
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		300
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			301
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		301
	ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline *<ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			301
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		302
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			302
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		302
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		303
	LapsedDate *<LpsdDt>*	[0..1]			303
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		303
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			303
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		304
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		304
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]			304
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		305
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			305
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		305
	ThirdPartyDeadline *<ThrdPtyDdln>*	[0..1]			306
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		306
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			306
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		307
	EarlyThirdPartyDeadline *<EarlyThrdPtyDdln>*	[0..1]			307
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		307
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			308
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		308

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		308
	MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <*MktClmTrckgEndDt*>	[0..1]			308
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		309
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			309
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		309
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		309
	LeadPlaintiffDeadline <*LeadPlntffDdln*>	[0..1]			310
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		310
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			310
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		311
	FilingDate <*FilgDt*>	[0..1]			311
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		311
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			311
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		312
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		312
	HearingDate <*HrgDt*>	[0..1]			312
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		313
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			313
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		313
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		313

Constraints

- **EffectiveDateRule**

  Effective date is to be used in events where there is no concept of entitlement, for instance Name Change (CHAN) or Place of Incorporation (PLAC), and in events where there is a sense of eligibility but with a legal obligation, for instance Merger (MRGR).

2.4.10.1.1 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the issuer announced that a corporate action event will occur.

AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		267
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		267

2.4.10.1.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		267

2.4.10.1.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.2 CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which the beneficial ownership of securities must be declared.

CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		268
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		269

2.4.10.1.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		269
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		269

2.4.10.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.3 CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date upon which the court provided approval.

CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		269
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			270
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		270

2.4.10.1.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		270
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		270

2.4.10.1.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.4 EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First possible early closing date of an offer if different from the expiry date.

EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		271
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			271
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		271

2.4.10.1.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		271

2.4.10.1.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.5 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an event is officially effective from the issuer's perspective.

EffectiveDate <FctvDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		272
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			272
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		273

2.4.10.1.5.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.5.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		273

2.4.10.1.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.6 EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time on which all or part of any holding bought in a unit trust is subject to being treated as capital rather than income. This is normally one day after the previous distribution's ex date.

EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		273
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			274
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		274

2.4.10.1.6.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.6.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		274
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		274

2.4.10.1.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.7 FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate <FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which additional information on the event will be announced, for example, exchange ratio announcement date.

FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate <FrthrDtldAnncmntDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		275
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			275
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		276

2.4.10.1.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.7.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		275
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		276

2.4.10.1.7.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.7.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.8 FixingDate <FxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an index / rate / price / value will be determined.

FixingDate <FxgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		276
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			276
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		277
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		277

2.4.10.1.8.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.8.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		277
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		277

2.4.10.1.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.9 LotteryDate <LtryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the lottery is run and applied to the holder's positions. This is also applicable to partial calls.

LotteryDate <LtryDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		278
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			278
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		278

2.4.10.1.9.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.9.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		278
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		278

2.4.10.1.9.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.9.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.10 NewMaturityDate <NewMtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time to which the maturity date of an interest bearing security is extended.

NewMaturityDate <NewMtrtyDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		279
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			279
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		280

2.4.10.1.10.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.10.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		279
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		280

2.4.10.1.10.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.10.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.11 MeetingDate <MtgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the bondholder's or shareholder's meeting will take place.

MeetingDate <MtgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		280
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			280
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		281
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		281

2.4.10.1.11.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.11.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		281
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		281

2.4.10.1.11.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.11.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.12 MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the margin rate will be determined .

MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		282
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		282
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		282

2.4.10.1.12.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.12.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		282
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		282

2.4.10.1.12.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.12.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.13 ProrationDate <PrratnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time (and time) at which an issuer will determine the proration amount/quantity of an offer.

ProrationDate <PrratnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		283
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			283
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		284

2.4.10.1.13.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.13.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		283
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		284

2.4.10.1.13.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.13.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.14 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		284
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			284
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		285
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		285

2.4.10.1.14.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.14.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		285
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		285

2.4.10.1.14.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.14.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.15 RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which instructions to register or registration details will be accepted.

RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		286
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			286
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		286
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		286

2.4.10.1.15.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.15.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		286
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		286

2.4.10.1.15.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.15.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.16 ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which results are published, for example, results of an offer.

ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		287
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			287
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		288

2.4.10.1.16.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.16.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		287
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		288

2.4.10.1.16.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.16.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.17 DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSplt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which instructions must be received to split securities, for example, of physical certificates.

DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSplt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		288
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		289

2.4.10.1.17.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.17.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		289

2.4.10.1.17.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.17.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.18 DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on until which tax breakdown instructions will be accepted.

DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		290
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			290
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		290

2.4.10.1.18.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.18.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		290

2.4.10.1.18.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.18.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.19 TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which trading of a security is suspended as the result of an event.

TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		291
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			291
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		292

2.4.10.1.19.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.19.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		292

2.4.10.1.19.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.19.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.20 UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time upon which the terms of the take-over become unconditional as to acceptances.

UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		292
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			292
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		293

2.4.10.1.20.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.20.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		293

2.4.10.1.20.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.20.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.21 WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at on which all conditions, including regulatory, legal etc. pertaining to the take-over, have been met.

WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		294
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			294
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		294
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		294

2.4.10.1.21.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.21.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		294
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		294

2.4.10.1.21.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.21.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.22 ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		295
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			295
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		295
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		296

2.4.10.1.22.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.22.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		295
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		296

2.4.10.1.22.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.22.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.23 OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate <OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the corporate action is legally announced by an official body, for example, publication by a governmental administration.

OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate <OffclAnncmntPblctnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		296
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			296
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		297

2.4.10.1.23.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.23.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		297
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		297

2.4.10.1.23.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.23.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.24 SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which 'special processing' can start to be used by participants for that event. Special processing is a means of marking a transaction, that would normally be traded ex or cum, as being traded cum or ex respectively, for example, a transaction dealt 'special' after the ex date would result in the buyer being eligible for the entitlement. This is typically used in the UK and Irish markets.

SpecialExDate <SpclExDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		298
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			298
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		298

2.4.10.1.24.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.24.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		298
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		298

2.4.10.1.24.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.24.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.25 GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcptnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time by which a buying counterparty to a trade can be sure that it will have the right to participate in an event.

GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcptnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		299
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			299
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		300

2.4.10.1.25.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.25.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		300

2.4.10.1.25.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.25.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.26 ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which an entitled holder needs to advise their counterparty to a transaction of their election for a corporate action event, also known as Buyer Protection Deadline.

ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		300
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			301
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		301

2.4.10.1.26.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.26.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		301

2.4.10.1.26.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.26.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.27 ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, prior to the election to counterparty market deadline

ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		302
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			302
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		302
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		303

2.4.10.1.27.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.27.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		302
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		303

2.4.10.1.27.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.27.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.28 LapsedDate <LpsdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an event/offer is terminated or lapsed.

LapsedDate <LpsdDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		303
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			303
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		304
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		304

2.4.10.1.28.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.28.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		304
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		304

2.4.10.1.28.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.28.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.29 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		305
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			305
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		305

2.4.10.1.29.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.29.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		305

2.4.10.1.29.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.29.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.30 ThirdPartyDeadline <ThrdPtyDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time by which the account owner must instruct directly another party, for example to provide documentation to an issuer agent.

ThirdPartyDeadline <ThrdPtyDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		306
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			306
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		307

2.4.10.1.30.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.30.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		307

2.4.10.1.30.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.30.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.31 EarlyThirdPartyDeadline <EarlyThrdPtyDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time set by the issuer agent as a first early deadline by which the account owner must instruct directly another party, possibly giving the holder eligibility to incentives. For example, to provide documentation to an issuer agent.

EarlyThirdPartyDeadline <EarlyThrdPtyDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		307
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			308
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		308
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		308

2.4.10.1.31.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.31.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		308
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		308

2.4.10.1.31.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.31.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.32 MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <MktClmTrckgEndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which the depository stops monitoring activities of the event, for instance, accounting and tracking activities for due bills end.

MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <MktClmTrckgEndDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		309
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			309
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		309
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		309

2.4.10.1.32.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.32.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		309
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		309

2.4.10.1.32.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.32.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.33 LeadPlaintiffDeadline <LeadPlntffDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day an investor can become a lead plaintiff.

LeadPlaintiffDeadline <LeadPlntffDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		310
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			310
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		311

2.4.10.1.33.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.10.1.33.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		311
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		311

2.4.10.1.33.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.33.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.34 FilingDate <FilgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the action was filed at the applicable court.

FilingDate <FilgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat41Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		311
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			311
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		312
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		312

2.4.10.1.34.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.10.1.34.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		312
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		312

2.4.10.1.34.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.34.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.1.35 HearingDate <HrgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for the hearing between the plaintiff and defendant, as set by the court.

HearingDate <HrgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat41Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		313
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			313
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		313
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		313

2.4.10.1.35.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.10.1.35.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		313
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		313

2.4.10.1.35.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.10.1.35.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.2 PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a corporate action event.

Impacted by: C35 "InterestPeriodRule"

PeriodDetails <PrdDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPeriod10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		314
	InterestPeriod *<IntrstPrd>*	[0..1]	±		315
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod *<CmplsryPurchsPrd>*	[0..1]	±		315
	BlockingPeriod *<BlckgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		315
	ClaimPeriod *<ClmPrd>*	[0..1]	±		315
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf>*	[0..1]	±		316
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt>*	[0..1]	±		316
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst>*	[0..1]	±		316
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt>*	[0..1]	±		317
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm>*	[0..1]	±		318
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm>*	[0..1]	±		318
	BookClosurePeriod *<BookClsrPrd>*	[0..1]	±		318
	CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod *<CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		318
	SplitPeriod *<SpltPrd>*	[0..1]	±		319

Constraints

- **InterestPeriodRule**

  InterestPeriod must be used only if it is different from a normal accrued interest period.

2.4.10.2.1 PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.2 InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the interest rate has been applied.

InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.3 CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during a take-over where any outstanding equity must be purchased by the take-over company.

CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.4 BlockingPeriod <BlckgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the security is blocked.

BlockingPeriod <BlckgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.5 ClaimPeriod <ClmPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period assigned by the court in a class action. It determines the client's eligible transactions that will be included in the class action and used to determine the resulting entitlement.

ClaimPeriod <ClmPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.6 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer <DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which book entry transfers will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and book entry transfer processing will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer <DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.7 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which deposits, into nominee name, at the agent will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and deposits at agent will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.8 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which deposits will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and deposits will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.9 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge <DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which pledges will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and pledge processing will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge <DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.10 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation <DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which intra-position balances can be segregated and the date on which the suspension will be released and the ability to segregate intra-position balances will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation <DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.11 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which withdrawals, from nominee name at the agent will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawals at agent processing will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.12 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which physical withdrawals in the nominee's name will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and physical withdrawals in the nominee's name will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.13 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which withdrawal requests in street name's will be accepted on the event security and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawal in street name's processing on the event security will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.14 BookClosurePeriod <BookClsrPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which shareholder registration will be accepted by the issuer and the date on which shareholder registration will resume.

BookClosurePeriod <BookClsrPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.15 CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod <CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the settlement activities at the co-depositories are suspended in order to stabilise the holdings at the CSD.

CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod <CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.2.16 SplitPeriod <SpltPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a physical certificate can be split.

SplitPeriod <SpltPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.10.3 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action event.

Impacted by: C15 "DeclaredRateRule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate78** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Interest *<Intrst>*	[0..1]			320
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		321
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	321
	PercentageSought *<PctgSght>*	[0..1]	±		321
	RelatedIndex *<RltdIndx>*	[0..1]	±		322
	Spread *<Sprd>*	[0..1]	±		322
	BidInterval *<BidIntrvl>*	[0..1]			322
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		322
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	323
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		323
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		323
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		323
	ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket *<RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt>*	[0..1]	±		324
	InterestShortfall *<IntrstShrtfll>*	[0..1]			324
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		324
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	324
	RealisedLoss *<RealsdLoss>*	[0..1]			325
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		325
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	325
	DeclaredRate *<DclrdRate>*	[0..1]			325
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		326
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	326

Constraints

- **DeclaredRateRule**

  The DeclaredRate may only be used if the dividend or interest declared by the issuer is actually paid in a different currency than the declared one.

2.4.10.3.1 Interest <Intrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual rate of a financial instrument.

Interest <Intrst> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		321
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		321
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	321

2.4.10.3.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.10.3.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.10.3.1.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.10.3.2 PercentageSought <PctgSght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of securities the offeror/issuer will purchase or redeem under the terms of the event.

PercentageSought <PctgSght> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat7Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2061
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.10.3.3 RelatedIndex <RltdIndx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Index rate related to the interest rate of the forthcoming interest payment.

RelatedIndex <RltdIndx> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.10.3.4 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Margin allowed over or under a given rate.

Spread <Sprd> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.10.3.5 BidInterval <BidIntrvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Acceptable price increment used for submitting a bid.

BidInterval <BidIntrvl> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		322
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	323
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		323

2.4.10.3.5.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.10.3.5.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.10.3.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.10.3.5.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.10.3.6 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

2.4.10.3.7 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

NextFactor <NxtFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

2.4.10.3.8 ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket <RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of discount for securities purchased through a reinvestment scheme as compared to the current market price of security.

ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket <RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.10.3.9 InterestShortfall <IntrstShrtfll>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For structured security issues where there is a set schedule of principal and interest payments for the life of the issue, this is the difference between the actual rate of the interest payment and the expected or scheduled rate of the interest payment .

InterestShortfall <IntrstShrtfll> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		324
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	324

2.4.10.3.9.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.10.3.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.10.3.10 RealisedLoss <RealsdLoss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For structured security issues where there is a set schedule of principal and interest payments for the life of the issue, this is the difference between the actual rate of the capital or principal repayment and the scheduled capital repayment.

RealisedLoss <RealsdLoss> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		325
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	325

2.4.10.3.10.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.10.3.10.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.10.3.11 DeclaredRate <DclrdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend or interest rate declared by the issuer.

DeclaredRate <DclrdRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		326
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	326

2.4.10.3.11.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.10.3.11.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.10.4 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action event.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice67** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumPrice *<MaxPric>*	[0..1]			327
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			327
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		328
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		328
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		329
	MinimumPrice *<MinPric>*	[0..1]			329
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			329
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		330
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		330
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		330

2.4.10.4.1 MaximumPrice <MaxPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum or cap price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

MaximumPrice <MaxPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat59Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			327
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		328
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		328
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		329

2.4.10.4.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		328

2.4.10.4.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.10.4.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.10.4.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.10.4.1.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.10.4.1.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.10.4.2 MinimumPrice <MinPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum or floor price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

MinimumPrice <MinPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat59Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			329
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		330
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		330
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		330
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		330

2.4.10.4.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		330

2.4.10.4.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.10.4.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.10.4.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.10.4.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.10.4.2.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.10.5 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about securities quantity linked to a corporate action.

Impacted by: C46 "MaximumAndMinimumQuantitySoughtUsageRule"

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains the following **CorporateActionQuantity8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumQuantity *<MaxQty>*	[0..1]	±		331
	MinimumQuantitySought *<MinQtySght>*	[0..1]	±		331
	NewBoardLotQuantity *<NewBrdLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	NewDenominationQuantity *<NewDnmtnQty>*	[0..1]	±		332
	BaseDenomination *<BaseDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		332
	IncrementalDenomination *<IncrmtlDnmtn>*	[0..1]	±		333

Constraints

- **MaximumAndMinimumQuantitySoughtUsageRule**

  When MaximumQuantity is present, MinimumQuantitySought must be present too. When MinimumQuantitySought is present, MaximumQuantity must be present too.

  When MinimumQuantitySought/Code is AnyAndAll, then MaximumQuantity/Code must not be AnyAndAll.

  When MaximumQuantity/Code is AnyAndAll, MinimumQuantitySought/code must not be used with the value AnyAndAll.

2.4.10.5.1 MaximumQuantity <MaxQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The maximum number of securities the offeror/issuer is ready to purchase or redeem. This can be a number or the term "any and all".

MaximumQuantity <MaxQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity21Choice" on page 2045 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2045
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046

2.4.10.5.2 MinimumQuantitySought <MinQtySght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities the offeror/issuer is ready to purchase or redeem under the terms of the event. This can be a number or the term "any and all".

MinimumQuantitySought <MinQtySght> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity21Choice" on page 2045 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2045
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046

2.4.10.5.3 NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.

NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.10.5.4 NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination of the equity following, for example, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.10.5.5 BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum integral amount of securities that each account owner must have remaining after the called amounts are applied.

BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.10.5.6 IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount used when the called amount is not met by running the lottery with the base denomination.

IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.10.6 InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Impacted by: C55 "NumberRule"

Datatype: "Max3Number" on page 2143

Constraints

- **NumberRule**

  If Number is negative, then Sign must be present.

2.4.10.7 CouponNumber <CpnNb>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Number of the coupon attached/associated with a security.

CouponNumber <CpnNb> contains one of the following **IdentificationFormat4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortIdentification** *<ShrtId>*	[1..1]	Text		334
Or	**LongIdentification** *<LngId>*	[1..1]	Text		334
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		334

2.4.10.7.1 ShortIdentification <ShrtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Format expressed as a short identification.

Datatype: "Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText" on page 2145

2.4.10.7.2 LongIdentification <LngId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Format expressed as a long identification.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

2.4.10.7.3 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Format expressed as a proprietary identification.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

2.4.10.8 CertificationBreakdownIndicator <CertfctnBrkdwnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether certification/breakdown is required.

Yes = certification required.

No = no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.10.9 ChargesAppliedIndicator <ChrgsApldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether charges apply to the holder, for instance redemption charges.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.10.10 RestrictionIndicator <RstrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is restrictions apply to the corporate action event or not.

Yes = There is restrictions.

No = There is no restrictions.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.10.11 AccruedInterestIndicator <AcrdIntrstInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder is entitled to accrued interest.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.10.12 LetterOfGuaranteedDeliveryIndicator <LttrOfGrntedDlvryInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a letter of guaranteed delivery can be submitted in order to participate in the offer on full eligible position. It is not intended for use in situations arising from failed or late trades.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.10.13 DividendType <DvddTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conditions in which a dividend is paid.

DividendType <DvddTp> contains one of the following **DividendTypeFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		336
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		336

2.4.10.13.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the frequency of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionFrequencyType5Code" on page 2104

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Payment of a dividend, less amounts already paid through interim dividends.
INTE	Interim	Dividend declared and paid before annual earnings have been determined.
REIN	Reinvestment	Reinvestment of cash distributed.
REGR	Regular	Dividend paid at regular interval, for example, quarterly.
SPEC	Special	Dividend in addition to the regular dividend being paid by the company.
SPRE	SpecialDividendWithReinvestment	Special Dividend with reinvestment component.

2.4.10.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the frequency of the corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.14 ConversionType <ConvsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conversion type of an instrument.

ConversionType <ConvsTp> contains one of the following **ConversionTypeFormat4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		337

2.4.10.14.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of conversion.

Datatype: "ConversionType1Code" on page 2077

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	This is a final conversion.
INTE	Interim	This is an interim conversion.

2.4.10.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of conversion.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.15 OccurrenceType <OcrncTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conditions in which the instructions and/or payment of the proceeds occurs.

OccurrenceType <OcrncTp> contains one of the following **DistributionTypeFormat8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		337
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		338

2.4.10.15.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

Datatype: "DistributionType3Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Final payment.
INTE	Interim	Interim payment.
ONGO	Ongoing	Event is ongoing for acceptance on an unsolicited basis.
ROLL	RollingBasis	Event will have a number of acceptance and payment dates until further announcement by the Issuer or its agent.

2.4.10.15.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of distribution.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.16 OfferType <OfferTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

OfferType <OfferTp> contains one of the following **OfferTypeFormat11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		339

2.4.10.16.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the conditions that apply to the offer.

Datatype: "OfferType3Code" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.

2.4.10.16.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the conditions that apply to the offer.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.17 RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnncblEntitlmntStsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether terms of the event allow resale of the rights.

RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnncblEntitlmntStsTp> contains one of the following **RenounceableEntitlementStatusTypeFormat4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		339
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		340

2.4.10.17.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the renounceable status.

Datatype: "RenounceableStatus1Code" on page 2138

CodeName	Name	Definition
NREN	NonRenounceable	Intermediate securities cannot be sold.
RENO	Renounceable	Intermediate securities can be sold.

2.4.10.17.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the renounceable status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.18 EventStage <EvtStag>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

EventStage <EvtStag> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventStageFormat20Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		341

2.4.10.18.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage3Code" on page 2079

CodeName	Name	Definition
APPD	Approved	Approved at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
CLDE	Deactivated	Offer is closed for acceptance.
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
LAPS	Lapsed	Event/offer conditions have not been met and the event/offer is terminated or lapsed.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent

CodeName	Name	Definition
		new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
PWAL	ActionPeriod	Open for acceptance until the next specified deadline in the announcement (if any).
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.
SUAP	SubjectToApproval	Subject to approval at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
UNAC	UnconditionalAsToAcceptance	The required level of acceptances specified in the terms of the offer has been achieved but there are still outstanding conditions to fulfil.
WHOU	WhollyUnconditional	Wholly unconditional; all conditions specified in the offer document have been satisfied.

2.4.10.18.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the stage of the corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.19 AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrcInd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the type of the additional business process linked to a corporate action event such as a claim compensation or tax refund.

AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrcInd> contains one of the following **AdditionalBusinessProcessFormat12Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		341
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		343

2.4.10.19.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Datatype: "AdditionalBusinessProcess5Code" on page 2071

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s).
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system.
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital.
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (:22F::CAEV//CONS).
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
REAC	RequiredAction	Proceeds / entitlements of the mandatory event can only be paid if specified action is taken by the account owner.

2.4.10.19.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.20 ChangeType <ChngTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the type of change announced.

ChangeType <ChngTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionChangeTypeFormat8Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		343
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		344

2.4.10.20.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of changes.

Datatype: "CorporateActionChangeType1Code" on page 2077

CodeName	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve

CodeName	Name	Definition
		surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.
DECI	Decimalisation	Process of changing the accounting method of a security, eg, mutual fund, from units to a quantity with decimals.

2.4.10.20.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of changes.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.21 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of intermediates securities distribution.

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp> contains one of the following **IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionTypeFormat18Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		344
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		345

2.4.10.21.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of intermediate security distribution.

Datatype: "IntermediateSecurityDistributionType5Code" on page 2124

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.

2.4.10.21.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of intermediate security distribution.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.22 CapitalGainInOutIndicator <CptlGnInOutInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the capital gain is in the scope of the EU Savings directive for the income realised upon the sale, refund or redemption of shares and units (...) (Article 6(1d)).

CapitalGainInOutIndicator <CptlGnInOutInd> contains one of the following **CapitalGainFormat4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		346
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		346

2.4.10.22.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June) for an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units etc.

Datatype: "EUCapitalGain2Code" on page 2116

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

2.4.10.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of capital gain.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.23 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the financial instrument calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd> contains one of the following **TaxableIncomePerShareCalculatedFormat4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		347
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		347

2.4.10.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/ taxable income per share (TID/TIS).

Datatype: "CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShareCalculated1Code" on page 2113

CodeName	Name	Definition
TDIY	Calculated	Fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
TDIN	NotCalculated	Fund is not calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
UKWN	Unknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

2.4.10.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share (TID/TIS).

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.24 ElectionType <ElctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the effect on the holdings of electing a corporate action option.

ElectionType <ElctnTp> contains one of the following **ElectionTypeFormat4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		348
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		348

2.4.10.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the effect on the holdings of electing a corporate action option.

Datatype: "ElectionMovementType2Code" on page 2116

CodeName	Name	Definition
DRCT	Direct	Direct movement of resource, ie, cash or security that is directly credited to the paying agent account.
SEQD	Sequestered	Election results in a change of balance type that transfers control of the securities rather than the securities themselves.

2.4.10.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of election of a corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.25 LotteryType <LtryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

LotteryType <LtryTp> contains one of the following **LotteryTypeFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		349
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		349

2.4.10.25.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of lottery announced.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 2125

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

2.4.10.25.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of lottery announced.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.26 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the certification format required, this is, physical or electronic format.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **CertificationTypeFormat4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		350

2.4.10.26.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the certification format required, that is, physical or electronic format.

Datatype: "CertificationFormatType1Code" on page 2076

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	Certification must be provided in electronic format.
PHYS	Physical	Certification must be provided in physical format.

2.4.10.26.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the certification format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.27 ConsentType <CnsntTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of consent announced.

ConsentType <CnsntTp> contains one of the following **ConsentTypeFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		350
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		351

2.4.10.27.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the consent type required.

Datatype: "ConsentType1Code" on page 2077

CodeName	Name	Definition
CTRM	ChangeInTerms	Change in the terms and conditions of the bond.
DUPY	DueAndPayable	Change in the due and payable conditions.

2.4.10.27.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the consent type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.28 InformationType <InfTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of information event.

InformationType <InfTp> contains one of the following **InformationTypeFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		351
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		351

2.4.10.28.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the information type required.

Datatype: "CorporateActionInformationType1Code" on page 2105

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	ConferenceCall	Information is about an informal call when an issuer, trustee, agent wishes to talk to note holders to discuss a certain issue or potential change to the notes; nothing said being binding.

2.4.10.28.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the information type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.10.29 NewPlaceOfIncorporation <NewPlcOfIncorprtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New company's place of incorporation.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

2.4.10.30 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative39** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Offeror *<Offerr>*	[0..*]	±		352
	NewCompanyName *<NewCpnyNm>*	[0..1]	±		353
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[0..1]			353
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		353
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		353
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		354

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition.

2.4.10.30.1 Offeror <Offerr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the entity making the offer and is different from the issuing company.

Offeror <Offerr> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation6" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2055
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2055
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..1]	Text		2055

2.4.10.30.2 NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the new name of a company following a name change.

NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation6" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2055
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2055
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..1]	Text		2055

2.4.10.30.3 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the web address published for the event, that is, the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example, used over the www (HTTP) service.

URLAddress <URLAdr> contains the following **UpdatedURLInformation3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		353
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		353
	URLAddress *<URLAdr>*	[1..1]	Text		354

2.4.10.30.3.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.10.30.3.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.10.30.3.3 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the web address, that is, the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), to use over the www (HTTP) service where additional information may be found.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax256Text" on page 2149

2.4.11 CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C7 "AdditionalTextRule", C11 "AppliedOptionRule", C58 "OptionTypeUnknownProceedsUsageRule", C67 "RevocabilityPeriodRule", C57 "OptionNumberGuideline"

CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionOption127** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	Text		375
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			375
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		376
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		377
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			377
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		377
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		378
	OfferType *<OfferTp>*	[0..*]			378
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		379
	OptionFeatures *<OptnFeatrs>*	[0..*]			379
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		380
	OptionAvailabilityStatus *<OptnAvlbtySts>*	[0..1]			381
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		381
	CertificationBreakdownType *<CertfctnBrkdwnTp>*	[0..*]			382
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		382
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		383
	NonDomicileCountry *<NonDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C12	383
	ValidDomicileCountry *<VldDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C12	383
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	384
	DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction *<DfltPrcgOrStgInstr>*	[1..1]	±		384
	ChargesAppliedIndicator *<ChrgsApldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		384
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator *<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		384
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator *<WdrwlAllwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		385
	ChangeAllowedIndicator *<ChngAllwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		385
	AppliedOptionIndicator *<ApldOptnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		385
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C16, C17, C39,	385

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C40, C60	
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			386
	EarlyResponseDeadline *<EarlyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			388
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		389
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			389
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		390
	CoverExpirationDate *<CoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			390
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		390
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			390
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		391
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		391
	ProtectDate *<PrtctDt>*	[0..1]			391
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		392
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			392
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		392
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			393
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		393
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			393
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		394
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			394
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		394
Or	**DateCodeAndTime** *<DtCdAndTm>*	[1..1]			395
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			395
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		395
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		396
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			396
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		396

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		396
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			397
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		397
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			397
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		398
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		398
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate *<SbcptCostDbtDt>*	[0..1]			398
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		398
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			399
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		399
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate *<DpstryCoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			399
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		400
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			400
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		400
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		401
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[0..1]			401
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		401
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			401
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		402
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		402
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline *<BrrwrStockLndgDdln>*	[0..*]			402
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		403
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		404
	Borrower *<Brrwr>*	[1..1]			404
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	404
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		405
	PeriodDetails *<PrdDtls>*	[0..1]			405

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod <*PricClctnPrd*>	[0..1]	±		406
	ParallelTradingPeriod <*ParllTradgPrd*>	[0..1]	±		406
	ActionPeriod <*ActnPrd*>	[0..1]	±		406
	RevocabilityPeriod <*RvcbltyPrd*>	[0..1]	±		406
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <*PrvlgSspnsnPrd*>	[0..1]	±		407
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <*AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd*>	[0..1]	±		407
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <*DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl*>	[0..1]	±		407
	RateAndAmountDetails <*RateAndAmtDtls*>	[0..1]		C26, C28, C48, C50, C71	408
	AdditionalTax <*AddtlTax*>	[0..1]			412
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		412
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	412
	GrossDividendRate <*GrssDvddRate*>	[0..*]			413
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	413
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			414
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	414
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		414
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			414
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			415
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		415
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		416
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	416
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	416
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		417
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			417
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	418

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			418
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	419
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			419
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			420
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		421
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	421
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	421
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		422
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
	IndexFactor *<IndxFctr>*	[0..1]			422
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		423
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		423
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	423
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			423
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		424
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	424
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			424
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		425
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	426
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	426
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		426
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		427
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		427
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate *<MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>*	[0..1]	±		427
	ProrationRate *<PrratnRate>*	[0..1]	±		427

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			428
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		428
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	428
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			429
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			429
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		429
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		430
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		430
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			430
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		431
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	431
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			431
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			431
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		432
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		432
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		432
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <*TaxblIncmPerDvddShr*>	[0..*]			432
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			433
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		433
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	434
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	434
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		434
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		434
	IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate <*IssrDclrdXchgRate*>	[0..1]	±		435
	TaxOnIncome <*TaxOnIncm*>	[0..1]			435
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		435
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		435
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	436

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]			436
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			436
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			437
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		437
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		437
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice *<OverSbcptDpstPric>*	[0..1]			438
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			438
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		439
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		439
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		439
	SecuritiesQuantity *<SctiesQty>*	[0..1]			439
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct *<MaxQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	NewBoardLotQuantity *<NewBrdLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	NewDenominationQuantity *<NewDnmtnQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity *<FrntEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	BackEndOddLotQuantity *<BckEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		442
	SecuritiesMovementDetails *<SctiesMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C21, C31, C42	442
	SecurityDetails *<SctyDtls>*	[1..1]		C45, C63	449
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	451
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		452
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			452
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		452
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		456

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClassificationType <*ClssfctnTp*>	[0..1]			456
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** <*ClssfctnFinInstrm*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		456
Or}	**AlternateClassification** <*AltrnClssfctn*>	[1..1]	±		456
	OptionStyle <*OptnStyle*>	[0..1]			457
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		457
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		457
	DenominationCurrency <*DnmtnCcy*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	457
	NextCouponDate <*NxtCpnDt*>	[0..1]	Date		458
	FloatingRateFixingDate <*FltgRateFxgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		458
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	Date		458
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		458
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	Date		458
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	Date		458
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	Date		458
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	Date		458
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	±		459
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	±		459
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	±		459
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	±		459
	MinimumNominalQuantity <*MinNmnlQty*>	[0..1]	±		460
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct <*MinQtyToInst*>	[0..1]	±		460
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <*MinMltplQtyToInst*>	[0..1]	±		460
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	±		461
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]			461
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			461
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		462
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		462
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
	CreditDebitIndicator <*CdtDbtInd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		462

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator *<TempFinInstrmInd>*	[0..1]			463
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		463
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		463
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			463
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		464
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		464
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		464
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator *<NewSctiesIssncInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		464
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		465
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		465
	EntitledQuantity *<EntitldQty>*	[0..1]	±		466
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		466
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	466
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			467
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		467
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	468
	TradingPeriod *<TradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		468
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			468
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		470
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		470
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		471
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			471
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		471
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			471
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		472
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		472
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			472

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		473
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			473
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		473
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		473
	EarliestPaymentDate <*EarlstPmtDt*>	[0..1]			474
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		474
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			474
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		474
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		475
	PariPassuDate <*PrpssDt*>	[0..1]			475
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		475
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			475
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		476
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		476
	LastTradingDate <*LastTradgDt*>	[0..1]			476
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		477
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			477
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		477
	RateDetails <*RateDtls*>	[0..1]		C75, C77	478
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <*AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties*>	[0..1]			480
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		481
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			481
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	481
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	482
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <*AddtlQtyForExstgScties*>	[0..1]			482
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		482
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		483
Or}	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			483

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	NewToOld <*NewToOd*>	[0..1]			484
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		484
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		485
Or	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			485
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			486
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		486
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** <*QtyToAmt*>	[1..1]			486
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		487
	TransformationRate <*TrfrmatnRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		487
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			487
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		487
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	488
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		488
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	±		488
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			488
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		489
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	489
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			489
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			490
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		490
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		490
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	491
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	491
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		491

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		492
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	±		492
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C23	492
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			494
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			495
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			495
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		496
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		496
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			496
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			497
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		497
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		497
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			498
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			498
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		499
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		499
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		499
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]			499
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		500
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		500
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			500
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			501
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		501
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		501

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		502
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <*GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			502
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			502
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		503
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		503
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** <*AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]			504
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		504
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	504
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		505
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** <*AmtPricPerAmt*>	[1..1]			505
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		505
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	505
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	506
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		506
	CashMovementDetails <*CshMvmntDtls*>	[0..*]		C22, C32, C43, C24	506
	CreditDebitIndicator <*CdtDbtInd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		514
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <*NonElgblPrcdsInd*>	[0..1]			514
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		515
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		515
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <*IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd*>	[0..1]	±		515
	IncomeType <*IncmTp*>	[0..1]	±		516
	ExemptionType <*XmptnTp*>	[0..*]	±		516
	CountryOfIncomeSource <*CtryOfIncmSrc*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	516
	CashAccountIdentification <*CshAcctId*>	[0..1]	±		516
	AmountDetails <*AmtDtls*>	[0..1]			517
	GrossCashAmount <*GrssCshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	519

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetCashAmount <*NetCshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	519
	SolicitationFees <*SlctnFees*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	520
	CashInLieuOfShare <*CshInLieuOfShr*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	520
	CapitalGain <*CptlGn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	InterestAmount <*IntrstAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	IndemnityAmount <*IndmntyAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <*ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	522
	ReinvestmentAmount <*RinvstmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	522
	FullyFrankedAmount <*FullyFrnkdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	UnfrankedAmount <*UfrnkdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	SundryOrOtherAmount <*SndryOrOthrAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	TaxFreeAmount <*TaxFreeAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	524
	TaxDeferredAmount <*TaxDfrrdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	524
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <*ValAddedTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	StampDutyAmount <*StmpDtyAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	TaxReclaimAmount <*TaxRclmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	TaxCreditAmount <*TaxCdtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	526
	AdditionalTaxAmount <*AddtlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	526
	WithholdingTaxAmount <*WhldgTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	527
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <*ScndLvlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	527
	FiscalStampAmount <*FsclStmpAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <*ExctgBrkrAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <*PngAgtComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <*LclBrkrComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	529
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <*RgltryFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	529
	ShippingFeesAmount <*ShppgFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	ChargesAmount <*ChrgsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	EntitledAmount <*EntitldAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	OriginalAmount <*OrgnlAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	531
	PrincipalOrCorpus <*PrncplOrCrps*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	531

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RedemptionPremiumAmount *<RedPrmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	IncomePortion *<IncmPrtn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	StockExchangeTax *<StockXchgTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	EUTaxRetentionAmount *<EUTaxRtntnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	533
	AccruedInterestAmount *<AcrdIntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	533
	EqualisationAmount *<EqulstnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	FATCATaxAmount *<FATCATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	535
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	535
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	536
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			536
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			537
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		538
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			538
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		538
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]			539
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		539
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		539
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]			540
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		540
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			540
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		541
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		541
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			541
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		541
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		542

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		542
	ForeignExchangeDetails <*FXDtls*>	[0..1]	±		542
	RateAndAmountDetails <*RateAndAmtDtls*>	[0..1]		C27, C29, C49, C51, C72, C76, C78	543
	AdditionalTax <*AddtlTax*>	[0..1]			548
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		548
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	549
	GrossDividendRate <*GrssDvddRate*>	[0..*]			549
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	550
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			550
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	551
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		551
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			551
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			552
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		553
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	553
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	554
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		554
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			555
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		555
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	555
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			556
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			556
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		556

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		557
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	557
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	557
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		557
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		558
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		558
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			558
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		559
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	559
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			559
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			560
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		560
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		561
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			561
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		561
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		561
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	562
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			562
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			562
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		562
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		563
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		563
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			563
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		563
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		564
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	564
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate *<EarlySlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			564
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		564
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			565

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		565
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		566
	FullyFrankedRate <*FullyFrnkdRate*>	[0..1]			566
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		566
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <*ThrdPtyIncntivRate*>	[0..1]			567
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		567
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		568
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			568
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	568
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			569
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	569
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			569
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			570
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		571
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	571
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	571
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		572
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
	NonResidentRate <*NonResdtRate*>	[0..1]			572
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		573
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	573

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	±		573
	SolicitationFeeRate <*SlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		574
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			574
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	574
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		575
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	575
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			575
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		576
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	576
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			576
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			577
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		577
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	578
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	578
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		578
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		579
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		579
	TaxOnIncome <*TaxOnIncm*>	[0..1]			579
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		579
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		579
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	580
	TaxOnProfits <*TaxOnPrfts*>	[0..1]	±		580
	TaxReclaimRate <*TaxRclmRate*>	[0..1]	±		580
	EqualisationRate <*EqulstnRate*>	[0..1]			580
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	581
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		581
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]		C25	581
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <*GncCshPricPdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			582

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			583
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		583
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		583
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		584
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		584
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <*GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			584
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			585
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		586
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		586
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		586
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** <*AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]			586
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		587
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	587
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		587
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** <*AmtPricPerAmt*>	[1..1]			588
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		588
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	588
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	589
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		589
	AdditionalInformation <*AddtlInf*>	[0..1]		C4	589
	AdditionalText <*AddtlTxt*>	[0..1]	±		590
	NarrativeVersion <*NrrtvVrsn*>	[0..1]	±		590
	InformationConditions <*InfConds*>	[0..1]	±		590
	InformationToComplyWith <*InfToCmplyWth*>	[0..1]	±		591
	SecurityRestriction <*SctyRstrctn*>	[0..1]	±		591
	TaxationConditions <*TaxtnConds*>	[0..1]	±		591
	Disclaimer <*Dsclmr*>	[0..1]	±		592
	CertificationBreakdown <*CertfctnBrkdwn*>	[0..1]	±		592

Constraints

- **AdditionalTextRule**

  If OptionType/Code is OTHR (Other), then AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

  (MT564 NVR C5)

```
On Condition
    /OptionType/Code is present
 And    /OptionType/Code is equal to value 'Other'
Following Must be True
    /AdditionalInformation Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation Must be
present
```

- **AppliedOptionRule**

  If DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction/DefaultOptionIndicator is present and its value is '1' or 'true' (Yes), then AppliedOptionIndicator value must not be '1' or 'true' (Yes).

- **OptionNumberGuideline**

  It is recommended to use the OptionNumber rather than the OptionType for differentiation between options, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code.

- **OptionTypeUnknownProceedsUsageRule**

  When used, the corporate action option code Unknown Proceeds should be maintained throughout the full lifecycle of the event.

- **RevocabilityPeriodRule**

  If WithdrawalAllowedIndicator or ChangeAllowedIndicator is present and is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod must be present to indicate the period during which the change or withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

2.4.11.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

2.4.11.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		376
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		377

2.4.11.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of corporate action options.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption7Code" on page 2108

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.

CodeName	Name	Definition
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

2.4.11.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action options.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.3 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		377
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		378

2.4.11.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType8Code" on page 2118

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

2.4.11.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.4 OfferType <OfferTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

OfferType <OfferTp> contains one of the following **OfferTypeFormat11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		379

2.4.11.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the conditions that apply to the offer.

Datatype: "OfferType3Code" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.

2.4.11.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the conditions that apply to the offer.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.5 OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs> contains one of the following **OptionFeaturesFormat21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		380
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		380

2.4.11.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Datatype: "OptionFeatures8Code" on page 2131

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASVO	AccountServicerOption	Option is offered by the account servicer only.
BOIS	BeneficiaryOwnerInstruction	Indicates that the holder needs to instruct at beneficiary owner level only.
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
NOSE	NoServiceOffered	Feature whereby the holder must elect directly to the issuer's agent (issuer only supported option).
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
CAOS	OptionApplicability	Option applicability is not subject to the account owner decision but depends on the terms defined by the issuer, for example in the case of equity linked notes or warrants.
PINS	PreviousInstructionInvalidity	Indicates the previously sent instructions becomes invalid. This is only applicable after a market deadline extension.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.

2.4.11.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.6 OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the option.

OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts> contains one of the following **OptionAvailabilityStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		381
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		381

2.4.11.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the option availability.

Datatype: "OptionAvailabilityStatus1Code" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTV	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.
CANC	Cancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option are considered void and new responses will be required.

2.4.11.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the option availability.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.7 CertificationBreakdownType <CertfctnBrkdwnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the type of certification/breakdown.

CertificationBreakdownType <CertfctnBrkdwnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType12Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		382
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		383

2.4.11.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner certification type expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationType4Code" on page 2075

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
NDOM	NonDomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated

CodeName	Name	Definition
		tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
PAPW	BeneficialOwnerPaperwork	Indicates if the Beneficial Owner is responsible to fill in the paperwork.
PABD	ICSDParticipantBreakdown	The (I)CSD has to provide its participants' details for disclosure purpose to the issuer/issuer's agent.
FRAC	FractionBreakdown	Indicates that the rounding rule in the Fraction Disposition component at the option level can be offered at the beneficial owner level.

2.4.11.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner certification type expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.8 NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

2.4.11.9 ValidDomicileCountry <VldDmclCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Country of domicile in which the Corporate Action option is valid. The holder of the security has to certify that it is domiciled in the country indicated.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

2.4.11.10 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the cash disbursed from an interest or dividend payment is offered.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.11 DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction <DfltPrcgOrStgInstr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the corporate action movement is a default processing or a standing instruction.

DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction <DfltPrcgOrStgInstr> contains one of the following elements (see "DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction1Choice" on page 2053 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DefaultOptionIndicator *<DfltOptnInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2053
Or}	StandingInstructionIndicator *<StgInstrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2053

2.4.11.12 ChargesAppliedIndicator <ChrgsApldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether charges apply to the holder, for instance redemption charges.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.11.13 CertificationBreakdownIndicator <CertfctnBrkdwnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Whether or not certification/breakdown is required from the account owner.

Yes: certification required

No: no certification required

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.11.14 WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwlAllwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.11.15 ChangeAllowedIndicator <ChngAllwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether change of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.11.16 AppliedOptionIndicator <ApldOptnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the option, different from the default one, shall be applied by the account owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.11.17 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C16 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C17 "DescriptionUsageRule", C39 "ISINGuideline", C40 "ISINPresenceRule", C60 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

2.4.11.18 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action option.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate55** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EarlyResponseDeadline *<EarlyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			388
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		389
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			389
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		390
	CoverExpirationDate *<CoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			390
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		390
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			390
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		391
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		391
	ProtectDate *<PrtctDt>*	[0..1]			391
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		392
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			392
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		392
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			393
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		393
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			393
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		394
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			394
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		394
Or	**DateCodeAndTime** *<DtCdAndTm>*	[1..1]			395
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			395
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		395
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		396
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			396
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		396
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			397

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		397
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			397
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		398
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		398
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <*SbcptCostDbtDt*>	[0..1]			398
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		398
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			399
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		399
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <*DpstryCoverXprtnDt*>	[0..1]			399
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		400
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			400
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		400
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		401
	StockLendingDeadline <*StockLndgDdln*>	[0..1]			401
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		401
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			401
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		402
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		402
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <*BrrwrStockLndgDdln*>	[0..*]			402
	StockLendingDeadline <*StockLndgDdln*>	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		403
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		404
	Borrower <*Brrwr*>	[1..1]			404
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	404
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		405

2.4.11.18.1 EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time that the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, giving the holder eligibility to incentives. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).

EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		389
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			389
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		390

2.4.11.18.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		389
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		390

2.4.11.18.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.2 CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day a holder can deliver the securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.

CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		390
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			390
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		391
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		391

2.4.11.18.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		391
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		391

2.4.11.18.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.3 ProtectDate <PrtctDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time a holder can request to defer delivery of securities pursuant to a notice of guaranteed delivery or other required documentation.

ProtectDate <PrtctDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		392
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			392
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		392

2.4.11.18.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		392

2.4.11.18.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.4 MarketDeadline <MktDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer or issuer's agent deadline to respond, with an instruction, to an outstanding offer or privilege.

MarketDeadline <MktDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		393
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			393
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		394

2.4.11.18.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		393
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		394

2.4.11.18.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.5 ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).

ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat38Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		394
Or	**DateCodeAndTime** *<DtCdAndTm>*	[1..1]			395
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			395
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		395
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		396
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			396
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		396

2.4.11.18.5.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.5.2 DateCodeAndTime <DtCdAndTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a date code and a time.

DateCodeAndTime <DtCdAndTm> contains the following **DateCodeAndTimeFormat4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			395
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		395
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		396

2.4.11.18.5.2.1 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		395
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		395

2.4.11.18.5.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType7Code" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.5.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.5.2.2 Time <Tm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the time.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 2150

2.4.11.18.5.3 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		396
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		396

2.4.11.18.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.6 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an order expires or on which a privilege or offer terminates.

ExpiryDate <XpryDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		397
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			397
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		398
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		398

2.4.11.18.6.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.6.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		398
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		398

2.4.11.18.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.7 SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time by which cash must be in place in order to take part in the event.

SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		398
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			399
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		399

2.4.11.18.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.7.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		399
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		399

2.4.11.18.7.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.7.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.8 DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day that a participant of the depository can deliver securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.

DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		400
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			400
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		400
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		401

2.4.11.18.8.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.8.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		400
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		401

2.4.11.18.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.9 StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, for which the underlying security is out on loan.

StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		401
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			401
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		402
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		402

2.4.11.18.9.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.9.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		402
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		402

2.4.11.18.9.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.9.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.10 BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdln>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the party borrowing stocks and the associated stock lending deadline assigned to the borrower.

BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdln> contains the following **BorrowerLendingDeadline2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		403
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		404
	Borrower *<Brrwr>*	[1..1]			404
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	404
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		405

2.4.11.18.10.1 StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, for which the underlying security is out on loan.

StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		403
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			403
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		404

2.4.11.18.10.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.18.10.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		404
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		404

2.4.11.18.10.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.18.10.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.18.10.2 Borrower <Brrwr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party who has borrowed stocks on loan.

Borrower <Brrwr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	404
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		405

2.4.11.18.10.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.11.18.10.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.11.19 PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a corporate action option.

PeriodDetails <PrdDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPeriod7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		406
	ParallelTradingPeriod *<ParllTradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		406
	ActionPeriod *<ActnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		406
	RevocabilityPeriod *<RvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		406
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod *<PrvlgSspnsnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		407
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod *<AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		407
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>*	[0..1]	±		407

2.4.11.19.1 PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.11.19.2 ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which both old and new equity may be traded simultaneously, for example, consolidation of equity or splitting of equity.

ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.11.19.3 ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the specified option, or all options of the event, remains valid, for example, offer period.

ActionPeriod <ActnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.11.19.4 RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the shareholder can revoke, change or withdraw its instruction.

RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.11.19.5 PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the privilege is not available, for example, this can happen whenever a meeting takes place or whenever a coupon payment is due.

PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.11.19.6 AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the participant of the account servicer can revoke change or withdraw its instructions.

AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.11.19.7 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which withdrawal in street name requests on the outturn security will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawal by transfer processing on the outturn security will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.11.20 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C26 "GrossDividendRate2Rule", C28 "GrossDividendRate3Rule", C48 "NetDividendRate1Rule", C50 "NetDividendRate2Rule", C71 "SecondLevelTax1Rule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate79** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			412
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		412
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	412
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			413
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	413
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			414
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	414
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		414
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			414
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			415
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		415
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		416
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	416
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	416
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		417
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			417
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	418
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			418
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	419
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			419
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			420
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		421
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	421
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	421

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		422
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
	IndexFactor <*IndxFctr*>	[0..1]			422
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		423
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		423
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	423
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			423
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		424
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	424
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			424
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		425
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	426
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	426
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		426
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		427
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		427
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <*MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate*>	[0..1]	±		427
	ProrationRate <*PrratnRate*>	[0..1]	±		427
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			428
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		428
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	428
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			429
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			429
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		429
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		430
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		430
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			430

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		431
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	431
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			431
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			431
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		432
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		432
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		432
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare *<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>*	[0..*]			432
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			433
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		433
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	434
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	434
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		434
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		434
	IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate *<IssrDclrdXchgRate>*	[0..1]	±		435
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			435
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		435
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		435
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	436

Constraints

- **GrossDividendRate2Rule**

  If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

- **GrossDividendRate3Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7)

- **NetDividendRate1Rule**

  NetDividendRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

- **NetDividendRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount or NetDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

- **SecondLevelTax1Rule**

  If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19).

```
On Condition
    /SecondLevelTax[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /WithholdingTaxRate[*] Must be present
```

2.4.11.20.1 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

AdditionalTax <AddtlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		412
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		412
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	412

2.4.11.20.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.20.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.20.1.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.2 GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.

GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate> contains one of the following **GrossDividendRateFormat25Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	413
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			414
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	414
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		414
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			414
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			415
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		415
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		416
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	416
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	416
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		417
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		417

2.4.11.20.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.2.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	414
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		414

2.4.11.20.2.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.2.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.20.2.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus30** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			415
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		415
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		416
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	416
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	416
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		417

2.4.11.20.2.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType51Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		415
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		416

2.4.11.20.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType3Code" on page 2120

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

2.4.11.20.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.2.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.2.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		417
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		417

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.20.2.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.20.2.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.2.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

2.4.11.20.3 NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity after deductions or allowances have been made.

NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate> contains one of the following **NetDividendRateFormat27Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	418
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			418
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	419
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			419
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			420
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		421
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	421
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	421
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		422
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		422

2.4.11.20.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.3.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	419
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		419

2.4.11.20.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.3.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.20.3.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus31** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			420
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		421
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	421
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	421
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		422

2.4.11.20.3.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		421

2.4.11.20.3.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType3Code" on page 2126

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

2.4.11.20.3.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.3.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.3.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		422
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		422

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.20.3.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.20.3.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.3.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.20.4 IndexFactor <IndxFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Public index rate applied to the amount paid to adjust it to inflation.

IndexFactor <IndxFctr> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		423
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		423
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	423

2.4.11.20.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.20.4.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.20.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.5 InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The actual interest rate used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

Usage guideline: It is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt> contains one of the following **InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		424
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	424
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			424
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		425
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	426
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	426
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		426
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		427
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		427

2.4.11.20.5.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.20.5.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.5.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for interest rate used for payment.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus32** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			425
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		425
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	426
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	426
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		426
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		427

2.4.11.20.5.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		425
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		425

2.4.11.20.5.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

2.4.11.20.5.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.5.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.5.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		426
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		427

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.20.5.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.20.5.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.5.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

2.4.11.20.6 MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum percentage of shares available through the over subscription privilege, usually a percentage of the basic subscription shares, for example, an account owner subscribing to 100 shares may over subscribe to a maximum of 50 additional shares when the over subscription maximum is 50 percent.

MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.20.7 ProrationRate <PrratnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proportionate allocation used for the offer.

ProrationRate <PrratnRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.20.8 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		428
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		428
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	428
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			429
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			429
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		429
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		430
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		430

2.4.11.20.8.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.20.8.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.20.8.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.8.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			429
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		429
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		430
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		430

2.4.11.20.8.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		429
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		430

2.4.11.20.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

2.4.11.20.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.8.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.20.9 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		431
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	431
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			431
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			431
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		432
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		432
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		432

2.4.11.20.9.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.20.9.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.20.9.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.9.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			431
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		432
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		432
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		432

2.4.11.20.9.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		432
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		432

2.4.11.20.9.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

2.4.11.20.9.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.9.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.20.10 TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend/NAV that is identified as gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payments, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus33** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			433
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		433
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	434
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	434
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		434
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		434

2.4.11.20.10.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		433

2.4.11.20.10.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "DividendRateType1Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

2.4.11.20.10.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.10.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.20.10.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		434
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		434

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.20.10.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.20.10.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.20.11 IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate <IssrDclrdXchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Exchange rate (provided by the issuer) between the dividend or interest rate in the paid currency and the declared dividend or interest rate.

IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate <IssrDclrdXchgRate> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms19" on page 2046 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency *<UnitCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046
	QuotedCurrency *<QtdCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2046

2.4.11.20.12 TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		435
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		435
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	436

2.4.11.20.12.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.20.12.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.20.12.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.21 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice65** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			436
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			437
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		437
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		437
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice *<OverSbcptDpstPric>*	[0..1]			438
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			438
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		439
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		439
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		439

2.4.11.21.1 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			437
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		437
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		437
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438

2.4.11.21.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		437

2.4.11.21.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.21.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.21.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.21.1.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.21.2 OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money required per over-subscribed equity as defined by the issuer.

OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			438
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		439
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		439
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		439

2.4.11.21.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		438
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		439

2.4.11.21.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.21.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.21.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.21.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.22 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about securities quantity linked to a corporate action option.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains the following **SecuritiesOption56** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct *<MaxQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		440
	NewBoardLotQuantity *<NewBrdLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	NewDenominationQuantity *<NewDnmtnQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity *<FrntEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		441
	BackEndOddLotQuantity *<BckEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		442

2.4.11.22.1 MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity21Choice" on page 2045 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2045
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046

2.4.11.22.2 MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity21Choice" on page 2045 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2045
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046

2.4.11.22.3 MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.11.22.4 NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.

NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.11.22.5 NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination of the equity following, for example, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.11.22.6 FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that if an order is prorated holders of odd lots who tender their full position will not have tendered position prorated but rather accepted in full.

FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.11.22.7 BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the presence of a back end odd lot provision and the quantity of equity required after proration to be eligible for this privilege.

BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

2.4.11.23 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement linked to the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C21 "ExemptionTypeUsageRule", C31 "IncomeTypeUsageRule", C42 "IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule"

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **SecuritiesOption57** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityDetails *<SctyDtls>*	[1..1]		C45, C63	449
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	451
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		452
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			452
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		452
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		456
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			456
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		456
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		456
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			457
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		457
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		457
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	457
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		459
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		459
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		459
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		459
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		460
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		460

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		460
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		461
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]			461
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			461
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		462
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		462
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		462
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator *<TempFinInstrmInd>*	[0..1]			463
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		463
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		463
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			463
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		464
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		464
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		464
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator *<NewSctiesIssncInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		464
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		465
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		465
	EntitledQuantity *<EntitldQty>*	[0..1]	±		466
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		466
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	466
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			467
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		467
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	468
	TradingPeriod *<TradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		468
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			468
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		470
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			470

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		470
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		471
	AvailableDate <*AvlblDt*>	[0..1]			471
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		471
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			471
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		472
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		472
	DividendRankingDate <*DvddRnkgDt*>	[0..1]			472
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		473
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			473
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		473
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		473
	EarliestPaymentDate <*EarlstPmtDt*>	[0..1]			474
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		474
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			474
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		474
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		475
	PariPassuDate <*PrpssDt*>	[0..1]			475
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		475
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			475
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		476
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		476
	LastTradingDate <*LastTradgDt*>	[0..1]			476
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		477
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			477
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		477
	RateDetails <*RateDtls*>	[0..1]		C75, C77	478
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <*AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties*>	[0..1]			480
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		481
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		481

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			481
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	481
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	482
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <*AddtlQtyForExstgScties*>	[0..1]			482
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		482
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		483
Or}	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			483
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	NewToOld <*NewToOd*>	[0..1]			484
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		484
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		485
Or	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			485
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			486
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		486
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** <*QtyToAmt*>	[1..1]			486
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		487
	TransformationRate <*TrfrmatnRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		487
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			487
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		487
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	488
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		488
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	±		488
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			488
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		489
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	489

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			489
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			490
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		490
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	491
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	491
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		491
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		492
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	±		492
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C23	492
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			494
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			495
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			495
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		496
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		496
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			496
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			497
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		497
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		497
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			498
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			498
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		499
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		499
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		499
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]			499

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		500
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		500
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <*GncCshPricPdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			500
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			501
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		501
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		501
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		502
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <*GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			502
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			502
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		503
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		503
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** <*AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]			504
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		504
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	504
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		505
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** <*AmtPricPerAmt*>	[1..1]			505
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		505
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	505
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	506
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		506

Constraints

- **ExemptionTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IncomeTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule**

  The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

  The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

2.4.11.23.1 SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides description of the financial instrument related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C45 "MaturityDateRule", C63 "PreviousNextFactorRule"

SecurityDetails <SctyDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentAttributes71** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C16, C17, C39, C40, C60	451
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		452
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			452
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		452
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		456
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			456
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		456
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		456
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			457
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		457
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		457
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	457
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		458
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		459
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		459
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		459
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		459
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		460
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		460
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		460
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		461

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]			461
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			461
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		462
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		462
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		462

Constraints

- **MaturityDateRule**

  Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

- **PreviousNextFactorRule**

  In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

2.4.11.23.1.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C16 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C17 "DescriptionUsageRule", C39 "ISINGuideline", C40 "ISINPresenceRule", C60 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
```

```
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

2.4.11.23.1.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification4Choice" on page 2053 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode *<MktIdrCd>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2053
Or}	Description *<Desc>*	[1..1]	Text		2053

2.4.11.23.1.3 DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis> contains one of the following **InterestComputationMethodFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		452
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		456

2.4.11.23.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 2120

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, ie, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be a 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year sub-periods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from a 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the sub-periods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each sub-period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 01/01/1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28th Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 29th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 29th, or to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. The 29th Feb of a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on a 30th Feb when the end of the period is a 30th or a 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is a 29th, or 3 days of interest in February when it is the 28th Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be a 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A014. See Narrative.

2.4.11.23.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the format of interest computation method.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following **ClassificationType33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		456
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		456

2.4.11.23.1.4.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI)

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2142

2.4.11.23.1.4.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

2.4.11.23.1.5 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised.

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		457
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		457

2.4.11.23.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle2Code" on page 2132

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

2.4.11.23.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.1.6 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.1.7 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.11.23.1.8 FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.11.23.1.9 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.11.23.1.10 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.11.23.1.11 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.11.23.1.12 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.11.23.1.13 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.11.23.1.14 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.11.23.1.15 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

2.4.11.23.1.16 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

NextFactor <NxtFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

2.4.11.23.1.17 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual rate of a financial instrument.

InterestRate <IntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.23.1.18 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.23.1.19 MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.11.23.1.20 MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.11.23.1.21 MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.11.23.1.22 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.

ContractSize <CtrctSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.11.23.1.23 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue/valuation price of a resulting security under a corporate action.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			461
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		462
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		462
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		462

2.4.11.23.1.23.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		461
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		462

2.4.11.23.1.23.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.23.1.23.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.1.23.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.23.1.23.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.4.11.23.3 TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the security identified is a temporary security identification used for processing reasons, for example, contra security used in the US.

TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd> contains one of the following **TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		463
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		463

2.4.11.23.3.1 TemporaryIndicator <TempInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Temporary financial instrument identification used for processing reasons.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.11.23.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to specify whether the security is a temporary security.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.4 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information regarding outturn resources that cannot be processed by the Central Securities Depository (CSD). Special delivery instruction is required from the account owner for the corporate action outcome to be credited.

NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd> contains one of the following **NonEligibleProceedsIndicator4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		464
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		464

2.4.11.23.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Datatype: "NonEligibleProceedsIndicator1Code" on page 2128

CodeName	Name	Definition
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.

2.4.11.23.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.5 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proceeds are taxable according to the information provided by the issuer / offeror.

IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.6 NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator <NewSctiesIssncInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities are newly issued or not.

Datatype: "NewSecuritiesIssuanceType5Code" on page 2127

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
EXIS	ExistingIssue	Securities proceeds are not new issues.
NEIS	NewIssue	Securities proceeds are newly issued.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
UKWN	Unknown	Not known whether the securities proceeds are newly issued or not.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.

2.4.11.23.7 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.8 ExemptionType <XmptnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

ExemptionType <XmptnTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.9 EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities based on the terms of the corporate action event and balance of underlying securities entitled to the account owner. (This quantity can be positive or negative).

EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty> contains one of the following elements (see "Quantity10Choice" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <*OrgnlAndCurFace*>	[1..1]	±		2068

2.4.11.23.10 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat17Choice" on page 2064 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2065
Or	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
Or	TypeAndIdentification <*TpAndId*>	[1..1]			2065
	SafekeepingPlaceType <*SfkpgPlcTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2066
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2066

2.4.11.23.11 CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

2.4.11.23.12 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		467
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		467

2.4.11.23.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType8Code" on page 2118

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

2.4.11.23.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.13 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the cash disbursed from an interest or dividend payment is offered.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.14 TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which intermediate or outturn securities are tradable in a secondary market.

TradingPeriod <TradgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

2.4.11.23.15 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to securities movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **SecurityDate14** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		470
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		470
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		471
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			471
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		471
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			471
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		472
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		472
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			472
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		473
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			473
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		473
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		473
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			474
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		474
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			474
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		474
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		475
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			475
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		475
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			475
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		476
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		476
	LastTradingDate *<LastTradgDt>*	[0..1]			476
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		477
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			477
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		477

2.4.11.23.15.1 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		470
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			470
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		470
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		471

2.4.11.23.15.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.23.15.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		470
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		471

2.4.11.23.15.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.23.15.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.15.2 AvailableDate <AvlblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which securities become available for trading, for example first dealing date.

AvailableDate <AvlblDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		471
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			471
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		472
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		472

2.4.11.23.15.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.23.15.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		472
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		472

2.4.11.23.15.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.23.15.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.15.3 DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a security will be entitled to a dividend.

DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		473
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			473
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		473
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		473

2.4.11.23.15.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.23.15.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		473
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		473

2.4.11.23.15.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.23.15.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.15.4 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		474
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			474
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		474
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		475

2.4.11.23.15.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.23.15.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		474
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		475

2.4.11.23.15.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.23.15.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.15.5 PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which security will assimilate, become fungible, or have the same rights to dividends as the parent issue.

PariPassuDate <PrpssDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		475
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			475
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		476
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		476

2.4.11.23.15.5.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.23.15.5.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		476
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		476

2.4.11.23.15.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.23.15.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.15.6 LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the securities to be reorganised will cease to be tradeable.

LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		477
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			477
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		477

2.4.11.23.15.6.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.23.15.6.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		477
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		477

2.4.11.23.15.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.23.15.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.16 RateDetails <RateDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rates related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C75 "TaxCreditRate1Rule", C77 "TaxCreditRate2Rule"

RateDetails <RateDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate77** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities *<AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>*	[0..1]			480
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		481
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			481
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	481
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	482
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities *<AddtlQtyForExstgScties>*	[0..1]			482
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		482
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		483
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			483
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	NewToOld *<NewToOd>*	[0..1]			484
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		484
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		485
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			485
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			486
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		486
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			486
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		487
	TransformationRate *<TrfrmatnRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		487
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			487
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		487
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	488
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	±		488

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	±		488
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			488
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		489
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	489
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			489
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			490
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		490
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		490
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	491
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	491
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		491
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		492
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate <*FinTxTaxRate*>	[0..1]	±		492

Constraints

- **TaxCreditRate1Rule**

  If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

- **TaxCreditRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Amount or TaxCreditRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, both elements may not be present together. (MT 564 NVR C7).

2.4.11.23.16.1 AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional intermediate securities/new equities awarded for a given quantity of securities derived from subscription.

AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties> contains one of the following **RatioFormat23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		481
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		481
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			481
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	481
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	482

2.4.11.23.16.1.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

2.4.11.23.16.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.16.1.3 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	481
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	482

2.4.11.23.16.1.3.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.1.3.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.2 AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional securities for a given quantity of underlying securities where underlying securities are not exchanged or debited, for example, 1 for 1: 1 new equity credited for every 1 underlying equity = 2 resulting equities.

AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties> contains one of the following **RatioFormat23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		482
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		483
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			483
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483

2.4.11.23.16.2.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

2.4.11.23.16.2.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.16.2.3 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	483

2.4.11.23.16.2.3.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.2.3.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.3 NewToOld <NewToOd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of new securities for a given quantity of underlying securities, where the underlying securities will be exchanged or debited, for example, 2 for 1: 2 new equities credited for every 1 underlying equity debited = 2 resulting equities.

NewToOld <NewToOd> contains one of the following **RatioFormat24Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		484
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		485
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			485
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			486
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		486
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			486
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		487

2.4.11.23.16.3.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

2.4.11.23.16.3.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.16.3.3 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	485

2.4.11.23.16.3.3.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.3.3.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.3.4 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		486

2.4.11.23.16.3.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.3.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.16.3.5 QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quantity to amount ratio.

QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	486
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		487

2.4.11.23.16.3.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.3.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.16.4 TransformationRate <TrfrmatnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to determine the cash consideration split across outturn settlement transactions that are the result of a transformation of the parent transaction.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.16.5 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		487
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		487
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	488

2.4.11.23.16.5.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.16.5.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.16.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.6 FiscalStamp <FsclStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

FiscalStamp <FsclStmp> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.23.16.7 ApplicableRate <AplblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

ApplicableRate <AplblRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.23.16.8 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate> contains one of the following **TaxCreditRateFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		489
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	489
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			489
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			490
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		490
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	491
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	491
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		491
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		492
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		492

2.4.11.23.16.8.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.16.8.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.8.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the tax credit rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			490
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		490
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	491
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	491
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		491
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		492

2.4.11.23.16.8.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		490

2.4.11.23.16.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "RateType3Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
IMPU	Imputed	Imputed tax.
PREC	Precompte	Rate is a precompte.
TIER	OneTierTax	Rate is a one tier tax.

2.4.11.23.16.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.16.8.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.16.8.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		491
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		492

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.23.16.8.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.23.16.8.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.23.16.8.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.16.9 FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of financial transaction tax.

FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.23.17 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C23 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice66** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			494
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			495
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			495
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		496
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		496
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			496
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			497
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		497
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		497
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			498
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			498
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		499
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		499
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		499
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]			499
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		500
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		500
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			500
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			501
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		501
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		501
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		502
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			502

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			502
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		503
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		503
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			504
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		504
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	504
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		505
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			505
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		505
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	505
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	506
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		506

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

  GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

2.4.11.23.17.1 IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is an indicative price or a market price.

IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric> contains one of the following **IndicativeOrMarketPrice11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			495
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			495
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		496
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		496
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			496
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			497
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		497
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		497
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498

2.4.11.23.17.1.1 IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Estimated price, for example, for valuation purposes.

IndicativePrice <IndctvPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			495
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		496
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		496
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496

2.4.11.23.17.1.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		496
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		496

2.4.11.23.17.1.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.23.17.1.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.17.1.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.23.17.1.1.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.17.1.2 MarketPrice <MktPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

MarketPrice <MktPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			497
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		497
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		497
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498

2.4.11.23.17.1.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		497

2.4.11.23.17.1.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.23.17.1.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.17.1.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.23.17.1.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.17.2 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			498
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		499
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		499
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		499

2.4.11.23.17.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		498
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		499

2.4.11.23.17.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.23.17.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.17.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.23.17.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.17.3 CashValueForTax <CshValForTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash value of resulting securities proceeds for tax calculation and/or reporting.

CashValueForTax <CshValForTax> contains one of the following **PriceFormat58Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		500
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		500

2.4.11.23.17.3.1 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice4" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2059
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2059

2.4.11.23.17.3.2 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.17.4 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat59Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			501
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		501
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		501
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		502

2.4.11.23.17.4.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		501
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		501

2.4.11.23.17.4.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.23.17.4.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.17.4.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.23.17.4.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.23.17.4.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.17.5 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat60Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			502
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		503
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		503
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			504
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		504
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	504
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		505
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			505
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		505
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	505
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	506
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		506

2.4.11.23.17.5.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		503
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		503

2.4.11.23.17.5.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.23.17.5.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.23.17.5.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.23.17.5.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType8Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.

2.4.11.23.17.5.4 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		504
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	504
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		505

2.4.11.23.17.5.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

2.4.11.23.17.5.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.17.5.4.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.11.23.17.5.5 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		505
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	505
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	506

2.4.11.23.17.5.5.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

2.4.11.23.17.5.5.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.17.5.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.23.17.5.6 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.11.24 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement linked to the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C22 "ExemptionTypeUsageRule", C32 "IncomeTypeUsageRule", C43 "IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule", C24 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashOption49** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		514
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			514
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		515
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		515
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		515
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		516
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		516
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C12	516
	CashAccountIdentification *<CshAcctId>*	[0..1]	±		516
	AmountDetails *<AmtDtls>*	[0..1]			517
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	519
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	519
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	520
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	520
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	522
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	522
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	524
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	524
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	526
	AdditionalTaxAmount *<AddtlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	526
	WithholdingTaxAmount *<WhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	527

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <*ScndLvlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	527
	FiscalStampAmount <*FsclStmpAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <*ExctgBrkrAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <*PngAgtComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <*LclBrkrComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	529
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <*RgltryFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	529
	ShippingFeesAmount <*ShppgFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	ChargesAmount <*ChrgsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	EntitledAmount <*EntitldAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	OriginalAmount <*OrgnlAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	531
	PrincipalOrCorpus <*PrncplOrCrps*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	531
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <*RedPrmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	IncomePortion <*IncmPrtn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	StockExchangeTax <*StockXchgTax*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	EUTaxRetentionAmount <*EUTaxRtntnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	533
	AccruedInterestAmount <*AcrdIntrstAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	533
	EqualisationAmount <*EqulstnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	FATCATaxAmount <*FATCATaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	NRATaxAmount <*NRATaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <*BckUpWhldgTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	535
	TaxOnIncomeAmount <*TaxOnIncmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	535
	TransactionTax <*TxTax*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	536
	DateDetails <*DtDtls*>	[1..1]			536
	PaymentDate <*PmtDt*>	[1..1]			537
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		538
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			538
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		538
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[0..1]			539
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		539

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		539
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]			540
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		540
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			540
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		541
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		541
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			541
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		541
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		542
	ForeignExchangeDetails *<FXDtls>*	[0..1]	±		542
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C27, C29, C49, C51, C72, C76, C78	543
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			548
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		548
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	549
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			549
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	550
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			550
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	551
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		551
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			551
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		553

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	553
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	554
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		554
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			555
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		555
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	555
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			556
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			556
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		557
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	557
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	557
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		557
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		558
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		558
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			558
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		559
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	559
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			559
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			560
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		560
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		561
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			561
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		561
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		561
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	562
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			562

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			562
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		562
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		563
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		563
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			563
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		563
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		564
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	564
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <*EarlySlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			564
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		564
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			565
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		565
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		566
	FullyFrankedRate <*FullyFrnkdRate*>	[0..1]			566
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		566
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <*ThrdPtyIncntivRate*>	[0..1]			567
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		567
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		568
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			568
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	568
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			569
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	569
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			569
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			570

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		571
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	571
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	571
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		572
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
	NonResidentRate *<NonResdtRate>*	[0..1]			572
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		573
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	573
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	±		573
	SolicitationFeeRate *<SlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		574
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			574
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	574
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		575
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	575
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			575
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		576
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	576
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			576
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		577
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	578
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	578
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		578
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		579
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		579

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			579
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		579
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		579
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	580
	TaxOnProfits *<TaxOnPrfts>*	[0..1]	±		580
	TaxReclaimRate *<TaxRclmRate>*	[0..1]	±		580
	EqualisationRate *<EqulstnRate>*	[0..1]			580
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	581
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		581
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C25	581
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			582
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			583
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		583
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		583
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		584
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		584
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			584
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			585
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		586
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		586
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		586
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			586
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		587
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	587
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		587
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			588
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		588
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	588

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	589
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		589

Constraints

- **ExemptionTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

  GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

- **IncomeTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule**

  The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

  The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

2.4.11.24.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the value is a debit or a credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.4.11.24.2 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information regarding outturn resources that cannot be processed by the Central Securities Depository (CSD). Special delivery instruction is required from the account owner for the corporate action outcome to be credited.

NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd> contains one of the following **NonEligibleProceedsIndicator4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		515
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		515

2.4.11.24.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Datatype: "NonEligibleProceedsIndicator1Code" on page 2128

CodeName	Name	Definition
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.

2.4.11.24.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.3 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proceeds are taxable according to the information provided by the issuer / offeror.

IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.4 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.5 ExemptionType <XmptnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

ExemptionType <XmptnTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.6 CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Impacted by: C12 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

2.4.11.24.7 CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

2.4.11.24.8 AmountDetails <AmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amounts related to a cash movement.

AmountDetails <AmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionAmounts41** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	519
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	519
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	520
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	520
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	521
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	522
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	522
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	523
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	524
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	524
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	525
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	526
	AdditionalTaxAmount *<AddtlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	526
	WithholdingTaxAmount *<WhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	527
	SecondLevelTaxAmount *<ScndLvlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	527
	FiscalStampAmount *<FsclStmpAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	ExecutingBrokerAmount *<ExctgBrkrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount *<PngAgtComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	528
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount *<LclBrkrComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	529
	RegulatoryFeesAmount *<RgltryFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	529
	ShippingFeesAmount *<ShppgFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	ChargesAmount *<ChrgsAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530
	EntitledAmount *<EntitldAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	530

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalAmount *<OrgnlAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	531
	PrincipalOrCorpus *<PrncplOrCrps>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	531
	RedemptionPremiumAmount *<RedPrmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	IncomePortion *<IncmPrtn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	StockExchangeTax *<StockXchgTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	532
	EUTaxRetentionAmount *<EUTaxRtntnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	533
	AccruedInterestAmount *<AcrdIntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	533
	EqualisationAmount *<EqulstnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	FATCATaxAmount *<FATCATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	534
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	535
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	535
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	536

2.4.11.24.8.1 GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money before any deductions and allowances have been made.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.2 NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money after deductions and allowances have been made, if any, that is, the total amount +/- charges/fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.3 SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.4 CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of a fractional quantity of, for example, equity.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.5 CapitalGain <CptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money distributed as the result of a capital gain.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.6 InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a coupon payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.7 IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: (Unique to France) Amount due to a buyer of securities dealt prior to ex date which may be subject to different rate of taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.8 ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that the borrower pays to the lender as a compensation. It does not entitle the lender to reclaim any tax credit and is sometimes treated differently by the local tax authorities of the lender. Also covers compensation/indemnity of missed dividend concerning early/late settlements if applicable to a market.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.9 ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money reinvested in additional securities.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.10 FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; amount includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.11 UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the amount does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.12 SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money related to taxable income that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.13 TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that has not been subject to taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.14 TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrrdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of income eligible for deferred taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.15 ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of value added tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.16 StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stamp duty.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.17 TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.18 TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of taxes that have been previously paid in relation to the taxable event.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.19 AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of additional taxes that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.20 WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.21 SecondLevelTaxAmount <ScndLvlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money withheld by the jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.22 FiscalStampAmount <FsclStmpAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of fiscal tax to apply.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.23 ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to an executing broker as a commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.24 PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of paying/sub-paying agent commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.25 LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local broker's commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.26 RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.27 ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: All costs related to the physical delivery of documents such as stamps, postage, carrier fees, insurances or messenger services.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.28 ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid for the provision of financial services that cannot be categorised by another qualifier.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.29 EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount based on terms of corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from account owner (which may be positive or negative).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.30 OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting/settlement amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.31 PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a distribution of a bond's principal, for example, repayment of outstanding debt.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.32 RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money (not interest) in addition to the principal at the redemption of a bond.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.33 IncomePortion <IncmPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.34 StockExchangeTax <StockXchgTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stock exchange tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.35 EUTaxRetentionAmount <EUTaxRtntnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of tax withheld at source in conformance with the EU Savings Directive.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.36 AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of interest that has been accrued in between coupon payment periods

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.37 EqualisationAmount <EquIstnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution amount which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.38 FATCATaxAmount <FATCATaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act) related tax amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.39 NRATaxAmount <NRATaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.40 BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related to back up withholding.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.41 TaxOnIncomeAmount <TaxOnIncmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.8.42 TransactionTax <TxTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of Transaction tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

2.4.11.24.9 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a cash movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate56** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			537
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		538
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			538
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		538
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]			539
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		539
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		539
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]			540
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		540
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			540
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		541
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		541
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			541
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		541
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		542

2.4.11.24.9.1 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		538
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			538
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		538

2.4.11.24.9.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.24.9.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		538

2.4.11.24.9.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.24.9.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.9.2 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time when calculating economic benefit for a cash amount.

ValueDate <ValDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat39Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		539
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		539

2.4.11.24.9.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.24.9.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode27Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		539

2.4.11.24.9.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to indicate the date is unknown.

Datatype: "DateType1Code" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.9.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.9.3 ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a foreign exchange rate will be determined.

ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		540
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			540
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		541
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		541

2.4.11.24.9.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.24.9.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		541
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		541

2.4.11.24.9.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.24.9.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.9.4 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		541
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		542

2.4.11.24.9.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

2.4.11.24.9.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		542

2.4.11.24.9.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

2.4.11.24.9.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.10 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Exchange rate between the amount and the resulting amount

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms28" on page 2046 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency *<UnitCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2047
	QuotedCurrency *<QtdCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2047
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2047
	ResultingAmount *<RsltgAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount		2047

2.4.11.24.11 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C27 "GrossDividendRate2Rule", C29 "GrossDividendRate3Rule", C49 "NetDividendRate1Rule", C51 "NetDividendRate2Rule", C72 "SecondLevelTax1Rule", C76 "TaxCreditRate1Rule", C78 "TaxCreditRate2Rule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **RateDetails25** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			548
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		548
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	549
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			549
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	550
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			550
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	551
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		551
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			551
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		553
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	553
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	554
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		554
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			555
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		555
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	555
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			556
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			556
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		557
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	557
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	557
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		557
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		558
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		558

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			558
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		559
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	559
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			559
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			560
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		560
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		561
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			561
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		561
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		561
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	562
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			562
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			562
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		562
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		563
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		563
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			563
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		563
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		564
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	564
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <*EarlySlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			564
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		564
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			565
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		565
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		566
	FullyFrankedRate <*FullyFrnkdRate*>	[0..1]			566

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		566
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <*ThrdPtyIncntivRate*>	[0..1]			567
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		567
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		568
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			568
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	568
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			569
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	569
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			569
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			570
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		571
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	571
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	571
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		572
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
	NonResidentRate <*NonResdtRate*>	[0..1]			572
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		573
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	573
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	±		573
	SolicitationFeeRate <*SlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			574
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		574
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			574
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	574
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		575

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	575
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		575
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			575
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		576
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	576
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			576
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			577
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		577
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	578
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C66	578
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		578
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		579
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		579
	TaxOnIncome <*TaxOnIncm*>	[0..1]			579
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		579
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		579
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	580
	TaxOnProfits <*TaxOnPrfts*>	[0..1]	±		580
	TaxReclaimRate <*TaxRclmRate*>	[0..1]	±		580
	EqualisationRate <*EqulstnRate*>	[0..1]			580
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	581
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		581

Constraints

- **GrossDividendRate2Rule**

  If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

- **GrossDividendRate3Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7)

- **NetDividendRate1Rule**

  If NetDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

- **NetDividendRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount or NetDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present.

  (MT 564 NVR C7)

- **SecondLevelTax1Rule**

  If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19)

```
On Condition
    /SecondLevelTax[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /WithholdingTaxRate[*] Must be present
```

- **TaxCreditRate1Rule**

  If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code value must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

- **TaxCreditRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Rate or TaxCreditRate/Amount or TaxCreditRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present and only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7)

2.4.11.24.11.1 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

AdditionalTax <AddtlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		548
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	549

2.4.11.24.11.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.1.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.2 GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.

GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate> contains one of the following **GrossDividendRateFormat26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	550
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			550
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	551
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		551
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			551
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		553
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	553
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	554
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		554
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554

2.4.11.24.11.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.2.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	551
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		551

2.4.11.24.11.2.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.2.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.24.11.2.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		553
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	553
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	554
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		554

2.4.11.24.11.2.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType49Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		553

2.4.11.24.11.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType2Code" on page 2119

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

2.4.11.24.11.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.2.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.2.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		554

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.24.11.2.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.24.11.2.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.2.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

2.4.11.24.11.3 InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The actual interest rate used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

Usage guideline: It is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt> contains one of the following **InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		555
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	555
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			556
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			556
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		557
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	557
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	557
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		557
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		558
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		558

2.4.11.24.11.3.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.3.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for interest rate used for payment.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus32** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			556
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		557
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	557
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	557
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		557
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		558

2.4.11.24.11.3.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		556
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		557

2.4.11.24.11.3.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

2.4.11.24.11.3.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.3.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.3.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		557
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		558

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.24.11.3.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.24.11.3.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.3.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

2.4.11.24.11.4 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		559
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	559
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			559
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			560
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		560
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		561

2.4.11.24.11.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.4.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.4.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			560
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		560
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		561

2.4.11.24.11.4.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		560

2.4.11.24.11.4.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

2.4.11.24.11.4.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.4.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.5 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		561
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		561
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	562
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			562
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			562
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		562
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		563
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		563

2.4.11.24.11.5.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.5.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.5.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			562
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		562
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		563
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		563

2.4.11.24.11.5.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		562
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		563

2.4.11.24.11.5.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

2.4.11.24.11.5.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.5.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.6 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		563
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		564
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	564

2.4.11.24.11.6.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.6.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.6.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.7 EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available, as an incentive, in addition to the solicitation fee, in order to encourage early participation in an offer.

EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate> contains one of the following **SolicitationFeeRateFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		564
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			565
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		565
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		566

2.4.11.24.11.7.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.7.2 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	565
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		565

2.4.11.24.11.7.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.7.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.7.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.7.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.8 FiscalStamp <FsclStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

FiscalStamp <FsclStmp> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.24.11.9 FullyFrankedRate <FullyFrnkdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.

FullyFrankedRate <FullyFrnkdRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		566
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567

2.4.11.24.11.9.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.9.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.9.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.10 ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available in an event in order to encourage participation in the offer. As information, payment is made to a third party who has solicited an entity to take part in the offer.

ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate> contains one of the following **RateFormat21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		567
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	567
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		568

2.4.11.24.11.10.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.10.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.10.3 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.11 NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity after deductions or allowances have been made.

NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate> contains one of the following **NetDividendRateFormat28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	568
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			569
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	569
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		569
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			569
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			570
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		571
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	571
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	571
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		572
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572

2.4.11.24.11.11.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.11.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	569
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		569

2.4.11.24.11.11.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.11.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.24.11.11.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			570
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		571
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	571
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	571
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		572

2.4.11.24.11.11.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		571

2.4.11.24.11.11.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType2Code" on page 2126

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

2.4.11.24.11.11.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.11.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.11.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		572
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		572

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.24.11.11.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.24.11.11.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.11.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.12 NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate per share to which a non-resident is entitled.

NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		573
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		573
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	573

2.4.11.24.11.12.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.12.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.12.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.13 ApplicableRate <AplblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

ApplicableRate <AplblRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.24.11.14 SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of the cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fee.

SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate> contains one of the following **SolicitationFeeRateFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		574
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			574
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	574
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		575
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	575
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		575

2.4.11.24.11.14.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.14.2 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	574
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		575

2.4.11.24.11.14.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.14.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.14.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.14.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.15 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate> contains one of the following **TaxCreditRateFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		576
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	576
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			576
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		577
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	578
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	578
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		578
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		579
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		579

2.4.11.24.11.15.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.15.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.15.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the tax credit rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		577
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	578
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C66	578
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		578
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		579

2.4.11.24.11.15.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		577

2.4.11.24.11.15.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "RateType3Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
IMPU	Imputed	Imputed tax.
PREC	Precompte	Rate is a precompte.
TIER	OneTierTax	Rate is a one tier tax.

2.4.11.24.11.15.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.15.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.15.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C66 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		578
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		579

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

2.4.11.24.11.15.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

2.4.11.24.11.15.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

2.4.11.24.11.15.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.16 TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		579
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		579
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	580

2.4.11.24.11.16.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.11.16.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.11.16.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.17 TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Taxation applied on an amount clearly identified as capital profits, capital gains.

TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.24.11.18 TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

2.4.11.24.11.19 EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	581
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		581

2.4.11.24.11.19.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.11.19.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.12 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C25 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **PriceDetails25** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			582
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			583
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		583
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		583
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		584
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		584
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			584
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			585
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		586
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		586
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		586
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			586
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		587
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	587
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		587
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			588
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		588
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	588
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	589
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		589

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

  GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

2.4.11.24.12.1 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat59Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			583
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		583
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		583
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		584
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		584
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		584

2.4.11.24.12.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		583
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		583

2.4.11.24.12.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.24.12.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.12.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.24.12.1.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

2.4.11.24.12.1.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.12.2 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat60Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			585
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		586
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		586
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		586
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			586
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		587
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	587
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		587
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			588
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		588
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	588
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	589
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		589

2.4.11.24.12.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		585
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		586

2.4.11.24.12.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

2.4.11.24.12.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

2.4.11.24.12.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

2.4.11.24.12.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType8Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.

2.4.11.24.12.2.4 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		587
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	587
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		587

2.4.11.24.12.2.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

2.4.11.24.12.2.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.12.2.4.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

2.4.11.24.12.2.5 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		588
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	588
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	589

2.4.11.24.12.2.5.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

2.4.11.24.12.2.5.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.12.2.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.4.11.24.12.2.6 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

2.4.11.25 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]	±		590
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]	±		590
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]	±		590
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]	±		591
	SecurityRestriction *<SctyRstrctn>*	[0..1]	±		591
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]	±		591
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]	±		592
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	±		592

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion,

2.4.11.25.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

AdditionalText <AddtlTxt> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation6" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2055
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2055
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..1]	Text		2055

2.4.11.25.2 NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation6" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2055
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2055
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..1]	Text		2055

2.4.11.25.3 InformationConditions <InfConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides conditional information related to the event, for example, an offer is subject to 50 percent acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.

InformationConditions <InfConds> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

2.4.11.25.4 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, for example, not open to US/Canadian residents, Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB) or SIL (Sophisticated Investor Letter) to be provided.

InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

2.4.11.25.5 SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides restriction(s) on securities.

SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

2.4.11.25.6 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).

TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

2.4.11.25.7 Disclaimer <Dsclmr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides a disclaimer relative to the information provided in the message. It may be ignored for automated processing.

Disclaimer <Dsclmr> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

2.4.11.25.8 CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the type of certification/breakdown required.

CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

2.4.12 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative41** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]		C6	594
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		594
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		595
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		595
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]		C6	595
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		595
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		595
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		595
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]		C6	596
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		596
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		596
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		596
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]		C6	596
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		597
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		597
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		597
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]		C6	597
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		598
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		598
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		598
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]		C6	598
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		598
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		599
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		599
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..1]		C6	599
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		599
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		599
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		599
	RegistrationDetails *<RegnDtls>*	[0..1]		C6	600
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		600
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		600

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <*AddtlInf*>	[1..*]	Text		600
	BasketOrIndexInformation <*BsktOrIndxInf*>	[0..1]		C6	600
	UpdateDescription <*UpdDesc*>	[0..1]	Text		601
	UpdateDate <*UpdDt*>	[0..1]	Date		601
	AdditionalInformation <*AddtlInf*>	[1..*]	Text		601
	CertificationBreakdown <*CertfctnBrkdwn*>	[0..1]		C6	601
	UpdateDescription <*UpdDesc*>	[0..1]	Text		602
	UpdateDate <*UpdDt*>	[0..1]	Date		602
	AdditionalInformation <*AddtlInf*>	[1..*]	Text		602

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion,

2.4.12.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalText <AddtlTxt> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription <*UpdDesc*>	[0..1]	Text		594
	UpdateDate <*UpdDt*>	[0..1]	Date		595
	AdditionalInformation <*AddtlInf*>	[1..*]	Text		595

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.1.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.1.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.1.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.2 NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		595
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		595
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		595

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.2.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.2.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.2.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.3 InformationConditions <InfConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides conditional information related to the event, for example, an offer is subject to 50 percent acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

InformationConditions <InfConds> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		596
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		596
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		596

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.3.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.3.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.3.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.4 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, for example, not open to US/Canadian residents, Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB) or SIL (Sophisticated Investor Letter) to be provided.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		597
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		597
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		597

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.4.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.4.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.4.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.5 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		598
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		598
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		598

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.5.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.5.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.5.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.6 Disclaimer <Dsclmr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides a disclaimer relative to the information provided in the message. It may be ignored for automated processing.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

Disclaimer <Dsclmr> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		598
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		599
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		599

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.6.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.6.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.6.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.7 PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		599
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		599
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		599

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.7.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.7.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.7.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.8 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		600
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		600
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		600

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.8.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.8.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.8.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.9 BasketOrIndexInformation <BsktOrIndxInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information on the basket or index underlying a security, for example a warrant.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

BasketOrIndexInformation <BsktOrIndxInf> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		601
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		601
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		601

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.9.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.9.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.9.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.12.10 CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the type of certification/breakdown required.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		602
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		602
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		602

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

2.4.12.10.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

2.4.12.10.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

2.4.12.10.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

2.4.13 IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

IssuerAgent <IssrAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	602
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		603
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		603

2.4.13.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.13.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.13.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.14 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	603
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		604
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		604

2.4.14.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.14.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.14.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.15 SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	605
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		605
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		605

2.4.15.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.15.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.15.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.16 Registrar <Regar>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.

Registrar <Regar> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	606
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		606
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		607

2.4.16.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.16.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.16.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.17 ResellingAgent <RsellngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: A broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

ResellingAgent <RsellngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	607
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		608
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		608

2.4.17.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.17.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.17.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.18 PhysicalSecuritiesAgent <PhysSctiesAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

PhysicalSecuritiesAgent <PhysSctiesAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	609
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		609
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		609

2.4.18.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.18.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.18.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.19 DropAgent <DrpAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution who acts on behalf of an out of town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

DropAgent <DrpAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	610
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		610
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		610

2.4.19.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.19.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.19.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.20 SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	611
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		611
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		611

2.4.20.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.20.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.20.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.21 InformationAgent <InfAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

InformationAgent <InfAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C9	612
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		612
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		613

2.4.21.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C9 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

2.4.21.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

2.4.21.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

2.4.22 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C74 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3 seev.032.002.05 CorporateActionEventProcessingStatusAdvice002V05

3.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionEventProcessingStatusAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to report processing status of a corporate action event.

The account servicer uses this message to provide a reason as to why a corporate action event has not been completed by the announced payment dates.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionEventProcessingStatusAdvice002V05 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. NotificationIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent notification document.

B. OtherDocumentIdentification

   Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

D. EventProcessingStatus

   Information about the status of a corporate action.

E. AdditionalInformation

   Provides additional information.

F. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnEvtPrcgStsAdvc>	[1..1]			
	NotificationIdentification *<NtfctnId>*	[0..1]			618
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		618
	OtherDocumentIdentification *<OthrDocId>*	[0..*]			618
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			619
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		619
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		619
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C6	619
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		620
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		620
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		620
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C3, C5	620
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		621
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		621
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		621
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C4	622
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		628
	EventProcessingStatus *<EvtPrcgSts>*	[1..*]			628
{Or	**Complete** *<Cmplt>*	[1..1]	±		629
Or	**Reconciled** *<Rcncld>*	[1..1]	±		629
Or	**Pending** *<Pdg>*	[1..1]			630
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C1	630
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			631
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		631
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		631
Or}	**ProprietaryStatus** *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]			632

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		632
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C2	632
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		633
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		633
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]			633
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		633
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		633
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C7	634

3.3 Constraints

C1 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C3 EventTypeRule

EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C4 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C5 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C6 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C7 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1 NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent notification document.

NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		618

3.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

3.4.2 OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			619
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		619
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		619
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C6	619
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		620
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		620
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		620

3.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **DocumentIdentification4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		619
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		619

3.4.2.1.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification <AcctSvcrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

3.4.2.1.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification <AcctOwnrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

3.4.2.2 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

Impacted by: C6 "ShortLongNumberRule"

DocumentNumber <DocNb> contains one of the following **DocumentNumber6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		620
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		620
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		620

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

3.4.2.2.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

3.4.2.2.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2145

3.4.2.2.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

3.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C3 "EventTypeRule", C5 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation94** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		621
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		621
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		621
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C4	622
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		628

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

3.4.3.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

3.4.3.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

3.4.3.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

3.4.3.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C4 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		628

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

3.4.3.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType15Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events

CodeName	Name	Definition
		under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued

CodeName	Name	Definition
		shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing

CodeName	Name	Definition
		is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an

CodeName	Name	Definition
		external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change

CodeName	Name	Definition
		in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.

3.4.3.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

3.4.4 EventProcessingStatus <EvtPrcgSts>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Information about the status of a corporate action.

EventProcessingStatus <EvtPrcgSts> contains one of the following **EventProcessingStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Complete** *<Cmplt>*	[1..1]	±		629
Or	**Reconciled** *<Rcncld>*	[1..1]	±		629
Or	**Pending** *<Pdg>*	[1..1]			630
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C1	630
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			631
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		631
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		631
Or}	**ProprietaryStatus** *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]			632
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		632
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C2	632
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		633
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		633

3.4.4.1 Complete <Cmplt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies that a corporate action event processing has been completed.

Complete <Cmplt> contains the following elements (see "NoSpecifiedReason1" on page 2068 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2068

3.4.4.2 Reconciled <Rcncld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Corporate action event processing specifying that the funds paid have been reconciled with the funds received from the agent (meaning that there is no more risk of payment to be reversed).

Reconciled <Rcncld> contains the following elements (see "NoSpecifiedReason1" on page 2068 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2068

3.4.4.3 Pending <Pdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies that a corporate action event processing has not been fully completed and is therefore pending.

Pending <Pdg> contains one of the following **PendingStatus43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		630
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C1	630
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			631
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		631
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		631

3.4.4.3.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason not specified.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

3.4.4.3.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the pending status.

Impacted by: C1 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **PendingStatusReason11** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			631
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		631
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		631

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

3.4.4.3.2.1 ReasonCode <RsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction's processing is pending.

ReasonCode <RsnCd> contains one of the following **PendingReason34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		631
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		631

3.4.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason why the instruction/event has a pending status.

Datatype: "PendingReason4Code" on page 2133

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSEC	NotDelivered	Financial instruments have not been delivered by the issuer.
NPAY	NoPayment	Payment has not been made by issuer.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
AUTH	SentToTaxAuthorities	Tax reclaim has been sent to the tax authorities.
VLDA	ValidForTaxAuthorities	For tax reclaim, the event is pending, the tax reclaim is valid for the tax authorities.

3.4.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason why the instruction/event has a pending status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

3.4.4.3.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

3.4.4.4 ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary status related to the event processing.

ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts> contains the following **ProprietaryStatusAndReason7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		632
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C2	632
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		633
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		633

3.4.4.4.1 ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status related to an instruction.

ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

3.4.4.4.2 ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a proprietary status.

Impacted by: C2 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn> contains the following **ProprietaryReason5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		633
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		633

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

3.4.4.4.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

3.4.4.4.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

3.4.5 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative19** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		633
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		633

3.4.5.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

3.4.5.2 PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

3.4.6 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C7 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

4 seev.033.002.06 CorporateActionInstruction002V06

4.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account owner sends the CorporateActionInstruction message to an account servicer to instruct election on a corporate action event.

This message is used to provide the custodian with instructions on how the account owner wishes to proceed with a corporate action event. Instructions include investment decisions regarding the exercise of rights issues, the election of stock or cash when the option is available, and decisions on the conversion or tendering of securities.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionInstruction002V06 MessageDefinition is composed of 11 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. ChangeInstructionIndicator

   When used in a corporate action instruction, indicates that the current instruction is replacing a previous one that was cancelled earlier. When used in a corporate action instruction cancellation request, indicates that cancelled instruction will be replaced by a new corporate action instruction to be sent later.

B. CancelledInstructionIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent cancelled instruction document.

C. InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent instruction cancellation request document.

D. OtherDocumentIdentification

   Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

E. EventsLinkage

   Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

F. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

G. AccountDetails

   General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

H. BeneficialOwnerDetails

   Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

I. CorporateActionInstruction

   Information about the corporate action instruction.

J. AdditionalInformation

   Provides additional information.

K. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnInstr>	[1..1]		C3, C6, C15, C21, C5	
	ChangeInstructionIndicator *<ChngInstrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		653
	CancelledInstructionIdentification *<CancInstrId>*	[0..1]			653
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		653
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C27	653
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		654
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		654
	InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification *<InstrCxlReqId>*	[0..1]			655
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		655
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C27	655
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		655
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		656
	OtherDocumentIdentification *<OthrDocId>*	[0..*]			656
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			657
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		657
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		657
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C25	657
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		658
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		658
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		658
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C27	658
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		659
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		659
	EventsLinkage *<EvtsLkg>*	[0..*]			660
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			660
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		660
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		660
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C27	660

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		661
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		661
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C11, C18	662
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		664
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		664
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C12	664
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		671
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[0..1]		C23	671
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C16, C17, C22	673
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		674
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			674
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		674
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		677
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			678
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		678
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		678
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	678
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		680
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		680
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		680

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		680
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		681
	AccountDetails *<AcctDtls>*	[1..1]		C24	681
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		689
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			689
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	689
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		690
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		690
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			690
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			699
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			699
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			700
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		700
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		701
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		702
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		702
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		702
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		702
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		702
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			702
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			703
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			704
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		704

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			704
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		705
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		705
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			705
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		706
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			706
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		706
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		706
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			707
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			707
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			708
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		708
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			709
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		709
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		709
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			709
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		710
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			710
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		711
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			711
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			712
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		712
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			713

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		713
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			713
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		714
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		714
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			714
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		715
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			715
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		715
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		715
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			716
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			716
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			717
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		717
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			718
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		718
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		718
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			718
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		719
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			719
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		720
	OnLoanBalance *<OnLnBal>*	[0..1]			720
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			721
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		721

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			722
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		722
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			722
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		723
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		723
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			723
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			724
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		724
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			725
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			725
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			726
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		726
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			727
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		727
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		727
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			727
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		728
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			728
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		729
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			729
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			730

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			731
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		731
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			731
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		732
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		732
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			732
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		733
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			733
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		733
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		733
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			734
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			734
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			735
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		735
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			736
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		736
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		736
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			736
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		737
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			737
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		738
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..1]			738

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			739
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		740
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			740
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		740
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			740
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		741
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		741
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			741
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		742
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			742
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		742
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			743
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			743
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		744
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			744
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		744
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			745
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		745
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		745
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			745
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		746
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			746
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		747

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			747
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			748
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		749
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			749
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		749
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			749
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		750
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		750
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			750
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		750
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			751
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			752
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			752
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		753
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			753
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		753
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			754
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		754
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		754
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			754
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		755
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			755
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		756
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			756
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			757
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		757
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			758
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		758
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			758
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		759
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		759
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			759
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		759
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		760
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			760
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		760
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		760
	BeneficialOwnerDetails *<BnfclOwnrDtls>*	[0..*]		C8	761
	OwnerIdentification *<OwnrId>*	[1..1]			762
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	762
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		762
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		763
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			763
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			763
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		764
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C7	764
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		764
	DomicileCountry *<DmclCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C7	764
	NonDomicileCountry *<NonDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C7	765
	OwnedSecuritiesQuantity *<OwndSctiesQty>*	[1..1]	±		765

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificationType *<CertfctnTp>*	[0..*]			765
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		766
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		766
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	Text		766
	CorporateActionInstruction *<CorpActnInstr>*	[1..1]		C14, C19, C20	766
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		770
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			770
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		772
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			772
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		773
	ChangeType *<ChngTp>*	[0..*]			773
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		774
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		774
	EligibleForCollateralIndicator *<ElgblForCollInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		774
	CurrencyToBuy *<CcyToBuy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	775
	CurrencyToSell *<CcyToSell>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	775
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	775
	SecurityIdentification *<SctyId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C16, C17, C22	776
	SecuritiesQuantity *<SctiesQty>*	[1..1]			777
	ConditionalQuantity *<CondlQty>*	[0..1]	±		777
	InstructedQuantity *<InstdQty>*	[1..1]			777
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		778
Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]	±		778
Or}	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		778
	ExecutionRequestedDateTime *<ExctnReqdDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		778
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]			779
	ProposedRate *<PropsdRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		779

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OversubscriptionRate *<OvrsbcptRate>*	[0..1]			779
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		780
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	780
	RequestedWithholdingTaxRate *<ReqdWhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			780
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		781
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	781
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			781
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			781
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		781
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		782
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		782
	RequestedSecondLevelTaxRate *<ReqdScndLvlTaxRate>*	[0..*]			782
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		783
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	783
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			783
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			784
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		784
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		784
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		785
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C13	785
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			787
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			787
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			788
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		788
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		788
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		788
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			789
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			789
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		789
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		790
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		790

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]			790
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			790
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		790
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		791
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		791
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			791
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			792
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		793
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		793
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		793
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			793
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		794
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	794
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		794
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			795
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		795
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	795
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	796
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		796
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			796
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			796
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		797
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		797
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		797
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]			797
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	DeliveryDetails *<DlvryDtls>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	ForeignExchangeInstructionsAdditionalInformation *<FXInstrsAddtlInf>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	InstructionAdditionalInformation *<InstrAddtlInf>*	[0..*]	Text		798

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]			798
	RegistrationDetails *<RegnDtls>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..*]	Text		799
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C26	799

4.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AdditionalInformationRule

Elements in AdditionalInformation and CorporateActionInstruction/AdditionalInformation must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C5 ChangeInstructionIndicatorGuideline

ChangeInstructionIndicator may only be used if CorporateActionOptionDetails/ WithdrawalAllowedIndicator was set to 'false' or '0' (No) in the CorporateActionNotification message previously received and if CorporateActionOptionDetails/ChangeAllowedIndicator was set to 'true' or '1' (Yes) in the CorporateActionNotification message previously received.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C6 CorporateActionEventIdentificationRule

If the CorporateActionInstruction message is unsolicited (that is, this instruction has not been preceded by an CorporateActionNotification), then, CorporateActionGeneralInformation/ CorporateActionEventIdentification must be NONREF.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C8 DeclarationDetailsRule

Unless bilaterally agreed, DeclarionDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

C9 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C10 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C11 EventTypeRule

EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C12 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C13 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

Generic Cash Price Received per Product (OFFR) and Generic Cash Price Paid per Product (PRPP) are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

C14 InstructionAdditionalInformationRule

If OptionType/Code is SPLI (Split Instruction), then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/InstructionAdditionalInformation must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C15 InstructionCancellationRequestIdentificationRule

If ChangeInstructionIndicator is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C16 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C17 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C18 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C19 OptionNumber1Rule

For differentiation between options, the OptionNumber must be used (preferred rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code). Therefore, the OptionNumber value must be different for each option.

C20 OptionNumber2Rule

When the CorporateActionInstruction is unsolicited, ie, the instruction has not been preceded by an Corporate ActionNotification, then OptionNumber/code must be UNSO (unsolicited).

C21 OptionTypeRule

If CorporateActionInstruction/OptionType/Code value is TAXI (Tax Instruction), then at least one occurrence of BeneficialOwnerDetails must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C22 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C23 PreviousNextFactorRule

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

C24 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, eg, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C25 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C26 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C27 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can

not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1 ChangeInstructionIndicator <ChngInstrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When used in a corporate action instruction, indicates that the current instruction is replacing a previous one that was cancelled earlier. When used in a corporate action instruction cancellation request, indicates that cancelled instruction will be replaced by a new corporate action instruction to be sent later.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.2 CancelledInstructionIdentification <CancInstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent cancelled instruction document.

CancelledInstructionIdentification <CancInstrId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		653
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C27	653
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		654
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		654

4.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

4.4.2.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C27 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		654
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		654

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

4.4.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

4.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.3 InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification <InstrCxlReqId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent instruction cancellation request document.

InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification <InstrCxlReqId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		655
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C27	655
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		655
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		656

4.4.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

4.4.3.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C27 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		655
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		656

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

4.4.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

4.4.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.4 OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			657
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		657
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		657
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C25	657
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		658
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		658
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		658
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C27	658
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		659
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		659

4.4.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **DocumentIdentification4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		657
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		657

4.4.4.1.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification <AcctSvcrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

4.4.4.1.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification <AcctOwnrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

4.4.4.2 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

Impacted by: C25 "ShortLongNumberRule"

DocumentNumber <DocNb> contains one of the following **DocumentNumber6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		658
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		658
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		658

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

4.4.4.2.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

4.4.4.2.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2145

4.4.4.2.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

4.4.4.3 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C27 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		659
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		659

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

4.4.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

4.4.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.5 EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg> contains the following **CorporateActionEventReference4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			660
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		660
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		660
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C27	660
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		661
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		661

4.4.5.1 EventIdentification <EvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked corporate action event.

EventIdentification <EvtId> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventReference4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		660
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		660

4.4.5.1.1 LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/ entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

4.4.5.1.2 LinkedCorporateActionIdentification <LkdCorpActnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a related corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

4.4.5.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this corporate action event is to be processed relative to a linked corporate action event.

Impacted by: C27 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		661
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		661

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

4.4.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

4.4.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.6 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C11 "EventTypeRule", C18 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation97** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		664
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		664
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C12	664
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		671
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[0..1]		C23	671
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C16, C17, C22	673
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		674
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			674
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		674
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		677
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			678
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		678
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		678
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	678
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		680
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		680
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		680

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumNominalQuantity <*MinNmnlQty*>	[0..1]	±		680
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	±		681

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

4.4.6.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

4.4.6.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

4.4.6.3 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C12 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		665
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		671

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

4.4.6.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType15Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own

CodeName	Name	Definition
		securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which

CodeName	Name	Definition
		usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.

4.4.6.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.6.4 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C23 "PreviousNextFactorRule"

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentAttributes69** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C16, C17, C22	673
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		674
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			674
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		674
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		677
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			678
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		678
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		678
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	678
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		679
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		680
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		680
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		680
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		680
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		681

Constraints

- **PreviousNextFactorRule**

  In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

4.4.6.4.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial instrument.

Impacted by: C9 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C10 "DescriptionUsageRule", C16 "ISINGuideline", C17 "ISINPresenceRule", C22 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

4.4.6.4.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification4Choice" on page 2053 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode *<MktIdrCd>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2053
Or}	Description *<Desc>*	[1..1]	Text		2053

4.4.6.4.3 DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis> contains one of the following **InterestComputationMethodFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		674
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		677

4.4.6.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 2120

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, ie, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be a 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year sub-periods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from a 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the sub-periods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each sub-period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 01/01/1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28th Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 29th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 29th, or to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. The 29th Feb of a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on a 30th Feb when the end of the period is a 30th or a 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is a 29th, or 3 days of interest in February when it is the 28th Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be a 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A014. See Narrative.

4.4.6.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the format of interest computation method.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.6.4.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following **ClassificationType33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		678
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		678

4.4.6.4.4.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI)

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2142

4.4.6.4.4.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

4.4.6.4.5 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.6.4.6 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.7 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an order expires or at which a privilege or offer terminates.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.8 FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.9 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.10 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the financial instrument is issued.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.11 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.12 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.13 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.14 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

4.4.6.4.15 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

Datatype: "BaseOne14Rate" on page 2144

4.4.6.4.16 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

Datatype: "BaseOne14Rate" on page 2144

4.4.6.4.17 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual rate of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.6.4.18 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.6.4.19 MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.6.4.20 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.

ContractSize <CtrctSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

Impacted by: C24 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **AccountAndBalance37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		689
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			689
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	689
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		690
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		690
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			690
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			699
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			699
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			700
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		700
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		701
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		702
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		702
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		702
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		702
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		702
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			702
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			703
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			704
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		704
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			704
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		705
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		705

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		705
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			705
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		706
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			706
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		706
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		706
	BorrowedBalance <*BrrwdBal*>	[0..1]			707
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			707
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			708
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		708
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			709
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		709
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		709
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		709
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		709
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			709
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		710
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			710
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		711
	CollateralInBalance <*CollInBal*>	[0..1]			711
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			712
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		712
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			713
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		713
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			713
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		714
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		714

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		714
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		714
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			714
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		715
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			715
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		715
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		715
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			716
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			716
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			717
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		717
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			718
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		718
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		718
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		718
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		718
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			718
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		719
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			719
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		720
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			720
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			721
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		721
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			722
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		722
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			722
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		723

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		723
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			723
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			724
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		724
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			725
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			725
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			726
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		726
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			727
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		727
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		727
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			727
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		728
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			728
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		729
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			729
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			730
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			731
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		731
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			731

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		732
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		732
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		732
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			732
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		733
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			733
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		733
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		733
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			734
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			734
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			735
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		735
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			736
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		736
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		736
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		736
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		736
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			736
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		737
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			737
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		738
	SettlementPositionBalance <*SttlmPosBal*>	[0..1]			738
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			739
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		740
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			740
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		740

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			740
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		741
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		741
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			741
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		742
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			742
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		742
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			743
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			743
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		744
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			744
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		744
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			745
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		745
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		745
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			745
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		746
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			746
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		747
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			747
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			748
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		749
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			749

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		749
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			749
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		750
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		750
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			750
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		750
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			751
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			752
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			752
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		753
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			753
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		753
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			754
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		754
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		754
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			754
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		755
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			755
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		756
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			756
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			757
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		757

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			758
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		758
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			758
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		759
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		759
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			759
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		759
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		760
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			760
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		760
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		760

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, eg, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

4.4.7.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

4.4.7.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	689
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		690

4.4.7.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.7.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

4.4.7.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

4.4.7.4 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **CorporateActionBalanceDetails34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			699
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			699
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			700
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		700
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		701
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		702
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		702
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		702
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		702
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		702
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			702
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			703
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			704
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		704
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			704
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		705
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		705
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			705
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		706
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			706
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		706

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		706
	BorrowedBalance <*BrrwdBal*>	[0..1]			707
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			707
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			708
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		708
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			709
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		709
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		709
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		709
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		709
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			709
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		710
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			710
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		711
	CollateralInBalance <*CollInBal*>	[0..1]			711
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			712
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		712
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			713
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		713
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			713
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		714
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		714
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		714
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		714
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			714
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		715
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			715

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		715
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		715
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			716
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			716
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			717
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		717
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			718
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		718
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		718
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			718
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		719
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			719
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		720
	OnLoanBalance *<OnLnBal>*	[0..1]			720
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			721
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		721
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			722
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		722
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			722
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		723
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		723
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			723
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			724
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		724
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		724
	PendingDeliveryBalance <*PdgDlvryBal*>	[0..*]			725
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			725
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			726
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		726
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			727
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		727
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		727
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		727
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		727
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			727
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		728
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			728
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		729
	PendingReceiptBalance <*PdgRctBal*>	[0..*]			729
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			730
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			731
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		731
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			731
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		732
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		732
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		732
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			732
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		732

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		733
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			733
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		733
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		733
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			734
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			734
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			735
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		735
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			736
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		736
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		736
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			736
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		737
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			737
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		738
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..1]			738
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			739
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		740
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			740
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		740
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			740
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		741
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		741
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			741

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		742
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			742
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		742
	StreetPositionBalance <*StrtPosBal*>	[0..1]			743
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			743
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		744
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			744
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		744
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			745
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		745
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		745
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		745
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		745
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			745
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		746
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			746
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		747
	TradeDatePositionBalance <*TradDtPosBal*>	[0..1]			747
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			748
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		749
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			749
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		749
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			749
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		750
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		750
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		750
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		750

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			750
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		750
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			751
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			752
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			752
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		753
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			753
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		753
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			754
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		754
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		754
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			754
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		755
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			755
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		756
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			756
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			757
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		757
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			758
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		758
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			758
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		759
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		759

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		759
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			759
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		759
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		760
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			760
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		760
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		760

4.4.7.4.1 TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total quantity of financial instruments of the balance.

TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal> contains one of the following **Quantity22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityChoice** <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			699
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** <*OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt*>	[1..1]			700
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		700
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		700
	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		700
Or}	**SignedQuantity** <*SgndQty*>	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		701
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		702
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		702
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		702
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		702
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		702

4.4.7.4.1.1 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			700
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		700
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			701
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		701

4.4.7.4.1.1.1 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed face amount and amortised value of security.

OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt> contains the following **OriginalAndCurrentQuantities7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		700
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		700
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		700

4.4.7.4.1.1.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.1.1.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

4.4.7.4.1.1.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

4.4.7.4.1.1.2 SignedQuantity <SgndQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed quantity of security.

SignedQuantity <SgndQty> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		701

4.4.7.4.1.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.1.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.1.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		702
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		702
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		702
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		702
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		702

4.4.7.4.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.1.2.3 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.1.2.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.1.2.5 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.2 BlockedBalance <BlckdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are blocked.

BlockedBalance <BlckdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			703
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			704
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		704
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			704
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		705
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		705
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			705
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		706
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			706
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		706
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		706

4.4.7.4.2.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			704
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		704
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			704
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		705
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		705

4.4.7.4.2.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.2.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		704
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			704
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		705
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		705

4.4.7.4.2.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.2.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		705
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		705
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		705

4.4.7.4.2.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.2.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.2.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.2.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.2.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		705
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		706

4.4.7.4.2.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.2.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.2.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		706
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		706

4.4.7.4.2.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.2.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.3 BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been borrowed from another party.

BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			707
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			708
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		708
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			709
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		709
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		709
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			709
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		710
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			710
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		711

4.4.7.4.3.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		708
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			708
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		708
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			709
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		709
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		709

4.4.7.4.3.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.3.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		708
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			709
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		709
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		709

4.4.7.4.3.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.3.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		709
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		709
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		709

4.4.7.4.3.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.3.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.3.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.3.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.3.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		710

4.4.7.4.3.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.3.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.3.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		710
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		711

4.4.7.4.3.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.3.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.4 CollateralInBalance <CollInBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralInBalance <CollInBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			712
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		712
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			713
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		713
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			713
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		714
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		714
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			714
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		715
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			715
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		715
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		715

4.4.7.4.4.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		712
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			713
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		713
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			713
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		714
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		714

4.4.7.4.4.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.4.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		713
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			713
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		714
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		714

4.4.7.4.4.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.4.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		714
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		714
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		714

4.4.7.4.4.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.4.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.4.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.4.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.4.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		714
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		715

4.4.7.4.4.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.4.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.4.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		715
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		715

4.4.7.4.4.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.4.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.5 CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			716
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			717
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		717
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			718
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		718
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		718
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			718
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		719
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			719
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		720

4.4.7.4.5.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			717
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		717
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			718
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		718
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		718

4.4.7.4.5.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.5.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		717
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			718
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		718
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		718

4.4.7.4.5.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.5.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		718
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		718
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		718

4.4.7.4.5.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.5.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.5.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.5.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.5.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		719

4.4.7.4.5.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.5.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.5.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		719
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		720

4.4.7.4.5.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.5.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.6 OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been loaned to a third party.

OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			721
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		721
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			722
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		722
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			722
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		723
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		723
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			723
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			724
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		724
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724

4.4.7.4.6.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		721
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			722
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		722
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			722
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		723
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		723

4.4.7.4.6.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.6.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		722
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			722
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		723
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		723

4.4.7.4.6.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.6.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		723
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		723
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		723

4.4.7.4.6.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.6.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.6.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.6.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.6.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		723
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724

4.4.7.4.6.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.6.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.6.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		724
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		724

4.4.7.4.6.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.6.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.7 PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending delivery.

PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			725
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			726
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		726
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			727
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		727
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		727
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			727
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		728
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			728
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		729

4.4.7.4.7.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		726
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			726
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		726
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			727
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		727
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		727

4.4.7.4.7.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.7.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		726
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			727
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		727
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		727

4.4.7.4.7.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.7.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		727
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		727
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		727

4.4.7.4.7.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.7.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.7.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.7.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.7.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		728

4.4.7.4.7.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.7.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.7.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		728
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		729

4.4.7.4.7.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.7.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.8 PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending receipt.

PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			730
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			731
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		731
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			731
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		732
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		732
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			732
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		733
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			733
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		733
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		733

4.4.7.4.8.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			731
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		731
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			731
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		732
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		732

4.4.7.4.8.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.8.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		731
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			731
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		732
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		732

4.4.7.4.8.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.8.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		732
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		732
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		732

4.4.7.4.8.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.8.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.8.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.8.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.8.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		732
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		733

4.4.7.4.8.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.8.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.8.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		733
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		733

4.4.7.4.8.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.8.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.9 OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee).

OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			734
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			735
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		735
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			736
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		736
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		736
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			736
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		737
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			737
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		738

4.4.7.4.9.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			735
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		735
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			736
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		736
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		736

4.4.7.4.9.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.9.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		735
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			736
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		736
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		736

4.4.7.4.9.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.9.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		736
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		736
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		736

4.4.7.4.9.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.9.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.9.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.9.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.9.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		737

4.4.7.4.9.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.9.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.9.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		738

4.4.7.4.9.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.9.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.10 SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities representing only settled transactions; pending transactions not included.

SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			739
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		740
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			740
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		740
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			740
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		741
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		741
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			741
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		742
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			742
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		742

4.4.7.4.10.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		740
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			740
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		740
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			740
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		741
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		741

4.4.7.4.10.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.10.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		740
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			740
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		741
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		741

4.4.7.4.10.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.10.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		741
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		741
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		741

4.4.7.4.10.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.10.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.10.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.10.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.10.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		742

4.4.7.4.10.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.10.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.10.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		742

4.4.7.4.10.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.10.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.11 StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner.

StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			743
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		744
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			744
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		744
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			745
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		745
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		745
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			745
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		746
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			746
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		747

4.4.7.4.11.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		744
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			744
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		744
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			745
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		745
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		745

4.4.7.4.11.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.11.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		744
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			745
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		745
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		745

4.4.7.4.11.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.11.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		745
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		745
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		745

4.4.7.4.11.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.11.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.11.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.11.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.11.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		746

4.4.7.4.11.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.11.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.11.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		746
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		747

4.4.7.4.11.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.11.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.12 TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities based on trade date, for example, includes all pending transactions in addition to the balance of settled transactions.

TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			748
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		749
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			749
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		749
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			749
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		750
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		750
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			750
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		750
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			751
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751

4.4.7.4.12.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		749
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			749
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		749
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			749
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		750
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		750

4.4.7.4.12.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.12.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		749
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			749
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		750
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		750

4.4.7.4.12.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.12.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		750
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		750
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		750

4.4.7.4.12.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.12.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.12.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.12.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.12.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		750
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751

4.4.7.4.12.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.12.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.12.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		751

4.4.7.4.12.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.12.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.13 InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of physical securities that are in the process of being transferred from one depository/agent to another.

InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			752
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		753
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			753
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		753
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			754
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		754
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		754
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			754
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		755
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			755
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		756

4.4.7.4.13.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		753
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			753
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		753
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			754
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		754
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		754

4.4.7.4.13.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.13.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		753
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			754
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		754
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		754

4.4.7.4.13.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.13.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		754
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		754
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		754

4.4.7.4.13.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.13.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.13.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.13.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.13.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		755

4.4.7.4.13.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.13.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.13.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		755
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		756

4.4.7.4.13.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.13.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.14 RegisteredBalance <RegdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are registered (in the name of a nominee name or of the beneficial owner).

RegisteredBalance <RegdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			757
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		757
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			758
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		758
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			758
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		759
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		759
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			759
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		759
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		760
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			760
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		760
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		760

4.4.7.4.14.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		757
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			758
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		758
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			758
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		759
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		759

4.4.7.4.14.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.14.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		758
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			758
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		759
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		759

4.4.7.4.14.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.14.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		759
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		759
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		759

4.4.7.4.14.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.7.4.14.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

4.4.7.4.14.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.14.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

4.4.7.4.14.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		759
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		760

4.4.7.4.14.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.14.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.7.4.14.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		760
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		760

4.4.7.4.14.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

4.4.7.4.14.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.8 BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

Impacted by: C8 "DeclarationDetailsRule"

BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls> contains the following **PartyIdentification101** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OwnerIdentification *<OwnrId>*	[1..1]			762
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	762
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		762
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		763
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			763
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			763
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		764
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C7	764
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		764
	DomicileCountry *<DmclCtry>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C7	764
	NonDomicileCountry *<NonDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C7	765
	OwnedSecuritiesQuantity *<OwndSctiesQty>*	[1..1]	±		765
	CertificationType *<CertfctnTp>*	[0..*]			765
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		766
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		766
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	Text		766

Constraints

- **DeclarationDetailsRule**

  Unless bilaterally agreed, DeclarionDetails must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field.

4.4.8.1 OwnerIdentification <OwnrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that is the beneficial owner of the specified quantity of securities.

OwnerIdentification <OwnrId> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	762
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		762
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		763

4.4.8.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

4.4.8.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

4.4.8.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

4.4.8.2 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			763
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		764
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C7	764
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		764

4.4.8.2.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		764

4.4.8.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

4.4.8.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.8.2.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C7 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.4.8.2.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

4.4.8.3 DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person is permanently domiciled (the place of a persons permanent home).

Impacted by: C7 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.4.8.4 NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Holder of the security certifies, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.

Impacted by: C7 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

4.4.8.5 OwnedSecuritiesQuantity <OwndSctiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities belonging to the beneficial owner specified.

OwnedSecuritiesQuantity <OwndSctiesQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.8.6 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		766
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		766

4.4.8.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of certification required.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationType5Code" on page 2075

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.

4.4.8.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of certification required.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.8.7 CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the type of certification/breakdown required.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

4.4.9 CorporateActionInstruction <CorpActnInstr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action instruction.

Impacted by: C14 "InstructionAdditionalInformationRule", C19 "OptionNumber1Rule", C20 "OptionNumber2Rule"

CorporateActionInstruction <CorpActnInstr> contains the following **CorporateActionOption123** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		770
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			770
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		772
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			772
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		773
	ChangeType *<ChngTp>*	[0..*]			773
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		774
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		774
	EligibleForCollateralIndicator *<ElgblForCollInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		774
	CurrencyToBuy *<CcyToBuy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	775
	CurrencyToSell *<CcyToSell>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	775
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	775
	SecurityIdentification *<SctyId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C16, C17, C22	776
	SecuritiesQuantity *<SctiesQty>*	[1..1]			777
	ConditionalQuantity *<CondlQty>*	[0..1]	±		777
	InstructedQuantity *<InstdQty>*	[1..1]			777
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		778
Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]	±		778
Or}	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		778
	ExecutionRequestedDateTime *<ExctnReqdDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		778
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]			779
	ProposedRate *<PropsdRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		779
	OversubscriptionRate *<OvrsbcptRate>*	[0..1]			779
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		780
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	780
	RequestedWithholdingTaxRate *<ReqdWhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			780

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		781
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	781
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			781
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			781
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		781
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		782
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		782
	RequestedSecondLevelTaxRate <*ReqdScndLvlTaxRate*>	[0..*]			782
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		783
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	783
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			783
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			784
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		784
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		784
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		785
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]		C13	785
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice <*IndctvOrMktPric*>	[0..1]			787
{Or	**IndicativePrice** <*IndctvPric*>	[1..1]			787
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			788
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		788
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		788
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		788
Or}	**MarketPrice** <*MktPric*>	[1..1]			789
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			789
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		789
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		790
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		790
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]			790
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			790
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		790
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		791

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		791
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			791
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			792
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		793
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		793
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		793
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			793
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		794
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	794
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		794
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			795
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		795
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	795
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	796
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		796
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			796
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			796
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		797
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		797
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		797
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]			797
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	DeliveryDetails *<DlvryDtls>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	ForeignExchangeInstructionsAdditionalInformation *<FXInstrsAddtlInf>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	InstructionAdditionalInformation *<InstrAddtlInf>*	[0..*]	Text		798

Constraints

- **InstructionAdditionalInformationRule**

  If OptionType/Code is SPLI (Split Instruction), then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/InstructionAdditionalInformation must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OptionType/Code is present
 And    /OptionType/Code is equal to value 'SplitInstruction'
Following Must be True
    /AdditionalInformation Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/InstructionAdditionalInformation[1] Must be present
```

- **OptionNumber1Rule**

  For differentiation between options, the OptionNumber must be used (preferred rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code). Therefore, the OptionNumber value must be different for each option.

- **OptionNumber2Rule**

  When the CorporateActionInstruction is unsolicited, ie, the instruction has not been preceded by an Corporate ActionNotification, then OptionNumber/code must be UNSO (unsolicited).

4.4.9.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

OptionNumber <OptnNb> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionNumber1Choice" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Number *<Nb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2057

4.4.9.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption25Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		772

4.4.9.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption9Code" on page 2111

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CERT	Certification	Certification is provided.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
TAXI	TaxInstruction	Tax instruction.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

4.4.9.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.9.3 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractional amount/quantities are treated.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		773
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.9.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType10Code" on page 2117

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
EXPI	Expire	Let fractions expire worthless.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.

4.4.9.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.9.4 ChangeType <ChngTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of changes affecting the security form.

ChangeType <ChngTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionChangeTypeFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		774
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		774

4.4.9.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of changes.

Datatype: "CorporateActionChangeType2Code" on page 2078

CodeName	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.

4.4.9.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of changes.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.9.5 EligibleForCollateralIndicator <ElgblForCollInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the corporate action instruction is to be processed using the Available-for-Collateral pool.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.9.6 CurrencyToBuy <CcyToBuy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account servicer is instructed to buy the indicated currency after the receipt of cash proceeds.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.7 CurrencyToSell <CcyToSell>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account servicer is instructed to sell the indicated currency in order to obtain the necessary currency to fund the transaction within this instruction message.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.8 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the cash disbursed from an interest or dividend payment is offered.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.9 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C9 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C10 "DescriptionUsageRule", C16 "ISINGuideline", C17 "ISINPresenceRule", C22 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

SecurityIdentification <SctyId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

4.4.9.10 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about securities quantity linked to a corporate action option.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains the following **SecuritiesOption54** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConditionalQuantity *<CondlQty>*	[0..1]	±		777
	InstructedQuantity *<InstdQty>*	[1..1]			777
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		778
Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]	±		778
Or}	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		778

4.4.9.10.1 ConditionalQuantity <CondlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities to be accepted (used in the framework of conditional privilege on election). In case of proration, if this minimum quantity is not reached then the instruction is void.

ConditionalQuantity <CondlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.9.10.2 InstructedQuantity <InstdQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities to which this instruction applies.

InstructedQuantity <InstdQty> contains one of the following **Quantity40Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		778
Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]	±		778
Or}	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		778

4.4.9.10.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify quantity of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "Quantity1Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
QALL	AllSecurities	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

4.4.9.10.2.2 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Face amount and amortised value of security.

OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt> contains the following elements (see "OriginalAndCurrentQuantities4" on page 2066 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2066
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2067

4.4.9.10.2.3 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.9.11 ExecutionRequestedDateTime <ExctnReqdDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the instructing party requests the instruction to be executed.

ExecutionRequestedDateTime <ExctnReqdDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

4.4.9.12 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action option.

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate73** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProposedRate *<PropsdRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		779
	OversubscriptionRate *<OvrsbcptRate>*	[0..1]			779
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		780
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	780
	RequestedWithholdingTaxRate *<ReqdWhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			780
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		781
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	781
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			781
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			781
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		781
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		782
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		782
	RequestedSecondLevelTaxRate *<ReqdScndLvlTaxRate>*	[0..*]			782
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		783
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	783
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			783
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			784
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		784
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		784
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		785

4.4.9.12.1 ProposedRate <PropsdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate proposed in a remarketing of variable rate notes.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.12.2 OversubscriptionRate <OvrsbcptRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of allowed over-subscription.

OversubscriptionRate <OvrsbcptRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		780
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	780

4.4.9.12.2.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.12.2.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.12.3 RequestedWithholdingTaxRate <ReqdWhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Requested tax rate that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

RequestedWithholdingTaxRate <ReqdWhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		781
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	781
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			781
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			781
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		781
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		782
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		782

4.4.9.12.3.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.12.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.12.3.3 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			781
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		781
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		782
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		782

4.4.9.12.3.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		781
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		782

4.4.9.12.3.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

4.4.9.12.3.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.9.12.3.3.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.12.4 RequestedSecondLevelTaxRate <ReqdScndLvlTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Requested rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

RequestedSecondLevelTaxRate <ReqdScndLvlTaxRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		783
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	783
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			783
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			784
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		784
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		784
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		785

4.4.9.12.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.12.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.12.4.3 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			784
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		784
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		784
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		785

4.4.9.12.4.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		784
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		784

4.4.9.12.4.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

4.4.9.12.4.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

4.4.9.12.4.3.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.13 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C13 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice62** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			787
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			787
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			788
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		788
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		788
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		788
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			789
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			789
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		789
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		790
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		790
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]			790
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			790
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		790
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		791
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		791
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			791
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			792
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		793
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		793
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		793
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			793
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		794
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	794
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		794
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			795
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		795
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	795
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	796

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		796
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <*GncCshPricPdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			796
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			796
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		797
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		797
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		797

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

  Generic Cash Price Received per Product (OFFR) and Generic Cash Price Paid per Product (PRPP) are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

4.4.9.13.1 IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is an indicative price or a market price.

IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric> contains one of the following **IndicativeOrMarketPrice9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**IndicativePrice** <*IndctvPric*>	[1..1]			787
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			788
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		788
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		788
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		788
Or}	**MarketPrice** <*MktPric*>	[1..1]			789
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			789
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		789
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		790
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		790

4.4.9.13.1.1 IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Estimated price, for example, for valuation purposes.

IndicativePrice <IndctvPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			788
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		788
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		788
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		788

4.4.9.13.1.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		788
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		788

4.4.9.13.1.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

4.4.9.13.1.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.13.1.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

4.4.9.13.1.2 MarketPrice <MktPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

MarketPrice <MktPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			789
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		789
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		790
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		790

4.4.9.13.1.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		789
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		790

4.4.9.13.1.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.

CodeName	Name	Definition
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

4.4.9.13.1.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.13.1.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

4.4.9.13.2 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of a financial instrument.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			790
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		790
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		791
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		791

4.4.9.13.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		790
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		791

4.4.9.13.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

4.4.9.13.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.13.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

4.4.9.13.3 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat53Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			792
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		793
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		793
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		793
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			793
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		794
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	794
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		794
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			795
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		795
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	795
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	796
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		796

4.4.9.13.3.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		793

4.4.9.13.3.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

4.4.9.13.3.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.13.3.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

4.4.9.13.3.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType9Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

4.4.9.13.3.4 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		794
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	794
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		794

4.4.9.13.3.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

4.4.9.13.3.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.13.3.4.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

4.4.9.13.3.5 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		795
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	795
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	796

4.4.9.13.3.5.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

4.4.9.13.3.5.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.13.3.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.9.13.3.6 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

4.4.9.13.4 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, reinvestment price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			796
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		797
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		797
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		797

4.4.9.13.4.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		797
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		797

4.4.9.13.4.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

4.4.9.13.4.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

4.4.9.13.4.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

4.4.9.14 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative33** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	DeliveryDetails *<DlvryDtls>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	ForeignExchangeInstructionsAdditionalInformation *<FXInstrsAddtlInf>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	InstructionAdditionalInformation *<InstrAddtlInf>*	[0..*]	Text		798

4.4.9.14.1 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, for example, not open to US/Canadian residents, Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB) or Sophisticated Investor Letter (SIL) to be provided.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

4.4.9.14.2 DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information on the delivery details of the outturned (derived) securities. This narrative is only to be used in case the securities are not eligible at the agent/custodian, and may not be used for settlement instructions.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

4.4.9.14.3 ForeignExchangeInstructionsAdditionalInformation <FXInstrsAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details pertaining to foreign exchange instructions.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

4.4.9.14.4 InstructionAdditionalInformation <InstrAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional details pertaining to the corporate action instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

4.4.10 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDetails *<RegnDtls>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		798
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..*]	Text		799

4.4.10.1 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

4.4.10.2 PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

4.4.10.3 CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information required for the certification/breakdown.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

4.4.11 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C26 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5 seev.034.002.07 CorporateActionInstructionStatusAdvice002V07

5.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionInstructionStatusAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent, to report status of a received corporate action election instruction.

This message is used to advise the status, or a change in status, of a corporate action-related transaction previously instructed by, or executed on behalf of, the account owner. This will include the acknowledgement/rejection of a corporate action instruction.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionInstructionStatusAdvice002V07 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. InstructionIdentification

   Identification of a related instruction document.

B. OtherDocumentIdentification

   Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

D. InstructionProcessingStatus

   Provides information about the processing status of the instruction.

E. CorporateActionInstruction

   Information about the corporate action instruction.

F. AdditionalInformation

Provides additional information.

G. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

5.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnInstrStsAdvc>	[1..1]		C1	
	InstructionIdentification *<InstrId>*	[0..1]			807
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		807
	OtherDocumentIdentification *<OthrDocId>*	[0..*]			807
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			808
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		808
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		808
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C20	808
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		809
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		809
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		809
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C11, C16	809
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		810
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		810
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		810
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C12	811
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		811
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		817
	InstructionProcessingStatus *<InstrPrcgSts>*	[1..*]			817
{Or	**Cancelled** *<Canc>*	[1..1]			819
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		819
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C2	819
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			820
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		820
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		820
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		821
Or	**AcceptedForFurtherProcessing** *<AccptdForFrthrPrcg>*	[1..1]			821
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C3	821

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			822
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		822
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		823
Or	**Rejected** *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]			823
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		823
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C4	823
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			824
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		824
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		825
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		825
Or	**Pending** *<Pdg>*	[1..1]			825
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		826
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C5	826
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			826
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		827
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		828
Or	**DefaultAction** *<DfltActn>*	[1..1]	±		828
Or	**StandingInstruction** *<StgInstr>*	[1..1]	±		828
Or}	**ProprietaryStatus** *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]			828
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		828
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C6	829
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		829
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		829
	CorporateActionInstruction *<CorpActnInstr>*	[0..1]		C17, C19	830
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		832
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			832
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		834
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			835

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	835
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		835
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		836
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		836
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		836
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C14, C15, C18	836
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			838
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		838
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			838
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		839
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			839
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		839
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		839
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			840
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		840
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			840
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		841
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			841
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		841
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		841
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		842
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		842
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			842
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			842
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		843
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			843
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		843

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		844
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		844
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		844
	StatusQuantity *<StsQty>*	[1..1]	±		844
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]			844
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		844
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		845
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C21	845

5.3 Constraints

C1 AdditionalInformationRule

All elements in the AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C2 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C3 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C4 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C5 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C6 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C9 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C10 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C11 EventTypeRule

EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C12 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C15 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C16 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C17 OptionNumberRule

For differentiation between options, the OptionNumber must be used (preferred rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code). Therefore, the OptionNumber value must be different for each option.

C18 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C19 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C20 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C21 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

5.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

5.4.1 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a related instruction document.

InstructionIdentification <InstrId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		807

5.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

5.4.2 OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			808
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		808
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		808
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C20	808
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		809
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		809
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		809

5.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **DocumentIdentification4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		808
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		808

5.4.2.1.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification <AcctSvcrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

5.4.2.1.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification <AcctOwnrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

5.4.2.2 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

Impacted by: C20 "ShortLongNumberRule"

DocumentNumber <DocNb> contains one of the following **DocumentNumber6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		809
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		809
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		809

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

5.4.2.2.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

5.4.2.2.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2145

5.4.2.2.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

5.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C11 "EventTypeRule", C16 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation94** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		810
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		810
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		810
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C12	811
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		811
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		817

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

5.4.3.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

5.4.3.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

5.4.3.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

5.4.3.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C12 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		811
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		817

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

5.4.3.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType15Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events

CodeName	Name	Definition
		under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued

CodeName	Name	Definition
		shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing

CodeName	Name	Definition
		is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an

CodeName	Name	Definition
		external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change

CodeName	Name	Definition
		in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.

5.4.3.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

5.4.4 InstructionProcessingStatus <InstrPrcgSts>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the instruction.

InstructionProcessingStatus <InstrPrcgSts> contains one of the following **InstructionProcessingStatus25Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Cancelled** *<Canc>*	[1..1]			819
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		819
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C2	819
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			820
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		820
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		820
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		821
Or	**AcceptedForFurtherProcessing** *<AccptdForFrthrPrcg>*	[1..1]			821
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C3	821
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			822
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		822
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		823
Or	**Rejected** *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]			823
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		823
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C4	823
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			824
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		824
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		825
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		825
Or	**Pending** *<Pdg>*	[1..1]			825
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		826
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C5	826
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			826
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		827
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		828
Or	**DefaultAction** *<DfltActn>*	[1..1]	±		828
Or	**StandingInstruction** *<StgInstr>*	[1..1]	±		828

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryStatus** *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]			828
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		828
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C6	829
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		829
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		829

5.4.4.1 Cancelled <Canc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides status information related to an instruction request cancelled.

Cancelled <Canc> contains one of the following **CancelledStatus15Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		819
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C2	819
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			820
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		820
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		820
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		821

5.4.4.1.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason not specified.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

5.4.4.1.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the cancelled status.

Impacted by: C2 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **CancelledStatusReason14** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			820
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		820
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		820
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		821

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

5.4.4.1.2.1 ReasonCode <RsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or instruction cancellation has been cancelled.

ReasonCode <RsnCd> contains one of the following **CancelledReason11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		820
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		820

5.4.4.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason why the instruction is cancelled.

Datatype: "CancelledStatusReason6Code" on page 2076

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
CANO	CancelledByOther	Transaction is cancelled by a party other than the instructing party, for example, a market infrastructure such as a stock exchange.
CANS	CancelledBySystem	Transaction is cancelled by the system.
CSUB	CancelledByAgent	Instruction has been cancelled by the agent due to an event deadline extension.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

5.4.4.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification specifying the reason why the instruction is cancelled.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

5.4.4.1.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

5.4.4.2 AcceptedForFurtherProcessing <AccptdForFrthrPrcg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides status information related to an instruction request that is accepted. This means that the instruction has been received, is processable and has been validated for further processing.

AcceptedForFurtherProcessing <AccptdForFrthrPrcg> contains one of the following **AcceptedStatus9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C3	821
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			822
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		822
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		823

5.4.4.2.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason not specified.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

5.4.4.2.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the accepted status.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **AcceptedStatusReason10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			822
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		822
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		823

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

5.4.4.2.2.1 ReasonCode <RsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or instruction cancellation has been accepted.

ReasonCode <RsnCd> contains one of the following **AcceptedReason11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		822

5.4.4.2.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "AcknowledgementReason7Code" on page 2070

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSTP	NotStraightThroughProcessing	Instruction was not straight through processing and had to be processed manually.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

5.4.4.2.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of additional information about the processed instruction.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

5.4.4.2.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

5.4.4.3 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides status information related to an instruction request rejected for further processing due to system reasons.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following **RejectedStatus21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		823
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C4	823
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			824
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		824
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		825
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		825

5.4.4.3.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason not specified.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

5.4.4.3.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectedStatusReason20** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			824
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		824
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		825
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		825

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

5.4.4.3.2.1 ReasonCode <RsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or instruction cancellation has been rejected.

ReasonCode <RsnCd> contains one of the following **RejectedReason19Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		824
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		825

5.4.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Datatype: "RejectionReason43Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
CERT	IncorrectCertification	Instruction is rejected since the provided certification is incorrect or incomplete.
INVA	InvalidForTaxAuthorities	For tax reclaim, the reclaim is invalid for the tax authorities.
OPTY	InvalidOptionType	Invalid option type.
ULNK	InvalidReference	Linked reference is unknown.
DSEC	InvalidSecurity	Unrecognised or invalid financial instrument identification.
LACK	LackofSecurities	Instructed position exceeds the eligible balance.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NMTY	Mismatch	Mismatch between option number and option type.
BOIS	MissingBeneficiaryOwnerDetails	Rejected due to missing beneficiary owner details.
CANC	OptionCancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option are considered void and new responses will be required .
INTV	OptionInactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.
OPNM	OptionNumberRejection	Unrecognised option number.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
DQUA	QuantityRejection	Unrecognised or invalid instructed quantity.
REFT	RefusedByTaxAuthorities	Reclaim is refused by the tax authorities.
SAFE	SafekeepingAccountRejection	Unrecognised or invalid message sender's safekeeping account.
EVNM	UnrecognisedIdentification	Unrecognised event number.

5.4.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

5.4.4.3.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

5.4.4.4 Pending <Pdg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides status information related to a pending instruction.

Pending <Pdg> contains one of the following **PendingStatus44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		826
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C5	826
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			826
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		827
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		828

5.4.4.4.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason not specified.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

5.4.4.4.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the pending status.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **PendingStatusReason12** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			826
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		827
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		828

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

5.4.4.4.2.1 ReasonCode <RsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction's processing is pending.

ReasonCode <RsnCd> contains one of the following **PendingReason35Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		827

5.4.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason why the instruction/event has a pending status.

Datatype: "PendingReason13Code" on page 2133

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
BOIS	PendingBeneficiaryOwnerDetails	Pending receipt of beneficiary owner details.
MCER	MissingCertification	Awaiting receipt of adequate certification.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
DQUA	QuantityDisagreement	Quantity of financial instruments does not match.
PENR	PendingReceipt	The instruction is pending receipt of securities, for example, from a purchase, loan etc.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.

5.4.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason why the instruction/event has a pending status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

5.4.4.4.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

5.4.4.5 DefaultAction <DfltActn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Default action is taken.

DefaultAction <DfltActn> contains the following elements (see "NoSpecifiedReason1" on page 2068 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2068

5.4.4.6 StandingInstruction <StgInstr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standing instruction has been applied.

StandingInstruction <StgInstr> contains the following elements (see "NoSpecifiedReason1" on page 2068 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2068

5.4.4.7 ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary status related to an instruction.

ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts> contains the following **ProprietaryStatusAndReason7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		828
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C6	829
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		829
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		829

5.4.4.7.1 ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status related to an instruction.

ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

5.4.4.7.2 ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a proprietary status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn> contains the following **ProprietaryReason5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		829
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		829

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

5.4.4.7.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

5.4.4.7.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

5.4.5 CorporateActionInstruction <CorpActnInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action instruction.

Impacted by: C17 "OptionNumberRule", C19 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

CorporateActionInstruction <CorpActnInstr> contains the following **CorporateActionOption121** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		832
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			832
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		834
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			835
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	835
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		835
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		836
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		836
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		836
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C14, C15, C18	836
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			838
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		838
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			838
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		839
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			839
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		839
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		839
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			840
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		840
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			840
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		841
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			841
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		841
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		841
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		842
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		842

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UninstructedBalance <*UinstdBal*>	[0..1]			842
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			842
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		843
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			843
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		843
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		844
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		844
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		844
	StatusQuantity <*StsQty*>	[1..1]	±		844

Constraints

- **OptionNumberRule**

  For differentiation between options, the OptionNumber must be used (preferred rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code). Therefore, the OptionNumber value must be different for each option.

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

5.4.5.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

OptionNumber <OptnNb> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionNumber1Choice" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Number <*Nb*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
Or}	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2057

5.4.5.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		833
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		834

5.4.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption10Code" on page 2106

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global

CodeName	Name	Definition
		certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
TAXI	TaxInstruction	Tax instruction.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

5.4.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

5.4.5.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	835
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		835

5.4.5.3.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C7 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

5.4.5.3.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

5.4.5.4 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

5.4.5.5 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account on which a securities entry is made.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

5.4.5.6 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

5.4.5.7 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C9 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C10 "DescriptionUsageRule", C14 "ISINGuideline", C15 "ISINPresenceRule", C18 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

5.4.5.8 TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total balance of securities eligible for this corporate action event. The entitlement calculation is based on this balance.

TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		838
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			838
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		839
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			839
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		839
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		839

5.4.5.8.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

5.4.5.8.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		839
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			839
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		839
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		839

5.4.5.8.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

5.4.5.8.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		839
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		839
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		839

5.4.5.8.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

5.4.5.8.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

5.4.5.8.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

5.4.5.8.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

5.4.5.9 InstructedBalance <InstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of instructed position.

InstructedBalance <InstdBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		840
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			840
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		841
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			841
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		841
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		841
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		842
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		842

5.4.5.9.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

5.4.5.9.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		841
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			841
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		841
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		841
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		842
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		842

5.4.5.9.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

5.4.5.9.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		841
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		841
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		842
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		842

5.4.5.9.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

5.4.5.9.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

5.4.5.9.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

5.4.5.9.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

5.4.5.10 UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of uninstructed position.

UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		842
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			842
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		843
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			843
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		843
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		844
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		844
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		844

5.4.5.10.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

5.4.5.10.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		843
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			843
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		843
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		844
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		844
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		844

5.4.5.10.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

5.4.5.10.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		843
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		844
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		844
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		844

5.4.5.10.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

5.4.5.10.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

5.4.5.10.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

5.4.5.10.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

5.4.5.11 StatusQuantity <StsQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities that has been assigned the status indicated.

StatusQuantity <StsQty> contains one of the following elements (see "Quantity10Choice" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace *<OrgnlAndCurFace>*	[1..1]	±		2068

5.4.6 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative19** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		844
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		845

5.4.6.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

5.4.6.2 PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

5.4.7 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C21 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

6 seev.035.002.07 CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice 002V07

6.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to pre-advise upcoming posting or reversal of securities and/or cash postings.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice002V07 MessageDefinition is composed of 24 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Pagination

   Page number of the message and continuation indicator to indicate that the multi-parts preliminary advice is to continue or that the message is the last page of the multi-parts preliminary advice.

B. MovementPreliminaryAdviceGeneralInformation

   General information about the movement preliminary advice document.

C. PreviousMovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent movement preliminary advice document.

D. NotificationIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent notification document.

E. MovementConfirmationIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent movement confirmation document.

F. InstructionIdentification

   Identification of a related instruction document.

G. OtherDocumentIdentification

Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

H. EventsLinkage

Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

I. ReversalReason

Reason for the reversal.

J. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

K. AccountDetails

General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

L. CorporateActionDetails

Information about the corporate action event.

M. CorporateActionMovementDetails

Information about the corporate action option.

N. AdditionalInformation

Provides additional information.

O. IssuerAgent

Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

P. PayingAgent

Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

Q. SubPayingAgent

Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

R. Registrar

Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.

S. ResellingAgent

A broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

T. PhysicalSecuritiesAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

U. DropAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution who acts on behalf of an out of town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

V. SolicitationAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

W. InformationAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

X. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

6.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnMvmntPrlimryAdvc>	[1..1]		C9, C28, C41, C45, C48, C49	
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[0..1]	±		892
	MovementPreliminaryAdviceGeneralInformation *<MvmntPrlimryAdvcGnlInf>*	[1..1]	±		892
	PreviousMovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification *<PrvsMvmntPrlimryAdvcId>*	[0..1]			892
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		893
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	893
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		893
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		893
	NotificationIdentification *<NtfctnId>*	[0..1]			894
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		894
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	894
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		895
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		895
	MovementConfirmationIdentification *<MvmntConfId>*	[0..1]			895
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		896
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	896
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		896
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		897
	InstructionIdentification *<InstrId>*	[0..1]			897
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		897
	OtherDocumentIdentification *<OthrDocId>*	[0..*]			897
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			898
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		898
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		898
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C53	898
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		899
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		899

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		899
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	899
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		900
	EventsLinkage *<EvtsLkg>*	[0..*]			901
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			901
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		901
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		901
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		902
	ReversalReason *<RvslRsn>*	[0..1]		C5	903
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			903
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		903
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		904
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		904
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C39	904
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		906
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		906
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		907
	EventProcessingType *<EvtPrcgTp>*	[0..1]			907
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		907
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		907
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C16	908
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		908
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		914
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			914
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		915
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		915
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[1..1]		C33, C43	915

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	917
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		918
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			918
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		921
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			922
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		922
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		922
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			922
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		923
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	923
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		925
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		925
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		925
	PercentageOfDebtClaim *<PctgOfDebtClm>*	[0..1]	±		925
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		925
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		926
	WarrantParity *<WarrtParity>*	[0..1]	±		926
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		926
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		927
	AccountDetails *<AcctDtls>*	[1..1]			927

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		938
Or}	**AccountsListAndBalanceDetails** *<AcctsListAndBalDtls>*	[1..*]		C50	939
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		950
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			951
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	951
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		951
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		951
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]		C7	952
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			963
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			964
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			965
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			966
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		967
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			967
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		968
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		968
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			968
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		968
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		968
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		969
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			970

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			970
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			971
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		972
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		972
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		973
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			973
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		974
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			974
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			975
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		975
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			976
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		976
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			976
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		977
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		977
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			978
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			979
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			979
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			980
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			981
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		981
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		981
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			981
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		982
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			982
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		983
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			983
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			984
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			985
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		985
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		986
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		986
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			986
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		986
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			987
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		987

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987
	OnLoanBalance *<OnLnBal>*	[0..1]			988
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			988
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			989
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		989
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		990
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		990
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			990
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		991
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			991
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		992
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			992
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			993
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		994
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			994
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		994
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			995
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		995
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		995
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			995
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		996
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			996

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		997
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			997
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		997
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		997
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			998
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		998
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			998
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			999
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1000
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1000
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1001
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1001
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1001
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1001
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1002
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1002
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1003
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1003
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1003
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1003
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1004
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1004
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			1004

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1005
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1006
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1006
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1006
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1007
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1007
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1007
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1008
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1008
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1008
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..*]			1009
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1010
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1011
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1011
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1012
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1012
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1012
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1012
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1013
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1013
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1014

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1014
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1014
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1015
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1015
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1015
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1016
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1017
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1017
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1017
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1017
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1018
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1018
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1018
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1019
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1020
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1021
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1021
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1022
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1022
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1022

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1022
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1022
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1023
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1023
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1024
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			1024
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1025
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1026
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1026
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1026
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1026
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1027
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1027
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1028
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1028
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1029
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1030
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1030
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1030
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1031
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1031
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1031

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1031
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1031
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1032
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1032
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1033
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1034
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1034
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1035
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1035
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1035
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1036
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1036
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1036
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1037
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1037
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1037
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1037
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			1038
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1038
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1039
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1039
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1039
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1040
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1040

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1040
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1040
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1041
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1041
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1042
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			1042
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1043
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1044
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1044
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1044
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1045
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1045
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1045
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1046
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1046
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
	AffectedBalance *<AfctdBal>*	[0..1]			1047
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1047
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1048
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1048
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1049

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1049
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1049
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1049
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1050
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1050
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1051
	UnaffectedBalance *<UafctdBal>*	[0..1]			1051
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1052
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1052
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1053
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1053
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1053
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1054
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1054
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1054
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1055
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1055
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1055
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1055
	CorporateActionDetails *<CorpActnDtls>*	[0..1]			1056
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1057
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1058
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1058
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1059

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1059
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1059
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1060
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1060
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1060
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1061
	LotteryDate *<LtryDt>*	[0..1]			1061
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1061
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1061
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1062
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1062
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			1062
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1062
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1063
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator *<AddtlBizPrcInd>*	[0..1]			1063
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1063
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1064
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			1064
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1065
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1065
	CorporateActionMovementDetails *<CorpActnMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C6, C10, C47, C40	1065
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1086
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1086
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1086
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1088
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1088
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1088
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1089
	OfferType *<OfferTp>*	[0..*]			1089
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1089

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1090
	OptionFeatures *<OptnFeatrs>*	[0..*]			1090
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1091
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1091
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType *<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>*	[0..1]			1092
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1092
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1093
	OptionAvailabilityStatus *<OptnAvlbtySts>*	[0..1]			1093
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1093
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1094
	CertificationBreakdownType *<CertfctnBrkdwnTp>*	[0..*]			1094
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1095
	NonDomicileCountry *<NonDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C11	1095
	ValidDomicileCountry *<VldDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C11	1096
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1096
	DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction *<DfltPrcgOrStgInstr>*	[1..1]	±		1096
	ChargesAppliedIndicator *<ChrgsApldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator *<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator *<WdrwlAllwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	ChangeAllowedIndicator *<ChngAllwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	AppliedOptionIndicator *<ApldOptnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	SecurityIdentification *<SctyId>*	[0..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	1098
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1099
	EarlyResponseDeadline *<EarlyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1101
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1102
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1103

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CoverExpirationDate *<CoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			1103
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1103
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1103
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1104
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1104
	ProtectDate *<PrtctDt>*	[0..1]			1104
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1105
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1105
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1105
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1105
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			1106
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1106
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1106
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1107
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1107
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1107
Or	**DateCodeAndTime** *<DtCdAndTm>*	[1..1]			1108
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1108
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1108
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1108
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		1109
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1109
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1109
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1109
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			1110
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1110
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1110
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1111
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1111
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate *<SbcptCostDbtDt>*	[0..1]			1111

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1111
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1112
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1112
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1112
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate *<DpstryCoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			1112
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1113
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1113
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1113
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1114
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[0..1]			1114
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1114
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1114
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1115
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1115
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline *<BrrwrStockLndgDdln>*	[0..*]			1115
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1116
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1117
	Borrower *<Brrwr>*	[1..1]			1117
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1117
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1118
	PeriodDetails *<PrdDtls>*	[0..1]			1118
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	ParallelTradingPeriod *<ParllTradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	ActionPeriod *<ActnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	RevocabilityPeriod *<RvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod *<PrvlgSspnsnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1120
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod *<AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1120
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>*	[0..1]	±		1120

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C21, C23, C35, C37, C51	1121
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1125
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1125
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1125
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1126
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1126
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1127
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1127
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1127
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1127
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1128
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1128
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1129
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1129
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1130
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1130
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1131
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1131
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1132
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1132
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1133
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1134
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1134

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1134
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1135
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
	IndexFactor *<IndxFctr>*	[0..1]			1135
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1136
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1136
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			1136
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1137
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1137
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1137
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1138
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1138
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1138
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1139
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1139
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1139
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1140
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate *<MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>*	[0..1]	±		1140
	ProrationRate *<PrratnRate>*	[0..1]	±		1140
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			1141
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1141
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1141
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1142
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1143

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			1143
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1144
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1144
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1144
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1144
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1144
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1145
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1145
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1145
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare *<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>*	[0..*]			1145
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1146
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1146
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1147
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1147
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1147
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			1148
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1148
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1148
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]			1149
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1149
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1150
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1150
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1150
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice *<OverSbcptDpstPric>*	[0..1]			1151
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1151
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1152
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1152
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1152
	SecuritiesQuantity *<SctiesQty>*	[0..1]			1152
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct *<MaxQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	NewBoardLotQuantity *<NewBrdLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	NewDenominationQuantity *<NewDnmtnQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity *<FrntEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	BackEndOddLotQuantity *<BckEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1155
	SecuritiesMovementDetails *<SctiesMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C17, C26, C31	1155
	SecurityDetails *<SctyDtls>*	[1..1]		C34, C44	1162
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	1164
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		1165
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1169
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			1169
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1169
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		1169
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1170
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1170
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1170
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1170
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		1174
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]			1174
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1174
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1174
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1175
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1175
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1175
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1175
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator *<TempFinInstrmInd>*	[0..1]			1176
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1176
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1176
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			1176
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1177
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1177
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1177
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator *<NewSctiesIssncInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1177
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1178
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1178
	EntitledQuantity *<EntitldQty>*	[0..1]	±		1179

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C11	1179
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1180
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1180
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1181
	TradingPeriod *<TradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1181
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1181
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			1183
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1183
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1183
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1183
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1184
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			1184
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1184
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1184
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1185
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			1185
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1186
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1186
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1187
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1187
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1187
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1187
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1188
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			1188
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1188
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1188

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1189
	LastTradingDate *<LastTradgDt>*	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1190
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1190
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1190
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1190
	RateDetails *<RateDtls>*	[0..1]		C55, C57	1191
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities *<AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>*	[0..1]			1193
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1194
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1194
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1194
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1194
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1195
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities *<AddtlQtyForExstgScties>*	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1195
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1196
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	NewToOld *<NewToOd>*	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1197
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1198
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1198
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1199
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1199
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			1199

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1200
	TransformationRate *<TrfrmatnRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1200
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1200
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1201
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	±		1201
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	±		1201
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1202
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1202
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1202
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1203
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1203
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1203
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1204
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1205
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C19	1205
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			1207
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1208
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1208
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1209
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1209
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1209

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1210
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1210
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1210
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1210
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1211
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1211
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1212
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1212
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1212
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]			1212
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1213
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1213
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1214
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1214
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1214
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1215
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1215
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1215
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1216
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1216
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1217
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1217

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1218
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1218
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1218
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1218
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1219
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1219
	CashMovementDetails *<CshMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C18, C27, C32	1219
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1227
	ContractualPaymentIndicator *<CtrctlPmtInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1227
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			1227
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1228
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1228
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1229
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1229
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C11	1229
	CashAccountIdentification *<CshAcctId>*	[0..1]	±		1229
	AmountDetails *<AmtDtls>*	[0..1]			1230
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1232
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1232
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1233
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1233
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	MarketClaimAmount *<MktClmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1235
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1235
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1237
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1237
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1239
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1239
	AdditionalTaxAmount *<AddtlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1240
	WithholdingTaxAmount *<WhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1240
	SecondLevelTaxAmount *<ScndLvlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	1240
	FiscalStampAmount *<FsclStmpAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1241
	ExecutingBrokerAmount *<ExctgBrkrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1241
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount *<PngAgtComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount *<LclBrkrComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	RegulatoryFeesAmount *<RgltryFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	ShippingFeesAmount *<ShppgFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1243
	ChargesAmount *<ChrgsAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1243
	EntitledAmount *<EntitldAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1244
	OriginalAmount *<OrgnlAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1244
	AccruedInterestAmount *<AcrdIntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	IncomePortion *<IncmPrtn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	EqualisationAmount *<EqulstnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	FATCATaxAmount *<FATCATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1246
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1246
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1248
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			1249
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1249
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1249

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1250
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]			1250
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1250
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1250
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1251
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1251
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]			1251
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1251
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1252
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1252
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1252
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1252
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1253
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1253
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1254
	ForeignExchangeDetails *<FXDtls>*	[0..1]	±		1254
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C22, C24, C36, C38, C52, C56, C58	1254
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1259
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1259
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1260
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1260
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1260
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1261
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1261
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1262
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1262

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1262
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1263
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1264
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1264
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1265
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1265
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			1266
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1266
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1266
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1267
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1268
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1268
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1268
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1269
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1269
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			1269
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1270
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1270
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1270
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1270
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1271
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1271
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1272
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			1272

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1272
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1272
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1273
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1273
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1273
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1274
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1274
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1274
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1274
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1275
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1275
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate *<EarlySlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			1275
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1275
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1276
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1276
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	±		1277
	FullyFrankedRate *<FullyFrnkdRate>*	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1277
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate *<ThrdPtyIncntivRate>*	[0..1]			1278
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1278
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1279
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1279
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1279
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1280

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1280
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1280
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1280
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1281
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1281
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1282
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1282
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1283
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
	NonResidentRate *<NonResdtRate>*	[0..1]			1283
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1284
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1284
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1284
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	±		1284
	SolicitationFeeRate *<SlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			1285
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1285
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1285
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1285
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1286
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1286
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1286
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1286
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1287
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1287
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1287
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1288
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1289

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1289
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1290
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1290
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1291
	TaxOnProfits *<TaxOnPrfts>*	[0..1]	±		1291
	TaxReclaimRate *<TaxRclmRate>*	[0..1]	±		1291
	EqualisationRate *<EqulstnRate>*	[0..1]			1291
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1292
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1292
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C20	1292
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1293
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1294
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1294
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1295
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1295
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1295
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1295
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1296
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1296
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1297
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1297
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1297
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1297
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1298
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1298

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1298
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1299
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1299
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1299
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1300
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1300
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]		C3	1300
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	SecurityRestriction *<SctyRstrctn>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]	±		1303
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	±		1303
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]		C4	1303
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]	±		1304
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]	±		1304
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]	±		1305
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]	±		1305
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]	±		1305
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]	±		1306
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..1]	±		1306
	RegistrationDetails *<RegnDtls>*	[0..1]	±		1306
	BasketOrIndexInformation *<BsktOrIndxInf>*	[0..1]	±		1307
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	±		1307
	IssuerAgent *<IssrAgt>*	[0..*]			1307
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1308
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1308
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1308
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..*]			1309

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1309
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1309
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1309
	SubPayingAgent *<SubPngAgt>*	[0..*]			1310
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1310
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1310
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1311
	Registrar *<Regar>*	[0..1]			1311
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1311
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1312
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1312
	ResellingAgent *<RsellngAgt>*	[0..*]			1312
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1312
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1313
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1313
	PhysicalSecuritiesAgent *<PhysSctiesAgt>*	[0..1]			1313
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1314
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1314
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1314
	DropAgent *<DrpAgt>*	[0..1]			1315
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1315
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1315
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1316
	SolicitationAgent *<SlctnAgt>*	[0..*]			1316
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1316
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1317
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1317
	InformationAgent *<InfAgt>*	[0..1]			1317
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1317
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1318
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1318

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C54	1318

6.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C3 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion,

C4 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

C5 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C6 AdditionalTextRule

If OptionType/Code is OTHR (Other), then AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/ AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C5) (CrossElementComplexRule)

C7 AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule

UnaffectedBalance and AffectedBalance should only be mentioned as a result of the process that was run through the event. For instance lottery results, Dutch auction results or tender offer results

C8 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C9 AppliedOptionRule

If CorporateActionMovementDetails/AppliedOptionIndicator value is 'true' or '1' (Yes) in one or more occurrences of CorporateActionMovementDetails, then

CorporateActionGeneralInformation/MandatoryVoluntaryEventType/Code value must be CHOS (MandatoryWithOptions) and at least one of the CorporateActionDetails/ AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code value must be REAC (RequiredAction).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C10 AppliedOptionRule

If DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction/DefaultOptionIndicator is present and its value is '1' or 'true' (Yes), then AppliedOptionIndicator value must not be '1' or 'true' (Yes).

C11 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C12 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C13 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C14 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C15 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C16 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C17 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C18 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C19 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

C20 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

C21 GrossDividendRate2Rule

If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8)

C22 GrossDividendRate2Rule

If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

C23 GrossDividendRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7)

C24 GrossDividendRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7)

C25 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C26 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C27 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C28 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionRule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is RHDI (IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution), then CorporateActionMovementDetails/

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType must be present in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionMovementDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C11) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is equal to value
'IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution'
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionMovementDetails[*]/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType
Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C29 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C30 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C31 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule

The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C32 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule

The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C33 MaturityDateRule

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

C34 MaturityDateRule

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

C35 NetDividendRate1Rule

NetDividendRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

C36 NetDividendRate1Rule

If NetDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

C37 NetDividendRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount or NetDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

C38 NetDividendRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount or NetDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7)

C39 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C40 OptionNumberGuideline

It is recommended to use the OptionNumber rather than the OptionType for differentiation between options, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code.

C41 OtherEventRule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is OTHR (Other), then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C4) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is present
 And    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is equal to value
'OtherEvent'
Following Must be True
    /AdditionalInformation Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation[1] Must
be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C42 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C43 PreviousNextFactorRule

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

C44 PreviousNextFactorRule

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

C45 RateAndCorporateActionEventRule

If CorporateActionMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate Code value or CorporateActionMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/InterestRateUsedForPayment/NotSpecifiedRate Code value is NILP (Nil Payment), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code must be either DVCA (CashDividend) or INTR (InterestPayment).

If CorporateActionMovementDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate Code value or CorporateActionMovementDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/InterestRateUsedForPayment/NotSpecifiedRate Code value is NILP (Nil Payment), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code must be either DVCA (CashDividend) or INTR (InterestPayment).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C46 RateStatusGuideline

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

C47 RevocabilityPeriodRule

If WithdrawalAllowedIndicator or ChangeAllowedIndicator is present and is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod must be present to indicate the period during which the change or withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

C48 SafekeepingAccount1Rule

If AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode value is GENR (General), then any element in the list (MinimumNominalQuantity, MinimumExercisableQuantity,MinimumExercisableMultipleQuantity, ContractSize) must not be present in any occurrences of CorporateActionMovementDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/SecurityDetails;

(MT564 Rule C2 - part 1) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts is present
 And    /AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode is equal to value
'General'
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionMovementDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*]/
SecurityDetails/MinimumNominalQuantity Must be absent
 And    /CorporateActionMovementDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*]/
SecurityDetails/MinimumQuantityToInstruct Must be absent
 And    /CorporateActionMovementDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*]/
SecurityDetails/MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct Must be absent
 And    /CorporateActionMovementDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*]/
SecurityDetails/ContractSize Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C49 SafekeepingAccount2Rule

If AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode value is GENR (General), then AmountDetails must not be present in any occurrences of CorporateActionMovementDetails/CashMovementDetails.

(MT564 Rule C2 - part 2) (CrossElementComplexRule)

```
On Condition
    /AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts is present
 And    /AccountDetails/ForAllAccounts/IdentificationCode is equal to value
'General'
```

```
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionMovementDetails[*]/CashMovementDetails[*]/AmountDetails
Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C50 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, eg, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C51 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C52 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19) (CrossElementComplexRule)

C53 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C54 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C55 TaxCreditRate1Rule

If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

C56 TaxCreditRate1Rule

If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code value must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

C57 TaxCreditRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Amount or TaxCreditRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, both elements may not be present together. (MT 564 NVR C7).

C58 TaxCreditRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Rate or TaxCreditRate/Amount or TaxCreditRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present and only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7)

C59 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

6.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

6.4.1 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Page number of the message and continuation indicator to indicate that the multi-parts preliminary advice is to continue or that the message is the last page of the multi-parts preliminary advice.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2057

6.4.2 MovementPreliminaryAdviceGeneralInformation <MvmntPrlimryAdvcGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the movement preliminary advice document.

MovementPreliminaryAdviceGeneralInformation <MvmntPrlimryAdvcGnlInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionPreliminaryAdviceType2" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2054
	EligibilityIndicator *<ElgbltyInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		2054

6.4.3 PreviousMovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification <PrvsMvmntPrlimryAdvcId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent movement preliminary advice document.

PreviousMovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification <PrvsMvmntPrlimryAdvcId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		893
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	893
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		893
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		893

6.4.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.3.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C59 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		893
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		893

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

6.4.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

6.4.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.4 NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent notification document.

NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		894
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	894
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		895
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		895

6.4.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.4.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C59 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		895
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		895

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

6.4.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

6.4.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.5 MovementConfirmationIdentification <MvmntConfId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent movement confirmation document.

MovementConfirmationIdentification <MvmntConfId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		896
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	896
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		896
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		897

6.4.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.5.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C59 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		896
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		897

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

6.4.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

6.4.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.6 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a related instruction document.

InstructionIdentification <InstrId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		897

6.4.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.7 OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			898
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		898
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		898
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C53	898
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		899
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		899
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		899
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	899
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		900

6.4.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **DocumentIdentification4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		898
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		898

6.4.7.1.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification <AcctSvcrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.7.1.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification <AcctOwnrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.7.2 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

Impacted by: C53 "ShortLongNumberRule"

DocumentNumber <DocNb> contains one of the following **DocumentNumber6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		899
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		899
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		899

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

6.4.7.2.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

6.4.7.2.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2145

6.4.7.2.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

6.4.7.3 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C59 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		900

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

6.4.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

6.4.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.8 EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg> contains the following **CorporateActionEventReference4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			901
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		901
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		901
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C59	901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		902

6.4.8.1 EventIdentification <EvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked corporate action event.

EventIdentification <EvtId> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventReference4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		901
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		901

6.4.8.1.1 LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/ entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.8.1.2 LinkedCorporateActionIdentification <LkdCorpActnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a related corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.8.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this corporate action event is to be processed relative to a linked corporate action event.

Impacted by: C59 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		902
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		902

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

6.4.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

6.4.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.9 ReversalReason <RvslRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the reversal.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

ReversalReason <RvslRsn> contains the following **CorporateActionReversalReason4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			903
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		903
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		904
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		904

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

6.4.9.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the reversal.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **CorporateActionReversalReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		903
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		904

6.4.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason for the reversal.

Datatype: "CorporateActionReversalReason1Code" on page 2113

CodeName	Name	Definition
DCBD	DayCountBasisDifference	Difference in day count basis.
IVAD	IncorrectValueDate	Value date is incorrect.
IRED	IncorrectRecordDate	Record date is incorrect.
IPRI	IncorrectPrice	Price is incorrect.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not due.
IETR	IncorrectEventLevelTaxRate	Event level tax rate is incorrect.
FNRC	FundsNotReceived	Funds have not been received.
POCS	PaymentOutsideClearingSystem	Payment will occur outside of clearing system.
IPCU	IncorrectPaymentCurrency	Payment currency is incorrect.

6.4.9.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification for the reason of the reversal.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.9.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax256Text" on page 2148

6.4.10 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C39 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation100** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		906
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		906
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		907
	EventProcessingType *<EvtPrcgTp>*	[0..1]			907
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		907
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		907
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C16	908
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		908
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		914
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			914
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		915
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		915
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[1..1]		C33, C43	915
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	917
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		918
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			918
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		921
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			922
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		922
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		922
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			922
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		923
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	923
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FloatingRateFixingDate <*FltgRateFxgDt*>	[0..1]	Date		924
	MaturityDate <*MtrtyDt*>	[0..1]	Date		924
	IssueDate <*IsseDt*>	[0..1]	Date		924
	NextCallableDate <*NxtCllblDt*>	[0..1]	Date		924
	PutableDate <*PutblDt*>	[0..1]	Date		924
	DatedDate <*DtdDt*>	[0..1]	Date		924
	ConversionDate <*ConvsDt*>	[0..1]	Date		925
	InterestRate <*IntrstRate*>	[0..1]	±		925
	NextInterestRate <*NxtIntrstRate*>	[0..1]	±		925
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <*PctgOfDebtClm*>	[0..1]	±		925
	PreviousFactor <*PrvsFctr*>	[0..1]	±		925
	NextFactor <*NxtFctr*>	[0..1]	±		926
	WarrantParity <*WarrtParity*>	[0..1]	±		926
	MinimumNominalQuantity <*MinNmnlQty*>	[0..1]	±		926
	ContractSize <*CtrctSz*>	[0..1]	±		927

Constraints

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

6.4.10.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.10.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.10.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

6.4.10.4 EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of processing involved by a corporate action.

EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventProcessingType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		907
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		907

6.4.10.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing type of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code" on page 2079

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

6.4.10.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the processing type of a corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.10.5 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C16 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType42Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		908
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		914

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

6.4.10.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType18Code" on page 2098

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.

6.4.10.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.10.6 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		915
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		915

6.4.10.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Datatype: "CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code" on page 2105

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

6.4.10.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of an event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.10.7 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C33 "MaturityDateRule", C43 "PreviousNextFactorRule"

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentAttributes70** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	917
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		918
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			918
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		921
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			922
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		922
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		922
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			922
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		923
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	923
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		924
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		925
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		925
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		925
	PercentageOfDebtClaim *<PctgOfDebtClm>*	[0..1]	±		925
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		925
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		926
	WarrantParity *<WarrtParity>*	[0..1]	±		926
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		926

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		927

Constraints

- **MaturityDateRule**

  Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

- **PreviousNextFactorRule**

  In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

6.4.10.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C29 "ISINGuideline", C30 "ISINPresenceRule", C42 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

6.4.10.7.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification4Choice" on page 2053 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode *<MktIdrCd>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2053
Or}	Description *<Desc>*	[1..1]	Text		2053

6.4.10.7.3 DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis> contains one of the following **InterestComputationMethodFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		918
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		921

6.4.10.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 2120

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day

CodeName	Name	Definition
		year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, ie, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately

CodeName	Name	Definition
		on each quasi interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be a 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year sub-periods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from a 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the sub-periods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each sub-period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap

CodeName	Name	Definition
		year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 01/01/1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28th Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 29th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 29th, or to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. The 29th Feb of a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on a 30th Feb when the end of the period is a 30th or a 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is a 29th, or 3 days of interest in February when it is the 28th Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be a 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A014. See Narrative.

6.4.10.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the format of interest computation method.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.10.7.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following **ClassificationType33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		922
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		922

6.4.10.7.4.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI)

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2142

6.4.10.7.4.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

6.4.10.7.5 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised.

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		923
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		923

6.4.10.7.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle2Code" on page 2132

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

6.4.10.7.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.10.7.6 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.10.7.7 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.8 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an order expires or at which a privilege or offer terminates.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.9 FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.10 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.11 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the financial instrument is issued.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.12 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.13 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.14 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.15 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.10.7.16 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual rate of a financial instrument.

InterestRate <IntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.10.7.17 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.10.7.18 PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying assets of a fund that represents a debt, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.10.7.19 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

6.4.10.7.20 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

NextFactor <NxtFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

6.4.10.7.21 WarrantParity <WarrtParity>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the ratio between the quantity of warrants and the quantity of underlying securities.

WarrantParity <WarrtParity> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

6.4.10.7.22 MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.10.7.23 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.

ContractSize <CtrctSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		938
Or}	**AccountsListAndBalanceDetails** *<AcctsListAndBalDtls>*	[1..*]		C50	939
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		950
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			951
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	951
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		951
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		951
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]		C7	952
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			963
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			964
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			965
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			966
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		967
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			967
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		968
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		968
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			968
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		968
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		968
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		969

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			970
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			970
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			971
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		972
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		972
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		973
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			973
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		974
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			974
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			975
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		975
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			976
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		976
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			976
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		977
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		977
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			978
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		978

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		978
	CollateralInBalance <*CollInBal*>	[0..1]			979
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			979
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			980
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			981
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		981
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		981
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		981
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		981
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			981
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		982
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			982
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		983
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			983
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			984
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			985
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		985
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			985
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		986
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		986
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		986
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		986
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			986
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		986
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		987
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			987

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		987
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987
	OnLoanBalance *<OnLnBal>*	[0..1]			988
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			988
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			989
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		989
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		990
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		990
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			990
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		991
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			991
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		992
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			992
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			993
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		994
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			994
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		994
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			995
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		995
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		995
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			995
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		996

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			996
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		997
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			997
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		997
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		997
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			998
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		998
	PendingReceiptBalance <*PdgRctBal*>	[0..*]			998
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			999
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1000
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1000
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1001
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1001
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1001
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1001
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1002
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1002
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1003
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1003
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1003
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1003
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1004
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1004

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			1004
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1005
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1006
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1006
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1006
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1007
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1007
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1007
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1007
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1007
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1008
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1008
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1008
	SettlementPositionBalance <*SttlmPosBal*>	[0..*]			1009
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1010
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1011
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1011
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1012
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1012
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1012
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1012
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1012
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1012
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1013
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1013
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1014
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1014
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1014
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1015
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1015
	StreetPositionBalance <*StrtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1015
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1016
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1017
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1017
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1017
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1017
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1018
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1018
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1018
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1018
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1019
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1019
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1019
	TradeDatePositionBalance <*TradDtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1020
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1021
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1021
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1022
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1022
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1022

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1022
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1022
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1023
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1023
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1024
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			1024
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1025
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1026
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1026
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1026
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1026
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1027
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1027
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1028
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1028
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1029
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1030
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1030
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1030
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1031
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1031

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1031
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1031
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1031
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1031
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1032
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1032
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1033
	ObligatedBalance <*OblgtdBal*>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1034
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1034
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1035
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1035
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1035
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1036
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1036
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1036
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1037
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1037
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1037
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1037
	UninstructedBalance <*UinstdBal*>	[0..1]			1038
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1038
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1039
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1039
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1039
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1040

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1040
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1040
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1040
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1041
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1041
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1042
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			1042
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1043
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1044
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1044
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1044
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1045
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1045
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1045
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1046
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1046
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
	AffectedBalance *<AfctdBal>*	[0..1]			1047
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1047
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1048
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1048

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1049
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1049
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1049
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1049
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1049
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1049
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1050
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1050
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1051
	UnaffectedBalance <*UafctdBal*>	[0..1]			1051
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1052
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1052
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1053
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1053
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1054
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1054
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1054
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1054
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1054
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1055
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1055
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1055
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1055

6.4.11.1 ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: All safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument.

ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts> contains the following elements (see "AccountIdentification10" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationCode *<IdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2036

6.4.11.2 AccountsListAndBalanceDetails <AcctsListAndBalDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selected safekeeping accounts list (and optionally balance information) to which the corporate action event applies.

Impacted by: C50 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountsListAndBalanceDetails <AcctsListAndBalDtls> contains the following **AccountAndBalance39** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		950
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			951
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	951
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		951
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		951
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]		C7	952
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			963
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			964
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			965
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			966
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		967
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			967
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		968
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		968
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			968
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		968
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		968
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		969
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			970
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			970

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			971
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		972
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		972
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		973
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			973
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		974
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			974
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			975
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		975
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			976
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		976
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			976
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		977
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		977
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			978
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			979

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			979
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			980
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			981
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		981
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		981
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		981
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		981
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			981
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		982
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			982
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		983
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			983
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			984
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			985
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		985
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			985
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		986
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		986
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		986
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		986
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			986
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		986
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		987
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			987
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		987
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		987

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			988
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			988
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			989
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		989
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			990
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		990
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		990
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		990
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			990
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		991
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			991
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		992
	PendingDeliveryBalance <*PdgDlvryBal*>	[0..*]			992
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			993
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		994
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			994
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		994
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			995
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		995
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		995
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		995
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		995
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			995
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		996
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			996
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		997
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			997
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		997
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		997
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			998
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		998
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			998
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			999
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1000
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1000
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1001
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1001
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1001
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1001
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1002
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1002
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1003
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1003
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1003
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1003
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1004
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1004
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			1004
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1005

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1006
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1006
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1006
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1007
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1007
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1007
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1008
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1008
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1008
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..*]			1009
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1010
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1011
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1011
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1012
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1012
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1012
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1012
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1013
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1013
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1014
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1014

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1014
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1015
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1015
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1015
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1016
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1017
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1017
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1017
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1017
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1018
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1018
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1018
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1019
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1020
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1021
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1021
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1022
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1022
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1022

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1022
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1023
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1023
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1024
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			1024
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1025
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1026
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1026
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1026
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1026
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1027
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1027
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1028
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1028
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1029
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1030
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1030
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1030
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1031
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1031
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1031

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1031
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1031
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1032
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1032
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1033
	ObligatedBalance <*OblgtdBal*>	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1034
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1034
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1035
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1035
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1035
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1036
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1036
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1036
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1036
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1037
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1037
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1037
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1037
	UninstructedBalance <*UinstdBal*>	[0..1]			1038
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1038
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1039
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1039
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1039
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1040
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1040
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1040

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1040
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1040
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1041
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1041
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1042
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			1042
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1043
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1044
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1044
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1044
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1045
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1045
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1045
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1046
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1046
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
	AffectedBalance *<AfctdBal>*	[0..1]			1047
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1047
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1048
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1048
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1049
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1049

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1049
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1049
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1049
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1049
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1050
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1050
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1051
	UnaffectedBalance <*UafctdBal*>	[0..1]			1051
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1052
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1052
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1053
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1053
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1054
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1054
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1054
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1054
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1054
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1055
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1055
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1055
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1055

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, eg, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

6.4.11.2.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

6.4.11.2.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	951
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		951

6.4.11.2.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.11.2.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.11.2.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

6.4.11.2.4 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Impacted by: C7 "AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule"

Balance <Bal> contains the following **CorporateActionBalanceDetails36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			963
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			964
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			965
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			966
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		967
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			967
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		968
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		968
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			968
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		968
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		968
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		969
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			970
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			970
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			971
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		972
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		972

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		972
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		972
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			972
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		973
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			973
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		974
	BorrowedBalance <*BrrwdBal*>	[0..1]			974
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			975
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		975
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			976
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		976
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			976
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		977
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		977
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		977
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		977
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			977
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		978
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			978
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		978
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		978
	CollateralInBalance <*CollInBal*>	[0..1]			979
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			979
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			980
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			981
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		981

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		981
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			981
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		982
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			982
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		983
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			983
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			984
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			985
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		985
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		986
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		986
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			986
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		986
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			987
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		987
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987
	OnLoanBalance *<OnLnBal>*	[0..1]			988
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			988
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			989
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		989
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			990

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		990
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		990
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		990
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			990
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		991
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			991
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		992
	PendingDeliveryBalance <*PdgDlvryBal*>	[0..*]			992
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			993
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		994
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			994
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		994
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			995
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		995
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		995
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		995
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		995
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			995
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		996
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			996
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		997
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			997
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		997
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		997
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			998
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		998

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		998
	PendingReceiptBalance <*PdgRctBal*>	[0..*]			998
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			999
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1000
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1000
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1001
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1001
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1001
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1001
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1001
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1002
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1002
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1003
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1003
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1003
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1003
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1004
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1004
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			1004
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1005
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1006
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1006
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1006
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1007
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1007

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1007
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1007
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1007
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1008
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1008
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1008
	SettlementPositionBalance <*SttlmPosBal*>	[0..*]			1009
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1010
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1011
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1011
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1012
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1012
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1012
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1012
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1012
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1012
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1013
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1013
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1014
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1014
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1014
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1015
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1015
	StreetPositionBalance <*StrtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1015

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1016
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1017
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1017
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1017
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1017
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1018
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1018
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1018
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1019
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1020
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1020
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1021
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1021
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1022
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1022
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1022
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1022
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1023
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1023
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1024

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InTransshipmentBalance <*InTrnsShipmntBal*>	[0..1]			1024
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1025
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1026
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1026
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1026
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1026
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1027
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1027
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1027
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1028
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1028
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1028
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1028
	RegisteredBalance <*RegdBal*>	[0..1]			1029
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1029
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1030
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1030
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1030
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1031
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1031
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1031
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1031
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1031
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1031
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1032
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1032
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1033
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			1033
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1034
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1034
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1035
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1035
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1035
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1036
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1036
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1036
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1037
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1037
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1037
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1037
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			1038
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1038
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1039
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1039
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1039
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1040
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1040
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1040
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1040
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1041
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1041

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1042
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			1042
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1043
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1044
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1044
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1044
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1045
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1045
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1045
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1046
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1046
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
	AffectedBalance *<AfctdBal>*	[0..1]			1047
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1047
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1048
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1048
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1049
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1049
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1049
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1049
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1050

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1050
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1051
	UnaffectedBalance <*UafctdBal*>	[0..1]			1051
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1052
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1052
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1053
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1053
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1053
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1054
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1054
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1054
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1054
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1054
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1055
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1055
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1055
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1055

Constraints

- **AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule**

  UnaffectedBalance and AffectedBalance should only be mentioned as a result of the process that was run through the event. For instance lottery results, Dutch auction results or tender offer results

6.4.11.2.4.1 TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total balance of securities eligible for this corporate action event. The entitlement calculation is based on this balance.

TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal> contains the following **TotalEligibleBalanceFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			964
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			965
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			966
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		967
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			967
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		968
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		968
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			968
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		968
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		968
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		969

6.4.11.2.4.1.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains one of the following **Quantity22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			965
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			966
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		967
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			967
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		968
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		968

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.1 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			966
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		967

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.1.1 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed face amount and amortised value of security.

OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt> contains the following **OriginalAndCurrentQuantities7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		966
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		966

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.1.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.1.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.1.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.1.2 SignedQuantity <SgndQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed quantity of security.

SignedQuantity <SgndQty> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		967

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		967
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		968
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		968
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		968

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.2.3 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.2.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.1.1.2.5 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.1.2 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		968
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		968

6.4.11.2.4.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.1.3 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		969

6.4.11.2.4.1.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.1.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.2 BlockedBalance <BlckdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are blocked.

BlockedBalance <BlckdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			970
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			971
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		972
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		972
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		973
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			973
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		974

6.4.11.2.4.2.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			971
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		972
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		972

6.4.11.2.4.2.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.2.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		972
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		972

6.4.11.2.4.2.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.2.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		972
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		972
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		972

6.4.11.2.4.2.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.2.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.2.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.2.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.2.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		973

6.4.11.2.4.2.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.2.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.2.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		973
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		974

6.4.11.2.4.2.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.2.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.3 BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been borrowed from another party.

BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			975
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		975
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			976
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		976
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			976
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		977
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		977
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			978
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978

6.4.11.2.4.3.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		975
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			976
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		976
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			976
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		977
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		977

6.4.11.2.4.3.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.3.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		976
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			976
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		977
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		977

6.4.11.2.4.3.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.3.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		977
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		977
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		977

6.4.11.2.4.3.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.3.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.3.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.3.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.3.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978

6.4.11.2.4.3.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.3.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.3.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		978

6.4.11.2.4.3.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.3.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.4 CollateralInBalance <CollInBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralInBalance <CollInBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			979
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			980
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			981
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		981
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		981
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			981
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		982
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			982
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		983

6.4.11.2.4.4.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			980
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			981
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		981
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		981

6.4.11.2.4.4.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.4.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		980
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			981
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		981
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		981

6.4.11.2.4.4.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.4.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		981
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		981
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		981

6.4.11.2.4.4.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.4.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.4.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.4.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.4.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		982

6.4.11.2.4.4.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.4.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.4.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		983

6.4.11.2.4.4.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.4.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.5 CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			984
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			985
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		985
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		986
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		986
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			986
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		986
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			987
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		987
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987

6.4.11.2.4.5.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			985
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		985
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		986
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		986

6.4.11.2.4.5.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.5.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		985
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		986
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		986

6.4.11.2.4.5.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.5.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		986
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		986
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		986

6.4.11.2.4.5.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.5.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.5.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.5.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.5.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		986
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987

6.4.11.2.4.5.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.5.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.5.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		987
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		987

6.4.11.2.4.5.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.5.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.6 OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been loaned to a third party.

OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			988
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			989
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		989
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		990
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		990
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			990
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		991
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			991
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		992

6.4.11.2.4.6.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			989
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		989
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		990
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		990

6.4.11.2.4.6.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.6.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		989
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		990
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		990

6.4.11.2.4.6.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.6.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		990
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		990
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		990

6.4.11.2.4.6.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.6.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.6.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.6.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.6.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		991

6.4.11.2.4.6.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.6.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.6.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		992

6.4.11.2.4.6.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.6.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.7 PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending delivery.

PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			993
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		994
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			994
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		994
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			995
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		995
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		995
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			995
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		996
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			996
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		997
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			997
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		997
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		997
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			998
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		998

6.4.11.2.4.7.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		994
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			994
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		994
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			995
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		995
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		995

6.4.11.2.4.7.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.7.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		994
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			995
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		995
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		995

6.4.11.2.4.7.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.7.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		995
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		995
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		995

6.4.11.2.4.7.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.7.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.7.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.7.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.7.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		996

6.4.11.2.4.7.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.7.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.7.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		997

6.4.11.2.4.7.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.7.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.7.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		997
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		997

6.4.11.2.4.7.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.7.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.7.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		998
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		998

6.4.11.2.4.7.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.7.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.8 PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending receipt.

PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			999
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1000
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1000
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1001
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1001
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1001
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1001
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1002
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1002
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1003
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1003
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1003
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1003
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1004
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1004

6.4.11.2.4.8.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1000
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1000
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1000
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1001
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1001
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1001

6.4.11.2.4.8.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.8.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1000
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1001
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1001
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1001

6.4.11.2.4.8.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.8.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1001
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1001
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1001

6.4.11.2.4.8.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.8.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.8.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.8.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.8.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1002

6.4.11.2.4.8.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.8.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.8.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1002
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1003

6.4.11.2.4.8.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.8.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.8.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1003
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1003

6.4.11.2.4.8.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.8.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.8.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1004
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1004

6.4.11.2.4.8.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.8.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.9 OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee).

OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1005
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1006
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1006
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1006
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1007
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1007
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1007
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1008
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1008
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1008

6.4.11.2.4.9.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1006
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1006
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1006
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1006
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1007
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1007

6.4.11.2.4.9.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.9.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1006
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1006
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1007
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1007

6.4.11.2.4.9.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.9.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1007
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1007
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1007

6.4.11.2.4.9.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.9.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.9.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.9.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.9.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1007
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1008

6.4.11.2.4.9.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.9.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.9.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1008
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1008

6.4.11.2.4.9.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.9.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.10 SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of securities representing only settled transactions; pending transactions not included.

SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1010
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1011
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1011
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1012
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1012
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1012
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1012
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1013
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1013
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1014
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1014
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1014
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1015
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1015

6.4.11.2.4.10.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1011
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1011
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1011
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1012
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1012
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1012

6.4.11.2.4.10.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.10.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1011
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1012
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1012
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1012

6.4.11.2.4.10.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.10.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1012
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1012
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1012

6.4.11.2.4.10.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.10.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.10.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.10.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.10.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1013

6.4.11.2.4.10.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.10.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.10.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1013
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1014

6.4.11.2.4.10.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.10.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.10.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1014
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1014

6.4.11.2.4.10.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.10.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.10.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1015
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1015

6.4.11.2.4.10.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.10.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.11 StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner.

StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1016
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1017
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1017
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1017
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1017
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1018
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1018
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1018
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1019
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019

6.4.11.2.4.11.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1017
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1017
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1017
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1017
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1018
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1018

6.4.11.2.4.11.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.11.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1017
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1017
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1018
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1018

6.4.11.2.4.11.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.11.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1018
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1018
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1018

6.4.11.2.4.11.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.11.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.11.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.11.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.11.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1018
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019

6.4.11.2.4.11.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.11.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.11.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1019
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1019

6.4.11.2.4.11.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.11.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.12 TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities based on trade date, for example, includes all pending transactions in addition to the balance of settled transactions.

TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1020
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1021
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1021
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1022
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1022
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1022
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1022
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1023
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1023
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1024

6.4.11.2.4.12.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1021
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1021
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1021
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1022
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1022
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1022

6.4.11.2.4.12.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.12.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1021
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1022
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1022
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1022

6.4.11.2.4.12.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.12.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1022
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1022
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1022

6.4.11.2.4.12.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.12.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.12.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.12.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.12.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1023

6.4.11.2.4.12.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.12.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.12.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1023
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1024

6.4.11.2.4.12.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.12.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.13 InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of physical securities that are in the process of being transferred from one depository/agent to another.

InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1025
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1026
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1026
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1026
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1026
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1027
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1027
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1028
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1028
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028

6.4.11.2.4.13.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1026
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1026
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1026
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1026
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1027

6.4.11.2.4.13.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.13.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1026
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1026
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1027

6.4.11.2.4.13.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.13.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1027
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1027
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1027

6.4.11.2.4.13.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.13.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.13.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.13.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.13.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1027
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028

6.4.11.2.4.13.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.13.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.13.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1028
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1028

6.4.11.2.4.13.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.13.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.14 RegisteredBalance <RegdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are registered (in the name of a nominee name or of the beneficial owner).

RegisteredBalance <RegdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1029
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1030
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1030
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1030
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1031
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1031
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1031
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1031
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1032
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1032
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1033

6.4.11.2.4.14.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1030
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1030
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1030
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1031
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1031
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1031

6.4.11.2.4.14.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.14.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1030
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1031
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1031
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1031

6.4.11.2.4.14.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.14.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1031
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1031
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1031

6.4.11.2.4.14.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.14.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.14.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.14.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.14.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1032

6.4.11.2.4.14.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.14.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.14.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1032
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1033

6.4.11.2.4.14.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.14.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.15 ObligatedBalance <OblgtdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position that account holders should return to the account servicer to participate in the event or to fulfil their obligation for the event to be complete, for example, return of securities for late announced drawing.

ObligatedBalance <OblgtdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1034
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1034
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1035
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1035
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1035
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1036
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1036
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1036
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1037
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1037
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1037
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1037

6.4.11.2.4.15.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1034
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1035
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1035
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1035
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1036
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1036

6.4.11.2.4.15.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.15.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1035
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1035
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1036
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1036

6.4.11.2.4.15.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.15.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1036
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1036
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1036

6.4.11.2.4.15.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.15.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.15.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.15.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.15.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1036
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1037

6.4.11.2.4.15.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.15.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.15.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1037
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1037

6.4.11.2.4.15.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.15.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.16 UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of uninstructed position.

UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1038
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1039
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1039
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1039
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1040
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1040
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1040
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1040
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1041
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1041
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1042

6.4.11.2.4.16.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1039
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1039
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1039
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1040
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1040
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1040

6.4.11.2.4.16.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.16.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1039
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1040
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1040
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1040

6.4.11.2.4.16.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.16.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1040
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1040
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1040

6.4.11.2.4.16.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.16.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.16.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.16.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.16.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1041

6.4.11.2.4.16.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.16.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.16.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1041
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1042

6.4.11.2.4.16.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.16.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.17 InstructedBalance <InstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of instructed position.

InstructedBalance <InstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1043
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1044
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1044
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1044
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1045
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1045
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1045
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1046
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1046
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046

6.4.11.2.4.17.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1043
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1044
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1044
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1044
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1045
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1045

6.4.11.2.4.17.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.17.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1044
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1044
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1045
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1045

6.4.11.2.4.17.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.17.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1045
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1045
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1045

6.4.11.2.4.17.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.17.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.17.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.17.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.17.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1045
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046

6.4.11.2.4.17.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.17.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.17.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1046
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1046

6.4.11.2.4.17.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.17.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.18 AffectedBalance <AfctdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance that has been affected by the process run through the event.

AffectedBalance <AfctdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1047
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1048
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1048
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1049
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1049
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1049
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1049
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1050
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1050
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1051

6.4.11.2.4.18.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1048
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1048
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1048
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1049
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1049
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1049

6.4.11.2.4.18.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.18.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1048
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1049
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1049
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1049

6.4.11.2.4.18.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.18.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1049
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1049

6.4.11.2.4.18.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.18.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.18.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.18.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.18.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1050

6.4.11.2.4.18.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.18.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.18.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1050
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1051

6.4.11.2.4.18.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.18.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.19 UnaffectedBalance <UafctdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance that has not been affected by the process run through the event.

UnaffectedBalance <UafctdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1052
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1052
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1053
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1053
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1053
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1054
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1054
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1054
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1055
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1055
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1055
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1055

6.4.11.2.4.19.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1052
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1053
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1053
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1053
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1054
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1054

6.4.11.2.4.19.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.19.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1053
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1053
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1054
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1054

6.4.11.2.4.19.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.19.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1054
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1054
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1054

6.4.11.2.4.19.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.11.2.4.19.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

6.4.11.2.4.19.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.19.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

6.4.11.2.4.19.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1054
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1055

6.4.11.2.4.19.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.19.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.11.2.4.19.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1055
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1055

6.4.11.2.4.19.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

6.4.11.2.4.19.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.12 CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action event.

CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls> contains the following **CorporateAction38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1057
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1058
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1058
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1059
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1059
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1059
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1060
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1060
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1060
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1061
	LotteryDate *<LtryDt>*	[0..1]			1061
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1061
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1061
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1062
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1062
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			1062
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1062
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1063
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator *<AddtlBizPrcInd>*	[0..1]			1063
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1063
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1064
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			1064
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1065
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1065

6.4.12.1 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action event.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate54** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1058
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1058
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1059
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1059
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1059
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1060
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1060
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1060
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1061
	LotteryDate *<LtryDt>*	[0..1]			1061
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1061
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1061
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1062
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1062

6.4.12.1.1 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1058
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1059
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1059

6.4.12.1.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.12.1.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1059
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1059

6.4.12.1.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.12.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.12.1.2 ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1060
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1060
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1060
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1061

6.4.12.1.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.12.1.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1060
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1061

6.4.12.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.12.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.12.1.3 LotteryDate <LtryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the lottery is run and applied to the holder's positions. This is also applicable to partial calls.

LotteryDate <LtryDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1061
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1061
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1062
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1062

6.4.12.1.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.12.1.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1062
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1062

6.4.12.1.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.12.1.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.12.2 EventStage <EvtStag>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

EventStage <EvtStag> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventStageFormat15Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1062
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1063

6.4.12.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage4Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.

6.4.12.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the stage of the corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.12.3 AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrcInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is related to a claim on the associated corporate action event.

AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrcInd> contains one of the following **AdditionalBusinessProcessFormat13Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1063
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1064

6.4.12.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the additional business process "tax refund" linked to a corporate action event.

Datatype: "AdditionalBusinessProcess6Code" on page 2072

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLAI	ClaimOrCompensation	Relates to a claim on the associated corporate action event.
REVR	NotificationOfReversal	Indicates a preadvice of movement reversal.
TAXR	TaxRefund	Relates to a tax refund from the authorities on the associated corporate action event.
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
REAC	RequiredAction	Proceeds / entitlements of the mandatory event can only be paid if specified action is taken by the account owner.

6.4.12.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the additional business process "tax refund" linked to a corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.12.4 LotteryType <LtryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

LotteryType <LtryTp> contains one of the following **LotteryTypeFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1065
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1065

6.4.12.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of lottery announced.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 2125

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

6.4.12.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of lottery announced.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13 CorporateActionMovementDetails <CorpActnMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalTextRule", C10 "AppliedOptionRule", C47 "RevocabilityPeriodRule", C40 "OptionNumberGuideline"

CorporateActionMovementDetails <CorpActnMvmntDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionOption125** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1086
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1086
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1086
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1088
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1088
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1088
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1089
	OfferType *<OfferTp>*	[0..*]			1089
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1089
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1090
	OptionFeatures *<OptnFeatrs>*	[0..*]			1090
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1091
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1091
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType *<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>*	[0..1]			1092
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1092
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1093
	OptionAvailabilityStatus *<OptnAvlbtySts>*	[0..1]			1093
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1093
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1094
	CertificationBreakdownType *<CertfctnBrkdwnTp>*	[0..*]			1094
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1095
	NonDomicileCountry *<NonDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C11	1095
	ValidDomicileCountry *<VldDmclCtry>*	[0..*]	CodeSet	C11	1096
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1096
	DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction *<DfltPrcgOrStgInstr>*	[1..1]	±		1096
	ChargesAppliedIndicator *<ChrgsApldInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator *<CertfctnBrkdwnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator *<WdrwlAllwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChangeAllowedIndicator *<ChngAllwdInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	AppliedOptionIndicator *<ApldOptnInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1097
	SecurityIdentification *<SctyId>*	[0..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	1098
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1099
	EarlyResponseDeadline *<EarlyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1101
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1102
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1103
	CoverExpirationDate *<CoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			1103
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1103
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1103
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1104
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1104
	ProtectDate *<PrtctDt>*	[0..1]			1104
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1105
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1105
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1105
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1105
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			1106
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1106
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1106
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1107
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1107
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1107
Or	**DateCodeAndTime** *<DtCdAndTm>*	[1..1]			1108
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1108
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1108
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1108

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		1109
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1109
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1109
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1109
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			1110
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1110
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1110
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1111
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1111
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate *<SbcptCostDbtDt>*	[0..1]			1111
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1111
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1112
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1112
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1112
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate *<DpstryCoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			1112
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1113
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1113
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1113
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1114
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[0..1]			1114
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1114
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1114
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1115
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1115
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline *<BrrwrStockLndgDdln>*	[0..*]			1115
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1116
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1117
	Borrower *<Brrwr>*	[1..1]			1117

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1117
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1118
	PeriodDetails *<PrdDtls>*	[0..1]			1118
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	ParallelTradingPeriod *<ParllTradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	ActionPeriod *<ActnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	RevocabilityPeriod *<RvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod *<PrvlgSspnsnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1120
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod *<AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1120
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>*	[0..1]	±		1120
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C21, C23, C35, C37, C51	1121
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1125
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1125
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1125
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1126
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1126
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1127
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1127
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1127
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1127
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1128
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1128
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1129
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1129
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1130

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1130
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1131
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1131
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1132
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1132
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1133
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1134
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1134
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1134
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1135
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
	IndexFactor <*IndxFctr*>	[0..1]			1135
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1136
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1136
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			1136
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1137
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1137
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1137
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1138
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1138
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1138
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1139
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1139
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1139
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1140
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate *<MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>*	[0..1]	±		1140
	ProrationRate *<PrratnRate>*	[0..1]	±		1140
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			1141
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1141
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1141
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1142
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1143
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			1143
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1144
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1144
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1144
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1144
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1144
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1145
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1145
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1145
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare *<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>*	[0..*]			1145
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1146
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1146
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1147
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1147
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1147
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			1148
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1148
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1148
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]			1149
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1149
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1150
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1150
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1150
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice *<OverSbcptDpstPric>*	[0..1]			1151
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1151
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1152
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1152
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1152
	SecuritiesQuantity *<SctiesQty>*	[0..1]			1152
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct *<MaxQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	NewBoardLotQuantity *<NewBrdLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	NewDenominationQuantity *<NewDnmtnQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity *<FrntEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	BackEndOddLotQuantity *<BckEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1155
	SecuritiesMovementDetails *<SctiesMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C17, C26, C31	1155
	SecurityDetails *<SctyDtls>*	[1..1]		C34, C44	1162
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	1164
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		1165
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1169
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			1169
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1169
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		1169
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1170
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1170
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1170
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1170
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		1174
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]			1174
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1174
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1174
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1175
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1175
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1175
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1175

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator *<TempFinInstrmInd>*	[0..1]			1176
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1176
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1176
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			1176
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1177
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1177
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1177
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator *<NewSctiesIssncInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1177
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1178
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1178
	EntitledQuantity *<EntitldQty>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C11	1179
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1180
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1180
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1181
	TradingPeriod *<TradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1181
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1181
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			1183
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1183
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1183
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1183
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1184
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			1184
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1184
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1184
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1185
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			1185

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1186
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1186
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1187
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1187
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1187
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1187
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1188
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			1188
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1188
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1188
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1189
	LastTradingDate *<LastTradgDt>*	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1190
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1190
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1190
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1190
	RateDetails *<RateDtls>*	[0..1]		C55, C57	1191
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities *<AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>*	[0..1]			1193
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1194
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1194
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1194
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1194
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1195
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities *<AddtlQtyForExstgScties>*	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1195
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1196

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	NewToOld <*NewToOd*>	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		1197
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1198
Or	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			1198
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1199
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1199
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** <*QtyToAmt*>	[1..1]			1199
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1200
	TransformationRate <*TrfrmatnRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1200
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1200
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1201
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		1201
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	±		1201
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1202
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1202
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1202
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1203
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1203
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1203
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1204
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1204
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1205
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C19	1205
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			1207
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1208
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1208
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1209
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1209
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1209
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1210
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1210
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1210
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1210
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1211
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1211
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1212
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1212
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1212
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]			1212
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1213
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1213
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1214
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1214
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1214

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1215
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <*GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			1215
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1215
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1216
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1216
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** <*AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]			1217
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1217
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		1218
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** <*AmtPricPerAmt*>	[1..1]			1218
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1218
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1218
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1219
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1219
	CashMovementDetails <*CshMvmntDtls*>	[0..*]		C18, C27, C32	1219
	CreditDebitIndicator <*CdtDbtInd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1227
	ContractualPaymentIndicator <*CtrctlPmtInd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1227
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <*NonElgblPrcdsInd*>	[0..1]			1227
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1228
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <*IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd*>	[0..1]	±		1228
	IncomeType <*IncmTp*>	[0..1]	±		1229
	ExemptionType <*XmptnTp*>	[0..*]	±		1229
	CountryOfIncomeSource <*CtryOfIncmSrc*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C11	1229
	CashAccountIdentification <*CshAcctId*>	[0..1]	±		1229
	AmountDetails <*AmtDtls*>	[0..1]			1230

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1232
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1232
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1233
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1233
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	MarketClaimAmount *<MktClmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1235
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1235
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1237
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1237
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1239
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1239
	AdditionalTaxAmount *<AddtlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1240
	WithholdingTaxAmount *<WhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1240
	SecondLevelTaxAmount *<ScndLvlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	1240
	FiscalStampAmount *<FsclStmpAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1241
	ExecutingBrokerAmount *<ExctgBrkrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1241
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount *<PngAgtComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount *<LclBrkrComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	RegulatoryFeesAmount *<RgltryFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	ShippingFeesAmount *<ShppgFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1243
	ChargesAmount *<ChrgsAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1243
	EntitledAmount *<EntitldAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1244

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalAmount *<OrgnlAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1244
	AccruedInterestAmount *<AcrdIntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	IncomePortion *<IncmPrtn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	EqualisationAmount *<EqulstnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	FATCATaxAmount *<FATCATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1246
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1246
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1248
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			1249
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1249
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1249
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1250
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]			1250
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1250
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1250
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1251
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1251
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]			1251
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1251
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1252
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1252
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1252
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1252
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1253
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1253
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1254
	ForeignExchangeDetails *<FXDtls>*	[0..1]	±		1254

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateAndAmountDetails <*RateAndAmtDtls*>	[0..1]		C22, C24, C36, C38, C52, C56, C58	1254
	AdditionalTax <*AddtlTax*>	[0..1]			1259
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1259
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1260
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1260
	GrossDividendRate <*GrssDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1260
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1261
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1261
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1262
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1262
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1262
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1263
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1264
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1264
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1265
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1265
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			1266
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1266
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1266
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1267
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1267
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1267
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1268
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1268

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1268
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1268
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1269
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1269
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			1269
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1270
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1270
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1270
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1270
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1271
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1271
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1271
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1272
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			1272
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1272
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1272
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1273
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1273
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1273
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1273
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1274
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1274
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			1274
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1274
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1275
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1275
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <*EarlySlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1275
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1275
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1276
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1276

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		1277
	FullyFrankedRate <*FullyFrnkdRate*>	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1277
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <*ThrdPtyIncntivRate*>	[0..1]			1278
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1278
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1279
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1279
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1279
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1280
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1280
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1280
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1280
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1281
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1281
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1282
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1282
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1282
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1283
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
	NonResidentRate <*NonResdtRate*>	[0..1]			1283
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1284
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1284
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1284
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	±		1284
	SolicitationFeeRate <*SlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1285

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1285
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1285
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1285
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1286
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1286
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1286
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			1286
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1287
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1287
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1287
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1288
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1289
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1289
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1290
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
	TaxOnIncome <*TaxOnIncm*>	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1290
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1291
	TaxOnProfits <*TaxOnPrfts*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	TaxReclaimRate <*TaxRclmRate*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	EqualisationRate <*EqulstnRate*>	[0..1]			1291
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1292
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1292
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]		C20	1292
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <*GncCshPricPdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			1293
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1294
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1294
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1295
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1295
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1295
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1295
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1296
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1296
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1297
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1297
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1297
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1297
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1298
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1298
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1298
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1299
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1299
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1299
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1300
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1300
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]		C3	1300
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	SecurityRestriction *<SctyRstrctn>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]	±		1303
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	±		1303

Constraints

- **AdditionalTextRule**

  If OptionType/Code is OTHR (Other), then AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

  (MT564 NVR C5)

```
On Condition
    /OptionType is present
 And    /OptionType/Code is equal to value 'Other'
Following Must be True
    /AdditionalInformation Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText Must be present
 And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation Must be
present
```

- **AppliedOptionRule**

  If DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction/DefaultOptionIndicator is present and its value is '1' or 'true' (Yes), then AppliedOptionIndicator value must not be '1' or 'true' (Yes).

- **OptionNumberGuideline**

  It is recommended to use the OptionNumber rather than the OptionType for differentiation between options, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code.

- **RevocabilityPeriodRule**

  If WithdrawalAllowedIndicator or ChangeAllowedIndicator is present and is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod must be present to indicate the period during which the change or withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

6.4.13.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

6.4.13.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1086
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1088

6.4.13.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of corporate action options.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption7Code" on page 2108

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

6.4.13.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action options.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.3 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1088
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1089

6.4.13.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType8Code" on page 2118

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

6.4.13.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.4 OfferType <OfferTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

OfferType <OfferTp> contains one of the following **OfferTypeFormat11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1089
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1090

6.4.13.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the conditions that apply to the offer.

Datatype: "OfferType3Code" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.

6.4.13.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the conditions that apply to the offer.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.5 OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs> contains one of the following **OptionFeaturesFormat20Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1091
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1091

6.4.13.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Datatype: "OptionFeatures7Code" on page 2130

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAOS	OptionApplicability	Option applicability is not subject to the account owner decision but depends on the terms defined by the issuer, for example in the case of equity linked notes or warrants.
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.
NOSE	NoServiceOffered	Feature whereby the holder must elect directly to the issuer's agent (issuer only supported option).
PINS	PreviousInstructionInvalidity	Indicates the previously sent instructions becomes invalid. This is only applicable after a market deadline extension.
ASVO	AccountServicerOption	Option is offered by the account servicer only.

6.4.13.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.6 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of intermediates securities distribution.

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp> contains one of the following **IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionTypeFormat18Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1092
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1093

6.4.13.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of intermediate security distribution.

Datatype: "IntermediateSecurityDistributionType5Code" on page 2124

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.

6.4.13.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of intermediate security distribution.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.7 OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the option.

OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts> contains one of the following **OptionAvailabilityStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1093
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1094

6.4.13.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the option availability.

Datatype: "OptionAvailabilityStatus1Code" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTV	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already

CodeName	Name	Definition
		processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.
CANC	Cancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option are considered void and new responses will be required.

6.4.13.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the option availability.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.8 CertificationBreakdownType <CertfctnBrkdwnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Indicates the type of certification/breakdown.

CertificationBreakdownType <CertfctnBrkdwnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType12Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1094
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1095

6.4.13.8.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner certification type expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationType4Code" on page 2075

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
NDOM	NonDomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate

CodeName	Name	Definition
		action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
PAPW	BeneficialOwnerPaperwork	Indicates if the Beneficial Owner is responsible to fill in the paperwork.
PABD	ICSDParticipantBreakdown	The (I)CSD has to provide its participants' details for disclosure purpose to the issuer/issuer's agent.
FRAC	FractionBreakdown	Indicates that the rounding rule in the Fraction Disposition component at the option level can be offered at the beneficial owner level.

6.4.13.8.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner certification type expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.9 NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.

Impacted by: C11 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.4.13.10 ValidDomicileCountry <VldDmclCtry>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Country of domicile in which the Corporate Action option is valid. The holder of the security has to certify that it is domiciled in the country indicated.

Impacted by: C11 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.4.13.11 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the cash disbursed from an interest or dividend payment is offered.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.12 DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction <DfltPrcgOrStgInstr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the corporate action movement is a default processing or a standing instruction.

DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction <DfltPrcgOrStgInstr> contains one of the following elements (see "DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction1Choice" on page 2053 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DefaultOptionIndicator *<DfltOptnInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2053
Or}	StandingInstructionIndicator *<StgInstrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2053

6.4.13.13 ChargesAppliedIndicator <ChrgsApldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether redemption charges apply.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.13.14 CertificationBreakdownIndicator <CertfctnBrkdwnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether or not certification/breakdown is required from the account owner.

Yes: certification required

No: no certification required

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.13.15 WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwlAllwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.13.16 ChangeAllowedIndicator <ChngAllwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether change of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.13.17 AppliedOptionIndicator <ApldOptnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the option, different from the default one, shall be applied by the account owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.13.18 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C29 "ISINGuideline", C30 "ISINPresenceRule", C42 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

SecurityIdentification <SctyId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
```

```
      /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

6.4.13.19 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action option.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate55** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EarlyResponseDeadline *<EarlyRspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1101
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1102
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1103
	CoverExpirationDate *<CoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			1103
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1103
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1103
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1104
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1104
	ProtectDate *<PrtctDt>*	[0..1]			1104
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1105
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1105
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1105
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1105
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			1106
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1106
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1106
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1107
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1107
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1107
Or	**DateCodeAndTime** *<DtCdAndTm>*	[1..1]			1108
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1108
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1108
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1108
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		1109
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1109
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1109
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1109
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			1110

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1110
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1110
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1111
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1111
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <*SbcptCostDbtDt*>	[0..1]			1111
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1111
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1112
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1112
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1112
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <*DpstryCoverXprtnDt*>	[0..1]			1112
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1113
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1113
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1113
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1114
	StockLendingDeadline <*StockLndgDdln*>	[0..1]			1114
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1114
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1114
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1115
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1115
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <*BrrwrStockLndgDdln*>	[0..*]			1115
	StockLendingDeadline <*StockLndgDdln*>	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1116
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1117
	Borrower <*Brrwr*>	[1..1]			1117
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1117
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1118

6.4.13.19.1 EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time that the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, giving the holder eligibility to incentives. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).

EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1102
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1102
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1103

6.4.13.19.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1102
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1103

6.4.13.19.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.2 CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day a holder can deliver the securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.

CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1103
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1103
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1104
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1104

6.4.13.19.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1104
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1104

6.4.13.19.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.3 ProtectDate <PrtctDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time a holder can request to defer delivery of securities pursuant to a notice of guaranteed delivery or other required documentation.

ProtectDate <PrtctDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1105
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1105
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1105
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1105

6.4.13.19.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1105
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1105

6.4.13.19.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.4 MarketDeadline <MktDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer or issuer's agent deadline to respond, with an instruction, to an outstanding offer or privilege.

MarketDeadline <MktDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1106
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1106
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1107

6.4.13.19.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1106
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1107

6.4.13.19.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.5 ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).

ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat38Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1107
Or	**DateCodeAndTime** *<DtCdAndTm>*	[1..1]			1108
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1108
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1108
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1108
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		1109
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1109
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1109
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1109

6.4.13.19.5.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.5.2 DateCodeAndTime <DtCdAndTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a date code and a time.

DateCodeAndTime <DtCdAndTm> contains the following **DateCodeAndTimeFormat4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateCode *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1108
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1108
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1108
	Time *<Tm>*	[1..1]	Time		1109

6.4.13.19.5.2.1 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1108
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1108

6.4.13.19.5.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType7Code" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.5.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.5.2.2 Time <Tm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the time.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 2150

6.4.13.19.5.3 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1109
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1109

6.4.13.19.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.5.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.6 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an order expires or on which a privilege or offer terminates.

ExpiryDate <XpryDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1110
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1110
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1111
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1111

6.4.13.19.6.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.6.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1111
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1111

6.4.13.19.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.7 SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time by which cash must be in place in order to take part in the event.

SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1111
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1112
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1112
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1112

6.4.13.19.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.7.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1112
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1112

6.4.13.19.7.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.7.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.8 DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day that a participant of the depository can deliver securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.

DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1113
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1113
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1113
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1114

6.4.13.19.8.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.8.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1113
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1114

6.4.13.19.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.9 StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, for which the underlying security is out on loan.

StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1114
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1114
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1115
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1115

6.4.13.19.9.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.9.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1115
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1115

6.4.13.19.9.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.9.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.10 BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdln>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the party borrowing stocks and the associated stock lending deadline assigned to the borrower.

BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdln> contains the following **BorrowerLendingDeadline2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StockLendingDeadline *<StockLndgDdln>*	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1116
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1117
	Borrower *<Brrwr>*	[1..1]			1117
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1117
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1118

6.4.13.19.10.1 StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, for which the underlying security is out on loan.

StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1116
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1116
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1117

6.4.13.19.10.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.19.10.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1117
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1117

6.4.13.19.10.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.19.10.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.19.10.2 Borrower <Brrwr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party who has borrowed stocks on loan.

Borrower <Brrwr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1117
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1118

6.4.13.19.10.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.13.19.10.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.13.20 PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a corporate action option.

PeriodDetails <PrdDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPeriod7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	ParallelTradingPeriod *<ParllTradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	ActionPeriod *<ActnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	RevocabilityPeriod *<RvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1119
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod *<PrvlgSspnsnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1120
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod *<AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1120
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal *<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>*	[0..1]	±		1120

6.4.13.20.1 PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <*Prd*>	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode <*PrdCd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

6.4.13.20.2 ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which both old and new equity may be traded simultaneously, for example, consolidation of equity or splitting of equity.

ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <*Prd*>	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode <*PrdCd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

6.4.13.20.3 ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the specified option, or all options of the event, remains valid, for example, offer period.

ActionPeriod <ActnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <*Prd*>	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode <*PrdCd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

6.4.13.20.4 RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the shareholder can revoke, change or withdraw its instruction.

RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

6.4.13.20.5 PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the privilege is not available, for example, this can happen whenever a meeting takes place or whenever a coupon payment is due.

PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

6.4.13.20.6 AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the participant of the account servicer can revoke change or withdraw its instructions.

AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

6.4.13.20.7 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which withdrawal in street name requests on the outturn security will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawal by transfer processing on the outturn security will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

6.4.13.21 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C21 "GrossDividendRate2Rule", C23 "GrossDividendRate3Rule", C35 "NetDividendRate1Rule", C37 "NetDividendRate2Rule", C51 "SecondLevelTax1Rule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate76** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1125
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1125
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1125
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1126
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1126
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1127
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1127
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1127
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1127
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1128
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1128
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1129
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1129
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1130
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1130
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1131
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1131
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1132
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1132
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1133
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1134
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1134
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1134

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1135
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
	IndexFactor <*IndxFctr*>	[0..1]			1135
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1136
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1136
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			1136
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1137
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1137
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1137
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1138
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1138
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1138
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1139
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1139
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1139
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1140
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <*MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate*>	[0..1]	±		1140
	ProrationRate <*PrratnRate*>	[0..1]	±		1140
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			1141
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1141
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1141
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1142
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1143
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1143
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			1143

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1144
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1144
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1144
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1144
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1144
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1145
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1145
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1145
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare *<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>*	[0..*]			1145
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1146
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1146
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1147
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1147
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1147
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			1148
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1148
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1148

Constraints

- **GrossDividendRate2Rule**

  If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate.

  (MT 564 NVR C8)

- **GrossDividendRate3Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7)

- **NetDividendRate1Rule**

  NetDividendRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

- **NetDividendRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount or NetDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

- **SecondLevelTax1Rule**

  If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present.

```
On Condition
    /SecondLevelTax[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /WithholdingTaxRate[*] Must be present
```

6.4.13.21.1 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

AdditionalTax <AddtlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1125
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1125
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1125

6.4.13.21.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.21.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.21.1.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.2 GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.

GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate> contains one of the following **GrossDividendRateFormat25Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1126
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1127
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1127
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1127
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1127
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1128
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1128
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1129
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1129
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1130
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130

6.4.13.21.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.2.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1127
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1127

6.4.13.21.2.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.2.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.21.2.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus30** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1128
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1128
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1129
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1129
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1129
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1130

6.4.13.21.2.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType51Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1128
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1129

6.4.13.21.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType3Code" on page 2120

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

6.4.13.21.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.2.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.2.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1130
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1130

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.21.2.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.21.2.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.2.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

6.4.13.21.3 NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity after deductions or allowances have been made.

NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate> contains one of the following **NetDividendRateFormat27Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1131
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1131
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1132
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1132
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1133
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1134
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1134
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1134
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1135
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135

6.4.13.21.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.3.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1132
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1132

6.4.13.21.3.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.3.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.21.3.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus31** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1133
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1134
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1134
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1134
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1135

6.4.13.21.3.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1133
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1134

6.4.13.21.3.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType3Code" on page 2126

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

6.4.13.21.3.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.3.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.3.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1135
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1135

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.21.3.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.21.3.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.3.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.21.4 IndexFactor <IndxFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Public index rate applied to the amount paid to adjust it to inflation.

IndexFactor <IndxFctr> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1136
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1136
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1136

6.4.13.21.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.21.4.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.21.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.5 InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The actual interest rate used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

Usage guideline: It is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt> contains one of the following **InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1137
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1137
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1137
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1138
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1138
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1138
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1139
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1139
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1139
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1140
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1140

6.4.13.21.5.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.21.5.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.5.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for interest rate used for payment.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus32** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1138
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1138
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1138
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1139
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1139
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1139
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1140

6.4.13.21.5.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1138
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1138

6.4.13.21.5.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

6.4.13.21.5.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.5.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.5.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1139
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1140

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.21.5.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.21.5.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.5.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

6.4.13.21.6 MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum percentage of shares available through the over subscription privilege, usually a percentage of the basic subscription shares, for example, an account owner subscribing to 100 shares may over subscribe to a maximum of 50 additional shares when the over subscription maximum is 50 percent.

MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.21.7 ProrationRate <PrratnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proportionate allocation used for the offer.

ProrationRate <PrratnRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.21.8 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1141
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1141
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1141
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1142
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1143

6.4.13.21.8.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.21.8.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.21.8.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.8.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1142
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1143

6.4.13.21.8.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1142
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1143

6.4.13.21.8.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).

CodeName	Name	Definition
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

6.4.13.21.8.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.8.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.21.9 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1144
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1144
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1144
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1144
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1144
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1145
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1145
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1145

6.4.13.21.9.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.21.9.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.21.9.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.9.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1144
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1145
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1145
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1145

6.4.13.21.9.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1145
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1145

6.4.13.21.9.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

6.4.13.21.9.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.9.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.21.10 TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend/NAV that is identified as gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payments, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus33** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1146
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1146
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1146
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1147
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1147
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1147

6.4.13.21.10.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1146
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1146

6.4.13.21.10.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "DividendRateType1Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

6.4.13.21.10.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.10.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.21.10.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1147
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1147

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.21.10.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.21.10.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.21.11 TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1148
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1148
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1148

6.4.13.21.11.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.21.11.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.21.11.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.22 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice65** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1149
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1150
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1150
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1150
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice *<OverSbcptDpstPric>*	[0..1]			1151
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1151
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1152
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1152
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1152

6.4.13.22.1 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1150
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1150
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1150
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150

6.4.13.22.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1150
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1150

6.4.13.22.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.22.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.22.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.22.1.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.22.2 OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money required per over-subscribed equity as defined by the issuer.

OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1151
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1152
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1152
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1152

6.4.13.22.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1151
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1152

6.4.13.22.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.22.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.22.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.22.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.23 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about securities quantity related to a corporate action option.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains the following **SecuritiesOption56** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct *<MaxQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1153
	NewBoardLotQuantity *<NewBrdLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	NewDenominationQuantity *<NewDnmtnQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity *<FrntEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1154
	BackEndOddLotQuantity *<BckEndOddLotQty>*	[0..1]	±		1155

6.4.13.23.1 MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity21Choice" on page 2045 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2045
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046

6.4.13.23.2 MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity21Choice" on page 2045 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2045
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046

6.4.13.23.3 MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

6.4.13.23.4 NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.

NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

6.4.13.23.5 NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination of the equity following, for example, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

6.4.13.23.6 FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that if an order is prorated holders of odd lots who tender their full position will not have tendered position prorated but rather accepted in full.

FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

6.4.13.23.7 BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the presence of a back end odd lot provision and the quantity of equity required after proration to be eligible for this privilege.

BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice" on page 2044 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

6.4.13.24 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about securities movement related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C17 "ExemptionTypeUsageRule", C26 "IncomeTypeUsageRule", C31 "IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule"

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **SecuritiesOption57** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityDetails *<SctyDtls>*	[1..1]		C34, C44	1162
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	1164
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		1165
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1169
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			1169
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1169
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		1169
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1170
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1170
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1170
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1170
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1173

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		1174
	IssuePrice *<IssePric>*	[0..1]			1174
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1174
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1174
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1175
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1175
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1175
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1175
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator *<TempFinInstrmInd>*	[0..1]			1176
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1176
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1176
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			1176
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1177
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1177
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1177
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator *<NewSctiesIssncInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1177
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1178
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1178
	EntitledQuantity *<EntitldQty>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1179
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C11	1179
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1180
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1180
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1180
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1181
	TradingPeriod *<TradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1181
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1181
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			1183
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1183
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1183

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1183
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1184
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			1184
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1184
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1184
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1185
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			1185
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1186
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1186
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1187
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1187
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1187
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1187
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1188
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			1188
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1188
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1188
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1189
	LastTradingDate *<LastTradgDt>*	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1190
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1190
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1190
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1190
	RateDetails *<RateDtls>*	[0..1]		C55, C57	1191
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities *<AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>*	[0..1]			1193
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1194
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1194

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1194
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1194
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1195
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities *<AddtlQtyForExstgScties>*	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1195
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1196
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	NewToOld *<NewToOd>*	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1197
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1198
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1198
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1199
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1199
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			1199
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1200
	TransformationRate *<TrfrmatnRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1200
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1200
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1201
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	±		1201
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	±		1201
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1202
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1202

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1202
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1203
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1203
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1203
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1204
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1205
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	±		1205
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C19	1205
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			1207
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1208
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1208
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1209
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1209
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1209
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1210
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1210
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1210
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1210
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1211
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1211
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1212
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1212
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1212
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]			1212

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1213
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1213
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1214
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1214
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1214
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1215
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1215
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1215
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1216
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1216
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1217
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1217
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1218
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1218
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1218
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1218
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1219
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1219

Constraints

- **ExemptionTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IncomeTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule**

  The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

  The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

6.4.13.24.1 SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides description of the financial instrument related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C34 "MaturityDateRule", C44 "PreviousNextFactorRule"

SecurityDetails <SctyDtls> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentAttributes71** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C14, C15, C29, C30, C42	1164
	PlaceOfListing *<PlcOfListg>*	[0..1]	±		1165
	DayCountBasis *<DayCntBsis>*	[0..1]			1165
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1169
	ClassificationType *<ClssfctnTp>*	[0..1]			1169
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1169
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		1169
	OptionStyle *<OptnStyle>*	[0..1]			1170
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1170
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1170
	DenominationCurrency *<DnmtnCcy>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C2	1170
	NextCouponDate *<NxtCpnDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	FloatingRateFixingDate *<FltgRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	MaturityDate *<MtrtyDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	IssueDate *<IsseDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	NextCallableDate *<NxtCllblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	PutableDate *<PutblDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	DatedDate *<DtdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	ConversionDate *<ConvsDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1171
	PreviousFactor *<PrvsFctr>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	NextFactor *<NxtFctr>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	InterestRate *<IntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	NextInterestRate *<NxtIntrstRate>*	[0..1]	±		1172
	MinimumNominalQuantity *<MinNmnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct *<MinQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct *<MinMltplQtyToInst>*	[0..1]	±		1173
	ContractSize *<CtrctSz>*	[0..1]	±		1174

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuePrice <*IssePric*>	[0..1]			1174
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1174
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1174
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1175
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1175
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1175

Constraints

- **MaturityDateRule**

  Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

- **PreviousNextFactorRule**

  In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

6.4.13.24.1.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C14 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C15 "DescriptionUsageRule", C29 "ISINGuideline", C30 "ISINPresenceRule", C42 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2043
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
```

```
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

6.4.13.24.1.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification4Choice" on page 2053 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode *<MktIdrCd>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2053
Or}	Description *<Desc>*	[1..1]	Text		2053

6.4.13.24.1.3 DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis> contains one of the following **InterestComputationMethodFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1165
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1169

6.4.13.24.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 2120

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, ie, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be a 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year sub-periods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from a 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the sub-periods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each sub-period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 01/01/1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28th Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 29th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 29th, or to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. The 29th Feb of a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on a 30th Feb when the end of the period is a 30th or a 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is a 29th, or 3 days of interest in February when it is the 28th Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be a 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A014. See Narrative.

6.4.13.24.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the format of interest computation method.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following **ClassificationType33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ClassificationFinancialInstrument** *<ClssfctnFinInstrm>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		1169
Or}	**AlternateClassification** *<AltrnClssfctn>*	[1..1]	±		1169

6.4.13.24.1.4.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI)

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 2142

6.4.13.24.1.4.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

6.4.13.24.1.5 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how an option can be exercised.

OptionStyle <OptnStyle> contains one of the following **OptionStyle9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1170
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1170

6.4.13.24.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle2Code" on page 2132

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

6.4.13.24.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.1.6 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.

Impacted by: C2 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3)

contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.1.7 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.13.24.1.8 FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.13.24.1.9 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.13.24.1.10 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.13.24.1.11 NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.13.24.1.12 PutableDate <PutblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.13.24.1.13 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.13.24.1.14 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

6.4.13.24.1.15 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

6.4.13.24.1.16 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

NextFactor <NxtFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 2054 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

6.4.13.24.1.17 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual rate of a financial instrument.

InterestRate <IntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.24.1.18 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.24.1.19 MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.13.24.1.20 MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.13.24.1.21 MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.13.24.1.22 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.

ContractSize <CtrctSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.13.24.1.23 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue/valuation price of a resulting security under a corporate action.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1174
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1174
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1175
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1175
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1175

6.4.13.24.1.23.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1174
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1175

6.4.13.24.1.23.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.24.1.23.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.1.23.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.24.1.23.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

6.4.13.24.3 TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the security identified is a temporary security identification used for processing reasons, for example, contra security used in the US.

TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd> contains one of the following **TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1176
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1176

6.4.13.24.3.1 TemporaryIndicator <TempInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Temporary financial instrument identification used for processing reasons.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.13.24.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to specify whether the security is a temporary security.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.4 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information regarding outturn resources that cannot be processed by the Central Securities Depository (CSD). Special delivery instruction is required from the account owner for the corporate action outcome to be credited.

NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd> contains one of the following **NonEligibleProceedsIndicator4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1177
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1177

6.4.13.24.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Datatype: "NonEligibleProceedsIndicator1Code" on page 2128

CodeName	Name	Definition
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.

6.4.13.24.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.5 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proceeds are taxable according to the information provided by the issuer / offeror.

IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.6 NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator <NewSctiesIssncInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities are newly issued or not.

Datatype: "NewSecuritiesIssuanceType5Code" on page 2127

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
EXIS	ExistingIssue	Securities proceeds are not new issues.
NEIS	NewIssue	Securities proceeds are newly issued.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
UKWN	Unknown	Not known whether the securities proceeds are newly issued or not.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.

6.4.13.24.7 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.8 ExemptionType <XmptnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

ExemptionType <XmptnTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.9 EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities based on the terms of the corporate action event and balance of underlying securities entitled to the account owner. (This quantity can be positive or negative).

EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty> contains one of the following elements (see "Quantity10Choice" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace *<OrgnlAndCurFace>*	[1..1]	±		2068

6.4.13.24.10 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat17Choice" on page 2064 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2065
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2065
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2066
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2066

6.4.13.24.11 CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Impacted by: C11 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.4.13.24.12 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType31Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1180
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1180

6.4.13.24.12.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType8Code" on page 2118

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

6.4.13.24.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.13 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the cash disbursed from an interest or dividend payment is offered.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.14 TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which intermediate or outturn securities are tradable in a secondary market.

TradingPeriod <TradgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period3Choice" on page 2040 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

6.4.13.24.15 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to securities movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **SecurityDate14** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			1183
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1183
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1183
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1183
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1184
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			1184
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1184
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1184
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1185
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1185
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			1185
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1186
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1186
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1187
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1187
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1187
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1187
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1188
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			1188
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1188
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1188
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1189
	LastTradingDate *<LastTradgDt>*	[0..1]			1189
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1190
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1190
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1190
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1190

6.4.13.24.15.1 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1183
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1183
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1183
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1184

6.4.13.24.15.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.24.15.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1183
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1184

6.4.13.24.15.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.24.15.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.15.2 AvailableDate <AvlblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which securities become available for trading, for example first dealing date.

AvailableDate <AvlblDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1184
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1184
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1185
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1185

6.4.13.24.15.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.24.15.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1185
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1185

6.4.13.24.15.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.24.15.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.15.3 DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a security will be entitled to a dividend.

DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1186
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1186
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1186

6.4.13.24.15.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.24.15.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1186
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1186

6.4.13.24.15.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.24.15.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.15.4 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1187
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1187
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1187
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1188

6.4.13.24.15.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.24.15.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1187
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1188

6.4.13.24.15.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.24.15.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.15.5 PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which security will assimilate, become fungible, or have the same rights to dividends as the parent issue.

PariPassuDate <PrpssDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1188
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1188
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1189

6.4.13.24.15.5.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.24.15.5.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1189
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1189

6.4.13.24.15.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.24.15.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.15.6 LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the securities to be reorganised will cease to be tradeable.

LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1190
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1190
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1190
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1190

6.4.13.24.15.6.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.24.15.6.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1190
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1190

6.4.13.24.15.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.24.15.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.16 RateDetails <RateDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rates related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C55 "TaxCreditRate1Rule", C57 "TaxCreditRate2Rule"

RateDetails <RateDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate77** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities *<AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>*	[0..1]			1193
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1194
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1194
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1194
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1194
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1195
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities *<AddtlQtyForExstgScties>*	[0..1]			1195
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1195
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1196
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	NewToOld *<NewToOd>*	[0..1]			1197
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1197
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1198
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1198
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1199
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1199
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			1199
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1200
	TransformationRate *<TrfrmatnRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1200
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1200
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1200
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1201
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	±		1201

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	±		1201
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1201
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1202
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1202
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1202
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1203
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1203
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1203
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1204
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1205
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	±		1205

Constraints

- **TaxCreditRate1Rule**

  If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

- **TaxCreditRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Amount or TaxCreditRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, both elements may not be present together. (MT 564 NVR C7).

6.4.13.24.16.1 AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional intermediate securities/new equities awarded for a given quantity of securities derived from subscription.

AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties> contains one of the following **RatioFormat23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1194
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1194
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1194
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1194
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1195

6.4.13.24.16.1.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

6.4.13.24.16.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.16.1.3 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1194
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1195

6.4.13.24.16.1.3.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.1.3.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.2 AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional securities for a given quantity of underlying securities where underlying securities are not exchanged or debited, for example, 1 for 1: 1 new equity credited for every 1 underlying equity = 2 resulting equities.

AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties> contains one of the following **RatioFormat23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1195
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1196
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1196
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196

6.4.13.24.16.2.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

6.4.13.24.16.2.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.16.2.3 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1196

6.4.13.24.16.2.3.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.2.3.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.3 NewToOld <NewToOd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of new securities for a given quantity of underlying securities, where the underlying securities will be exchanged or debited, for example, 2 for 1: 2 new equities credited for every 1 underlying equity debited = 2 resulting equities.

NewToOld <NewToOd> contains one of the following **RatioFormat24Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1197
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1198
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1198
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1199
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1199
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			1199
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1200

6.4.13.24.16.3.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

6.4.13.24.16.3.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.16.3.3 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1198

6.4.13.24.16.3.3.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.3.3.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.3.4 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1199

6.4.13.24.16.3.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.3.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.16.3.5 QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quantity to amount ratio.

QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1199
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1200

6.4.13.24.16.3.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.3.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.16.4 TransformationRate <TrfrmatnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to determine the cash consideration split across outturn settlement transactions that are the result of a transformation of the parent transaction.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.16.5 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1200
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1200
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1201

6.4.13.24.16.5.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.16.5.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.16.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.6 FiscalStamp <FsclStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

FiscalStamp <FsclStmp> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.24.16.7 ApplicableRate <AplblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

ApplicableRate <AplblRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.24.16.8 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate> contains one of the following **TaxCreditRateFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1202
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1202
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1202
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1203
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1203
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1203
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1204
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1205

6.4.13.24.16.8.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.16.8.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.8.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the tax credit rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1203
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1203
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1203
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1204
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1204
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205

6.4.13.24.16.8.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1203
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1203

6.4.13.24.16.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "RateType3Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
IMPU	Imputed	Imputed tax.
PREC	Precompte	Rate is a precompte.
TIER	OneTierTax	Rate is a one tier tax.

6.4.13.24.16.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.16.8.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.16.8.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1204
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1205

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.24.16.8.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.24.16.8.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.24.16.8.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.16.9 FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of financial transaction tax.

FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.24.17 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C19 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice66** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			1207
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1208
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1208
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1209
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1209
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1209
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1210
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1210
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1210
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1210
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1211
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1211
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1212
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1212
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1212
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]			1212
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1213
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1213
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1213
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1214
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1214
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1214
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1215
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1215

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1215
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1216
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1216
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1217
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1217
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1218
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1218
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1218
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1218
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1219
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1219

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

  GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

6.4.13.24.17.1 IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is an indicative price or a market price.

IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric> contains one of the following **IndicativeOrMarketPrice11Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1208
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1208
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1209
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1209
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1209
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1210
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1210
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1210
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1210
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211

6.4.13.24.17.1.1 IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Estimated price, for example, for valuation purposes.

IndicativePrice <IndctvPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1208
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1209
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1209
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209

6.4.13.24.17.1.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1209
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1209

6.4.13.24.17.1.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.24.17.1.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.17.1.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.24.17.1.1.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.17.1.2 MarketPrice <MktPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

MarketPrice <MktPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1210
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1210
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1210
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1210
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211

6.4.13.24.17.1.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1210
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1210

6.4.13.24.17.1.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.24.17.1.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.17.1.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.24.17.1.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.17.2 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat57Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1211
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1212
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1212
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1212

6.4.13.24.17.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1211
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1212

6.4.13.24.17.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.24.17.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.17.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.24.17.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.17.3 CashValueForTax <CshValForTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash value of resulting securities proceeds for tax calculation and/or reporting.

CashValueForTax <CshValForTax> contains one of the following **PriceFormat58Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1213
Or}	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1213

6.4.13.24.17.3.1 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice4" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2059
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2059

6.4.13.24.17.3.2 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.17.4 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat59Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1214
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1214
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1214
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1215

6.4.13.24.17.4.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1214
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1214

6.4.13.24.17.4.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.24.17.4.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.17.4.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.24.17.4.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.24.17.4.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.17.5 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat60Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1215
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1216
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1216
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1217
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1217
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1218
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1218
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1218
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1218
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1219
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1219

6.4.13.24.17.5.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1216
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1216

6.4.13.24.17.5.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.24.17.5.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.24.17.5.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.24.17.5.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType8Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.

6.4.13.24.17.5.4 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1217
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1217
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1218

6.4.13.24.17.5.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

6.4.13.24.17.5.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.17.5.4.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.13.24.17.5.5 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1218
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1218
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1219

6.4.13.24.17.5.5.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

6.4.13.24.17.5.5.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.17.5.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.24.17.5.6 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.13.25 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement linked to the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C18 "ExemptionTypeUsageRule", C27 "IncomeTypeUsageRule", C32 "IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule"

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashOption47** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1227
	ContractualPaymentIndicator *<CtrctlPmtInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1227
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator *<NonElgblPrcdsInd>*	[0..1]			1227
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1228
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1228
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1229
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1229
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C11	1229
	CashAccountIdentification *<CshAcctId>*	[0..1]	±		1229
	AmountDetails *<AmtDtls>*	[0..1]			1230
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1232
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1232
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1233
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1233
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	MarketClaimAmount *<MktClmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1235
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1235
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1237
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1237
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1239
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1239

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTaxAmount <*AddtlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1240
	WithholdingTaxAmount <*WhldgTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1240
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <*ScndLvlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	1240
	FiscalStampAmount <*FsclStmpAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1241
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <*ExctgBrkrAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1241
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <*PngAgtComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <*LclBrkrComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <*RgltryFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	ShippingFeesAmount <*ShppgFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1243
	ChargesAmount <*ChrgsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1243
	EntitledAmount <*EntitldAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1244
	OriginalAmount <*OrgnlAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1244
	AccruedInterestAmount <*AcrdIntrstAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	IncomePortion <*IncmPrtn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	EqualisationAmount <*EqulstnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	FATCATaxAmount <*FATCATaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1246
	NRATaxAmount <*NRATaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1246
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <*BckUpWhldgTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	TaxOnIncomeAmount <*TaxOnIncmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	TransactionTax <*TxTax*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	DateDetails <*DtDtls*>	[1..1]			1248
	PaymentDate <*PmtDt*>	[1..1]			1249
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1249
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1249
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1250
	ValueDate <*ValDt*>	[0..1]			1250
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1250
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1250
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1251

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1251
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <*FXRateFxgDt*>	[0..1]			1251
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1251
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1252
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1252
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1252
	EarliestPaymentDate <*EarlstPmtDt*>	[0..1]			1252
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1253
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1253
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1254
	ForeignExchangeDetails <*FXDtls*>	[0..1]	±		1254
	RateAndAmountDetails <*RateAndAmtDtls*>	[0..1]		C22, C24, C36, C38, C52, C56, C58	1254
	AdditionalTax <*AddtlTax*>	[0..1]			1259
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1259
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1260
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1260
	GrossDividendRate <*GrssDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1260
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1261
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1261
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1262
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1262
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1262
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1263
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1264
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1264
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1265

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1265
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			1266
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1266
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1266
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1267
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1268
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1268
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1268
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1269
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1269
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			1269
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1270
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1270
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1270
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1270
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1271
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1271
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1272
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			1272
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1272
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1272
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1273
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1273
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1273
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1273

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1274
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1274
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			1274
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1274
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1275
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1275
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <*EarlySlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1275
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1275
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1276
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1276
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		1277
	FullyFrankedRate <*FullyFrnkdRate*>	[0..1]			1277
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1277
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <*ThrdPtyIncntivRate*>	[0..1]			1278
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1278
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1279
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1279
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1279
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1280
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1280
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1280
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1280
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1281
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1281
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1282

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1282
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1283
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
	NonResidentRate *<NonResdtRate>*	[0..1]			1283
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1284
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1284
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1284
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	±		1284
	SolicitationFeeRate *<SlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			1285
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1285
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1285
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1285
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1286
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1286
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1286
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1286
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1287
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1287
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1287
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1288
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1289
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1289
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1290
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1290

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1291
	TaxOnProfits <*TaxOnPrfts*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	TaxReclaimRate <*TaxRclmRate*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	EqualisationRate <*EqulstnRate*>	[0..1]			1291
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1292
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1292
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]		C20	1292
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <*GncCshPricPdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			1293
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1294
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1294
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1295
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1295
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1295
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <*GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			1295
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1296
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1296
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1297
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1297
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** <*NotSpcfdPric*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1297
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** <*AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]			1297
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1298
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1298
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		1298
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** <*AmtPricPerAmt*>	[1..1]			1299
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1299
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1299
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1300
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1300

Constraints

- **ExemptionTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IncomeTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule**

  The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

  The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

6.4.13.25.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the value is a debit or a credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

6.4.13.25.2 ContractualPaymentIndicator <CtrctlPmtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash payment occurs or will occur in advance of receipt of proceeds from the issuer and based on a contractual agreement established with the account servicer or upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.

Datatype: "Payment1Code" on page 2132

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.
CONT	ContractualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur in advance of receipt of proceeds from the issuer and based on a contractual agreement established with the account servicer.

6.4.13.25.3 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information regarding outturn resources that cannot be processed by the Central Securities Depository (CSD). Special delivery instruction is required from the account owner for the corporate action outcome to be credited.

NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd> contains one of the following **NonEligibleProceedsIndicator4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1228
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1228

6.4.13.25.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Datatype: "NonEligibleProceedsIndicator1Code" on page 2128

CodeName	Name	Definition
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.

6.4.13.25.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.4 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proceeds are taxable according to the information provided by the issuer / offeror.

IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.13.25.5 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.6 ExemptionType <XmptnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

ExemptionType <XmptnTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.7 CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Impacted by: C11 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.4.13.25.8 CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

6.4.13.25.9 AmountDetails <AmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amounts related to a cash movement.

AmountDetails <AmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionAmounts40** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1232
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1232
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1233
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1233
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	MarketClaimAmount *<MktClmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1234
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1235
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1235
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1236
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1237
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1237
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1238
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1239
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1239
	AdditionalTaxAmount *<AddtlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1240
	WithholdingTaxAmount *<WhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1240
	SecondLevelTaxAmount *<ScndLvlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C13	1240
	FiscalStampAmount *<FsclStmpAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1241
	ExecutingBrokerAmount *<ExctgBrkrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1241
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount *<PngAgtComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount *<LclBrkrComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	RegulatoryFeesAmount *<RgltryFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1242
	ShippingFeesAmount *<ShppgFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1243
	ChargesAmount *<ChrgsAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1243

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EntitledAmount *<EntitldAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1244
	OriginalAmount *<OrgnlAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1244
	AccruedInterestAmount *<AcrdIntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	IncomePortion *<IncmPrtn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	EqualisationAmount *<EqulstnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1245
	FATCATaxAmount *<FATCATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1246
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1246
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C12	1247

6.4.13.25.9.1 GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money before any deductions and allowances have been made.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.2 NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money after deductions and allowances have been made, if any, that is, the total amount +/- charges/fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.3 SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.4 CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of a fractional quantity of, for example, equity.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.5 CapitalGain <CptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money distributed as the result of a capital gain.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.6 InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a coupon payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.7 MarketClaimAmount <MktClmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from a market claim.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.8 IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: (Unique to France) Amount due to a buyer of securities dealt prior to ex date which may be subject to different rate of taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.9 ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that the borrower pays to the lender as a compensation. It does not entitle the lender to reclaim any tax credit and is sometimes treated differently by the local tax authorities of the lender. Also covers compensation/indemnity of missed dividend concerning early/late settlements if applicable to a market.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.10 ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money reinvested in additional securities.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.11 FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; amount includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.12 UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the amount does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.13 SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money related to taxable income that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.14 TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that has not been subject to taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.15 TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrrdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of income eligible for deferred taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.16 ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of value added tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.17 StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stamp duty.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.18 TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.19 TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of taxes that have been previously paid in relation to the taxable event.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.20 AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of additional taxes that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.21 WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.22 SecondLevelTaxAmount <ScndLvlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money withheld by the jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C13 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2068

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.23 FiscalStampAmount <FsclStmpAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of fiscal tax to apply.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.24 ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to an executing broker as a commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.25 PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of paying/sub-paying agent commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.26 LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local broker's commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.27 RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.28 ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: All costs related to the physical delivery of documents such as stamps, postage, carrier fees, insurances or messenger services.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.29 ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid for the provision of financial services that cannot be categorised by another qualifier.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.30 EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount based on terms of corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from account owner (which may be positive or negative).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.31 OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting/settlement amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.32 AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of interest that has been accrued in between coupon payment periods

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.33 IncomePortion <IncmPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.34 EqualisationAmount <EquIstnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution amount which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.35 FATCATaxAmount <FATCATaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act) related tax amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.36 NRATaxAmount <NRATaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.37 BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related to back up withholding.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.38 TaxOnIncomeAmount <TaxOnIncmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.9.39 TransactionTax <TxTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of Transaction tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C12 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.13.25.10 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a cash movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate56** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[1..1]			1249
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1249
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1249
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1250
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]			1250
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1250
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1250
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1251
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1251
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]			1251
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1251
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1252
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1252
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1252
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1252
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1253
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1253
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1254

6.4.13.25.10.1 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1249
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1249
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1250

6.4.13.25.10.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.25.10.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1249
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1250

6.4.13.25.10.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.25.10.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.10.2 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time when calculating economic benefit for a cash amount.

ValueDate <ValDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat39Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1250
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1250
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1251
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1251

6.4.13.25.10.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.25.10.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode27Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1251
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1251

6.4.13.25.10.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to indicate the date is unknown.

Datatype: "DateType1Code" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.10.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.10.3 ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a foreign exchange rate will be determined.

ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1251
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1252
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1252
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1252

6.4.13.25.10.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.25.10.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1252
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1252

6.4.13.25.10.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.25.10.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.10.4 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1253
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1253
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1254

6.4.13.25.10.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

6.4.13.25.10.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1253
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1254

6.4.13.25.10.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

6.4.13.25.10.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.11 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Exchange rate between the amount and the resulting amount.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms28" on page 2046 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency *<UnitCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2047
	QuotedCurrency *<QtdCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2047
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2047
	ResultingAmount *<RsltgAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount		2047

6.4.13.25.12 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C22 "GrossDividendRate2Rule", C24 "GrossDividendRate3Rule", C36 "NetDividendRate1Rule", C38 "NetDividendRate2Rule", C52 "SecondLevelTax1Rule", C56 "TaxCreditRate1Rule", C58 "TaxCreditRate2Rule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **RateDetails25** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1259
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1259
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1260
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1260
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1260
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1261
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1261
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1262
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1262
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1262
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1263
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1264
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1264
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1265
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1265
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			1266
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1266
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1266
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1267
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1268
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1268
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1268
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1269
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1269

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			1269
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1270
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1270
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1270
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1270
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1271
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1271
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1271
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1272
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			1272
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1272
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1272
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1273
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1273
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1273
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1273
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1274
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1274
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			1274
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1274
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1275
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1275
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <*EarlySlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1275
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1275
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1276
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1276
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	±		1277
	FullyFrankedRate <*FullyFrnkdRate*>	[0..1]			1277

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1277
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <*ThrdPtyIncntivRate*>	[0..1]			1278
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1278
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1279
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1279
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1279
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1280
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1280
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1280
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1280
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1281
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1281
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1282
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1282
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1282
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1283
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
	NonResidentRate <*NonResdtRate*>	[0..1]			1283
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1284
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1284
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1284
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	±		1284
	SolicitationFeeRate <*SlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1285
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1285
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1285
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1285
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1286

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1286
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1286
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			1286
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1287
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1287
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1287
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1288
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1289
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C46	1289
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1290
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
	TaxOnIncome <*TaxOnIncm*>	[0..1]			1290
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1290
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1291
	TaxOnProfits <*TaxOnPrfts*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	TaxReclaimRate <*TaxRclmRate*>	[0..1]	±		1291
	EqualisationRate <*EqulstnRate*>	[0..1]			1291
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1292
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1292

Constraints

- **GrossDividendRate2Rule**

  If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

- **GrossDividendRate3Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7)

- **NetDividendRate1Rule**

  If NetDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

- **NetDividendRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount or NetDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDividendRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of those elements may be present.

  (MT 564 NVR C7)

- **SecondLevelTax1Rule**

  If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19)

```
On Condition
    /SecondLevelTax[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /WithholdingTaxRate[*] Must be present
```

- **TaxCreditRate1Rule**

  If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code value must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 564 NVR C8)

- **TaxCreditRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Rate or TaxCreditRate/Amount or TaxCreditRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present and only one of those elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7)

6.4.13.25.12.1 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

AdditionalTax <AddtlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1259
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1260
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1260

6.4.13.25.12.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.1.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.2 GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.

GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate> contains one of the following **GrossDividendRateFormat26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1261
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1261
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1262
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1262
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1262
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1263
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1264
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1264
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1265
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1265
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265

6.4.13.25.12.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.2.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1262
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1262

6.4.13.25.12.2.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.2.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.25.12.2.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1263
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1264
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1264
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1265
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1265

6.4.13.25.12.2.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType49Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1263
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1264

6.4.13.25.12.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType2Code" on page 2119

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

6.4.13.25.12.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.2.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.2.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1265
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1265

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.25.12.2.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.25.12.2.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.2.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

6.4.13.25.12.3 InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The actual interest rate used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

Usage guideline: It is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt> contains one of the following **InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1266
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1266
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1267
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1268
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1268
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1268
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1269
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1269

6.4.13.25.12.3.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.3.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for interest rate used for payment.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus32** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1267
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1268
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1268
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1268
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1268
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1269

6.4.13.25.12.3.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1267
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1268

6.4.13.25.12.3.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

6.4.13.25.12.3.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.3.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.3.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1268
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1269

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.25.12.3.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.25.12.3.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.3.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

6.4.13.25.12.4 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1270
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1270
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1270
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1270
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1271
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1271
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1272

6.4.13.25.12.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.4.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.4.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1271
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1271
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1272

6.4.13.25.12.4.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1271
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1271

6.4.13.25.12.4.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

6.4.13.25.12.4.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.4.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.5 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1272
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1272
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1273
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1273
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1273
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1274
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1274

6.4.13.25.12.5.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.5.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.5.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1273
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1274
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1274

6.4.13.25.12.5.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1273
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1274

6.4.13.25.12.5.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

6.4.13.25.12.5.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.5.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.6 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1274
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1275
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1275

6.4.13.25.12.6.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.6.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.6.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.7 EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available, as an incentive, in addition to the solicitation fee, in order to encourage early participation in an offer.

EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate> contains one of the following **SolicitationFeeRateFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1275
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1276
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1276
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277

6.4.13.25.12.7.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.7.2 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1276
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1276

6.4.13.25.12.7.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.7.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.7.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.7.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.8 FiscalStamp <FsclStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

FiscalStamp <FsclStmp> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.25.12.9 FullyFrankedRate <FullyFrnkdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.

FullyFrankedRate <FullyFrnkdRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1277
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1277
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278

6.4.13.25.12.9.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.9.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.9.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.10 ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available in an event in order to encourage participation in the offer. As information, payment is made to a third party who has solicited an entity to take part in the offer.

ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate> contains one of the following **RateFormat21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1278
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1278
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1279

6.4.13.25.12.10.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.10.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.10.3 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.11 NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity after deductions or allowances have been made.

NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate> contains one of the following **NetDividendRateFormat28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1279
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1280
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1280
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1280
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1280
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1281
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1281
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1282
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1282
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1283
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283

6.4.13.25.12.11.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.11.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1280
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1280

6.4.13.25.12.11.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.11.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.25.12.11.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1281
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1281
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1282
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1282
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1282
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1283

6.4.13.25.12.11.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1281
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1282

6.4.13.25.12.11.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType2Code" on page 2126

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

6.4.13.25.12.11.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.11.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.11.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1283
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1283

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.25.12.11.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.25.12.11.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.11.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.12 NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate per share to which a non-resident is entitled.

NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1284
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1284
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1284

6.4.13.25.12.12.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.12.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.12.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.13 ApplicableRate <AplblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

ApplicableRate <AplblRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.25.12.14 SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of the cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fee.

SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate> contains one of the following **SolicitationFeeRateFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1285
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1285
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1285
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1286
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1286
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1286

6.4.13.25.12.14.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.14.2 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1285
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1286

6.4.13.25.12.14.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.14.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.14.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.14.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.15 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate> contains one of the following **TaxCreditRateFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1287
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1287
Or	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1287
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1288
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1289
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1289
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1290
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290

6.4.13.25.12.15.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.15.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.15.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the tax credit rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1288
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1288
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1289
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C46	1289
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1290

6.4.13.25.12.15.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1288
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1288

6.4.13.25.12.15.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "RateType3Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
IMPU	Imputed	Imputed tax.
PREC	Precompte	Rate is a precompte.
TIER	OneTierTax	Rate is a one tier tax.

6.4.13.25.12.15.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.15.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.15.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C46 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1289
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1290

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

6.4.13.25.12.15.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

6.4.13.25.12.15.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

6.4.13.25.12.15.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.16 TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1290
Or	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1290
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1291

6.4.13.25.12.16.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.12.16.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.12.16.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.17 TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Taxation applied on an amount clearly identified as capital profits, capital gains.

TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.25.12.18 TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat3Choice" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

6.4.13.25.12.19 EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1292
Or}	**NotSpecifiedRate** *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1292

6.4.13.25.12.19.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.12.19.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.13 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C20 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **PriceDetails25** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1293
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1294
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1294
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1295
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1295
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1295
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1295
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1296
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1296
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1297
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1297
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1297
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1297
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1298
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1298
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1298
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1299
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1299
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1299
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1300
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1300

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

  GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

6.4.13.25.13.1 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat59Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1294
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1294
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1295
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1295
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1295

6.4.13.25.13.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1294
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1294

6.4.13.25.13.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.25.13.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.13.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.25.13.1.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

6.4.13.25.13.1.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.13.2 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat60Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1296
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1296
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1297
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1297
Or	**NotSpecifiedPrice** *<NotSpcfdPric>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1297
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1297
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1298
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1298
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1298
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1299
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1299
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1299
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1300
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1300

6.4.13.25.13.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1296
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1297

6.4.13.25.13.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

6.4.13.25.13.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

6.4.13.25.13.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

6.4.13.25.13.2.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType8Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.

6.4.13.25.13.2.4 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1298
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1298
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1298

6.4.13.25.13.2.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

6.4.13.25.13.2.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.13.2.4.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

6.4.13.25.13.2.5 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1299
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1299
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1300

6.4.13.25.13.2.5.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

6.4.13.25.13.2.5.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.13.2.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

6.4.13.25.13.2.6 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

6.4.13.26 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the corporate action movement.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]	±		1301
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	SecurityRestriction *<SctyRstrctn>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]	±		1302
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]	±		1303
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	±		1303

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion,

6.4.13.26.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

AdditionalText <AddtlTxt> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation6" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2055
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2055
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..1]	Text		2055

6.4.13.26.2 NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation6" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2055
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2055
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..1]	Text		2055

6.4.13.26.3 InformationConditions <InfConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides conditional information related to the event, for example, an offer is subject to 50 percent acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.

InformationConditions <InfConds> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.13.26.4 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, for example, not open to US/Canadian residents, Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB) or SIL (Sophisticated Investor Letter) to be provided.

InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.13.26.5 SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides restriction(s) on securities.

SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.13.26.6 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).

TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.13.26.7 Disclaimer <Dsclmr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides a disclaimer relative to the information provided in the message. It may be ignored for automated processing.

Disclaimer <Dsclmr> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.13.26.8 CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the type of certification/breakdown required.

CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..1]	±		1304
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..1]	±		1304
	InformationConditions *<InfConds>*	[0..1]	±		1305
	InformationToComplyWith *<InfToCmplyWth>*	[0..1]	±		1305
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..1]	±		1305
	Disclaimer *<Dsclmr>*	[0..1]	±		1306
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..1]	±		1306
	RegistrationDetails *<RegnDtls>*	[0..1]	±		1306
	BasketOrIndexInformation *<BsktOrIndxInf>*	[0..1]	±		1307
	CertificationBreakdown *<CertfctnBrkdwn>*	[0..1]	±		1307

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

6.4.14.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

AdditionalText <AddtlTxt> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.2 NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields of this message, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.3 InformationConditions <InfConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides conditional information related to the event, for example, an offer is subject to 50 percent acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.

InformationConditions <InfConds> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.4 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, for example, not open to US/Canadian residents, Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB) or SIL (Sophisticated Investor Letter) to be provided.

InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.5 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).

TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.6 Disclaimer <Dsclmr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides a disclaimer relative to the information provided in the message. It may be ignored for automated processing.

Disclaimer <Dsclmr> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.7 PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.8 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.9 BasketOrIndexInformation <BsktOrIndxInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information on the basket or index underlying a security, for example a warrant.

BasketOrIndexInformation <BsktOrIndxInf> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.14.10 CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the type of certification/breakdown required.

CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdwn> contains the following elements (see "UpdatedAdditionalInformation5" on page 2055 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

6.4.15 IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

IssuerAgent <IssrAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1308
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1308
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1308

6.4.15.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.15.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.15.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.16 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1309
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1309
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1309

6.4.16.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.16.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.16.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.17 SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1310
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1310
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1311

6.4.17.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.17.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.17.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.18 Registrar <Regar>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.

Registrar <Regar> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1311
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1312
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1312

6.4.18.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.18.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.18.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.19 ResellingAgent <RsellngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: A broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

ResellingAgent <RsellngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1312
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1313
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1313

6.4.19.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.19.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.19.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.20 PhysicalSecuritiesAgent <PhysSctiesAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

PhysicalSecuritiesAgent <PhysSctiesAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1314
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1314
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1314

6.4.20.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.20.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.20.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.21 DropAgent <DrpAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution who acts on behalf of an out of town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

DropAgent <DrpAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1315
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1315
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1316

6.4.21.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.21.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.21.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.22 SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1316
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1317
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1317

6.4.22.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.22.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.22.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.23 InformationAgent <InfAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

InformationAgent <InfAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1317
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1318
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1318

6.4.23.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

6.4.23.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

6.4.23.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

6.4.24 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C54 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

7 seev.036.002.07 CorporateActionMovementConfirmation002V07

7.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionMovementConfirmation message to an account owner or its designated agent to confirm posting of securities or cash as a result of a corporate action event.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionMovementConfirmation002V07 MessageDefinition is composed of 14 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. NotificationIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent notification document.

B. MovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent movement preliminary advice document.

C. InstructionIdentification

   Identification of a related instruction document.

D. OtherDocumentIdentification

   Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

E. EventsLinkage

   Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

F. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

G. AccountDetails

   General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

H. CorporateActionDetails

Information about the corporate action event.

I. CorporateActionConfirmationDetails

Information about the corporate action option.

J. AdditionalInformation

Provides additional information.

K. IssuerAgent

Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

L. PayingAgent

Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

M. SubPayingAgent

Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

N. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

7.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnMvmntConf>	[1..1]		C2, C39, C40, C46, C47, C48, C30	
	NotificationIdentification *<NtfctnId>*	[0..1]			1360
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1360
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C57	1360
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1361
	MovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification *<MvmntPrlimryAdvcId>*	[0..1]			1361
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1361
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C57	1362
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1362
	InstructionIdentification *<InstrId>*	[0..1]			1363
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1363
	OtherDocumentIdentification *<OthrDocId>*	[0..*]			1363
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1364
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1364
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1364
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C51	1364
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1365
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1365
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1365
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C57	1365
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1366
	EventsLinkage *<EvtsLkg>*	[0..*]			1367
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			1367

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1367
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1367
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C57	1367
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1368
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1368
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C14, C38	1369
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1370
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1370
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1370
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C15	1370
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1371
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1377
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C12, C13, C28, C29, C41	1377
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType *<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>*	[0..1]			1378
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1378
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1379
	FractionalQuantity *<FrctnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		1380
	AccountDetails *<AcctDtls>*	[1..1]		C45	1380
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1390
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1391
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1391
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1391
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1391
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]		C7	1392
	ConfirmedBalance *<ConfdBal>*	[1..1]			1402
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1403
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1403
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1404

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1404
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1404
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1405
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1405
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1405
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1406
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			1407
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			1408
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1409
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1409
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1410
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1411
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1411
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1411
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1412
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1412
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			1412
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1412
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1412

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			1413
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1413
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1413
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			1414
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1414
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1415
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1415
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1416
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1416
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1416
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1416
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1417
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1417
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1418
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			1418
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1419
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1420
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1420
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1420
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1421
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1421
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1421
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1422
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1422
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			1423
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1423
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1424
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1424
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1424
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1425
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1425
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1425
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1425
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1426
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1426
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1427
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			1427
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1428
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1428
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1429
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1429
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1429
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1430
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1430
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1430

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1430
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1431
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1431
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1431
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1431
	OnLoanBalance *<OnLnBal>*	[0..1]			1432
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1432
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1433
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1433
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1433
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1434
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1434
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1434
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1434
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1435
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1435
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1436
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			1436
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1437
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1438
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1438
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1438
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1439
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1439
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1439

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1439
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1440
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1440
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1441
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1441
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1441
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1441
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1442
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1442
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1442
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			1442
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1443
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1444
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1444
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1444
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1445
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1445
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1445
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1445
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1446
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1446
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1447
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1447
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1447
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1447

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1448
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1448
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1448
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			1448
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1449
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1450
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1450
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1450
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1450
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1451
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1451
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1451
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1452
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1452
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1452
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1452
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..*]			1453
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1454
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1455
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1455
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1455
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1456
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1456
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1456
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1456
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1457
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1457
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1458
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1458
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1459
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1459
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1459
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1459
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1460
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1461
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1461
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1461
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1462
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1462
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1462
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1463
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1463
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1463
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1463
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1464
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1464
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1465
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1465
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1465

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1466
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1466
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1466
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1466
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1467
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1467
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1468
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			1468
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1469
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1470
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1470
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1470
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1471
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1471
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1471
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1471
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1472
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1472
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1473
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1473
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1474
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1474

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1475
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1475
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1475
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1475
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1476
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1476
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1477
	AffectedBalance *<AfctdBal>*	[0..1]			1477
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1478
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1479
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1479
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1479
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1480
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1480
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1480
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1481
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1481
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1481
	UnaffectedBalance *<UafctdBal>*	[0..1]			1482
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1482
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1483

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1483
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1483
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1484
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1484
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1484
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1484
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1485
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1485
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1486
	CorporateActionDetails *<CorpActnDtls>*	[0..1]			1486
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1487
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1488
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1488
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1488
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1489
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1489
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1489
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1490
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1490
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1490
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			1491
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1491
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1491
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator *<AddtlBizPrcInd>*	[0..1]			1491
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1492
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1493

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			1493
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1494
	CorporateActionConfirmationDetails *<CorpActnConfDtls>*	[1..1]			1494
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		1514
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1514
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1515
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1516
	OptionFeatures *<OptnFeatrs>*	[0..*]			1517
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1517
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1518
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1518
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1519
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1519
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1521
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1521
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1521
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1522
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1522
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate *<SbcptCostDbtDt>*	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1522
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1523
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			1523
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1524
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1524
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1525

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			1525
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1525
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1525
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1526
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1526
	CoverExpirationDate *<CoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			1526
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1527
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1527
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1527
	ProtectDate *<PrtctDt>*	[0..1]			1528
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1528
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1528
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1528
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1529
	TradingDate *<TradgDt>*	[0..1]			1529
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1529
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1529
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1530
	PeriodDetails *<PrdDtls>*	[0..1]			1530
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1530
	ActionPeriod *<ActnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1531
	ParallelTradingPeriod *<ParllTradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1531
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C21, C23, C36, C37, C49	1532
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1535
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1536
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1536
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1537
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1537

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1537
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1537
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1538
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1539
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1540
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1540
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1540
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1541
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1541
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1543
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1543
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1544
	IndexFactor *<IndxFctr>*	[0..1]			1544
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1544
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1545
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			1545
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1545
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1546
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1546
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1546
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1546

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1547
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1547
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1547
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1548
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate *<MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1548
	ProrationRate *<PrratnRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1548
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			1548
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1549
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1549
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1549
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1550
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1550
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1551
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			1551
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1551
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1551
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1552
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1553
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1553
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1553
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1553
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1553
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare *<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>*	[0..*]			1554
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1554
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1554
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1555

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1555
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1556
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C20	1556
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1557
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1557
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1557
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1558
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1558
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice *<OverSbcptDpstPric>*	[0..1]			1558
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1558
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1558
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1559
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1559
	PlaceOfTrade *<PlcOfTrad>*	[0..1]		C33	1559
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		1560
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			1560
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1560
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1561
	SecuritiesMovementDetails *<SctiesMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C16, C26, C31	1561
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C12, C13, C28, C29, C41	1569
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1570
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator *<TempFinInstrmInd>*	[0..1]			1571
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1571
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator *<NewSctiesIssncInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1571
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1572
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1572

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1573
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C10	1573
	PostingQuantity *<PstngQty>*	[1..1]	±		1573
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1573
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1574
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1574
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1575
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1575
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1575
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1576
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			1577
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1577
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			1578
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1578
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1579
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1579
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1579
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			1579
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1580
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1580
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1581
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1581
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1581
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1582
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1582
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]			1582

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1582
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1583
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1583
	RateDetails *<RateDtls>*	[0..1]		C53, C55	1583
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities *<AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>*	[0..1]			1586
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1586
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1587
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities *<AddtlQtyForExstgScties>*	[0..1]			1588
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1588
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1588
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1588
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1589
	NewToOld *<NewToOd>*	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1589
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1590
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1591
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1591
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			1591
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1592
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1592
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1592
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1592
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	Rate		1593

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1593
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1593
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1593
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1593
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1594
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1594
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1595
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1595
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1595
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1596
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1596
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C18	1596
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1598
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1598
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1599
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1599
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			1599
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1600
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1600
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1600
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1601
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1601
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1601
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1601
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1602
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1602
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]	±		1602

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1603
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1603
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1603
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1604
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1604
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1604
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1604
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1605
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1605
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1606
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1606
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1606
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1606
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1607
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1607
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1607
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1608
	ReceivingSettlementParties *<RcvgSttlmPties>*	[0..1]		C42, C43	1609
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]		C3	1612
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1612
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1612
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1613
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1613
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1613
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1614
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1614
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1615
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Party1 *<Pty1>*	[0..1]		C4	1615
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1616
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1616
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1617
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1617
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1617
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1617
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1617
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1618
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1618
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1618
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1619
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Party2 *<Pty2>*	[0..1]		C4	1619
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1620
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1620
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1621
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1621
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1621
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1622
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1622
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1623
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Party3 *<Pty3>*	[0..1]		C4	1623
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1624

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1624
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1625
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1625
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1625
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1626
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1626
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1627
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1627
	DeliveringSettlementParties *<DlvrgSttlmPties>*	[0..1]		C42, C43	1627
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]		C3	1630
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1630
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1630
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1631
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1631
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1631
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1631
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1632
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1633
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Party1 *<Pty1>*	[0..1]		C4	1633
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1634
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1634
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1635
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1635
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1635

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1635
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1636
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1636
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1637
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1637
	Party2 *<Pty2>*	[0..1]		C4	1637
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1638
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1638
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1639
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1639
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1639
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1640
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1640
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1641
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1641
	Party3 *<Pty3>*	[0..1]		C4	1641
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1642
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1642
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1643
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1643
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1643
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1643
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1643
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1644
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1644
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1645

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1645
	CashMovementDetails *<CshMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C17, C27, C32	1645
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1653
	ContractualPaymentIndicator *<CtrctlPmtInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1654
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1654
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1654
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1655
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C10	1655
	Account *<Acct>*	[0..1]			1655
{Or	**CashAccount** *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1655
Or	**ChargesAccount** *<ChrgsAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1656
Or}	**TaxAccount** *<TaxAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1656
	CashParties *<CshPties>*	[0..1]			1656
	Creditor *<Cdtr>*	[0..1]		C5	1658
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1658
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1659
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1659
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1659
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1660
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1660
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1660
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1660
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1660
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1661
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1661
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1661
	CreditorAgent *<CdtrAgt>*	[0..1]		C6	1662
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1662
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1662
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1663
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1663

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1663
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1664
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1664
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1664
	MarketClaimCounterparty *<MktClmCtrPty>*	[0..1]		C5	1664
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1665
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1665
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1666
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1666
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1666
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1666
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1667
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1667
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1667
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1668
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1668
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1668
	AmountDetails *<AmtDtls>*	[1..1]			1668
	PostingAmount *<PstngAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1670
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1672
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1672
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	MarketClaimAmount *<MktClmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1674
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1674
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1676
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1676
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1678
	AdditionalTaxAmount *<AddtlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1678
	WithholdingTaxAmount *<WhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1679
	SecondLevelTaxAmount *<ScndLvlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1679
	FiscalStampAmount *<FsclStmpAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	ExecutingBrokerAmount *<ExctgBrkrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount *<PngAgtComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount *<LclBrkrComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1681
	RegulatoryFeesAmount *<RgltryFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1681
	ShippingFeesAmount *<ShppgFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	ChargesAmount *<ChrgsAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	CashAmountBroughtForward *<CshAmtBrghtFwd>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	CashAmountCarriedForward *<CshAmtCrrdFwd>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1683
	NotionalDividendPayableAmount *<NtnlDvddPyblAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1683
	NotionalTaxAmount *<NtnlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	TaxArrearsAmount *<TaxArrearsAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	OriginalAmount *<OrgnlAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	PrincipalOrCorpus *<PrncplOrCrps>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1685
	RedemptionPremiumAmount *<RedPrmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1685
	IncomePortion *<IncmPrtn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	StockExchangeTax *<StockXchgTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	EUTaxRetentionAmount *<EUTaxRtntnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	AccruedInterestAmount *<AcrdIntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1687
	EqualisationAmount *<EqulstnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1687

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FATCATaxAmount *<FATCATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1689
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1689
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1690
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1690
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]	±		1690
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	±		1690
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	ForeignExchangeDetails *<FXDtls>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	TaxVoucherDetails *<TaxVchrDtls>*	[0..1]			1692
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1692
	BargainDate *<BrgnDt>*	[0..1]	±		1692
	BargainSettlementDate *<BrgnSttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1692
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C22, C24, C34, C35, C50, C54, C56	1692
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1698
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1698
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1698
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1698
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	Rate		1699
	FullyFrankedRate *<FullyFrnkdRate>*	[0..1]			1699
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1700
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1700

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1701
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1701
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1701
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1701
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1702
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1702
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1703
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1703
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1704
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1704
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1704
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate *<EarlySlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			1704
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1705
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1705
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1705
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1705
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate *<ThrdPtyIncntivRate>*	[0..1]			1706
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1706
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706
	InterestRateUsedForPayment *<IntrstRateUsdForPmt>*	[0..*]			1707
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1707
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1707
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1708
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1708
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1708
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1708
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1709
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1709
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1709
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1710

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1710
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1710
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1711
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1711
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1711
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1711
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1712
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1712
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1713
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1713
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1713
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1714
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1714
	NonResidentRate *<NonResdtRate>*	[0..1]			1714
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1715
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1715
	SolicitationFeeRate *<SlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			1715
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1716
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1716
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1716
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1717
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1717
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1717
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1718
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1718
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1718
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1719

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1719
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1719
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1720
	WithholdingTaxRate *<WhldgTaxRate>*	[0..*]			1720
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1720
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1720
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1721
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1721
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1721
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1722
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1722
	SecondLevelTax *<ScndLvlTax>*	[0..*]			1722
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1722
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1722
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1723
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1724
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1724
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			1724
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1724
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1724
	TaxOnProfits *<TaxOnPrfts>*	[0..1]	Rate		1725
	TaxReclaimRate *<TaxRclmRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1725
	EqualisationRate *<EqulstnRate>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1725
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C19	1725
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1726
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1727
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1727
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1727
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1727

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1728
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1728
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1729
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1729
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1729
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1730
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1730
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1730
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1731
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1731
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1731
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1732
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1732
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]			1732
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		1732
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..*]	Text		1732
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		1733
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..*]	Text		1733
	IssuerAgent *<IssrAgt>*	[0..*]			1733
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1733
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1734
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1734
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..*]			1734
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1734
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1735
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1735
	SubPayingAgent *<SubPngAgt>*	[0..*]			1735
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1736
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1736

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1736
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C52	1737

7.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 AdditionalInformationRule

All elements in the AdditionalInformation sequence must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in AdditionalInformation/NarrativeVersion.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 AdditionalInforrmationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

C4 AdditionalInforrmationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

C5 AdditionalInforrmationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

C6 AdditionalInforrmationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

C7 AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule

Unaffected balance and Affected balances should only be mentioned as a result of the process that was run through the event. For instance lottery results, Dutch auction results or tender offer results

C8 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C9 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C10 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C11 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C12 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C13 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C14 EventTypeRule

EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C15 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C16 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C17 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C18 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

C19 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

C20 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct is the price received in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

C21 GrossDividendRate2Rule

If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

C22 GrossDividendRate2Rule

If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

C23 GrossDividendRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus may be present. Both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3)

C24 GrossDividendRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus may be present. Both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3)

C25 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C26 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C27 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C28 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C29 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C30 IssuerAgentGuideline

IssuerAgent must be used only in the communication between a CSD and local custodians.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C31 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule

The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C32 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule

The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C33 MarketTypeAndIdentificationRule

If Type/Code is OverTheCounter (OTCO) and if Identification is present, then Identification/ Description must specify a system.

If Type/Code is Exchange (EXCH) and if Identification is present, then Identification/ MarketIdentifierCode must be present.

C34 NetDividendRate1Rule

If NetDividendRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

C35 NetDividendRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount may be present. Both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3)

C36 NettDividendRate1Rule

NetDividendRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 566 NVR C4).

C37 NettDividendRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount may be present. Both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3).

C38 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C39 OptionNumberRule

The CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/OptionNumber value provided must be the same as the one provided into the related CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionNumber element of the CorporateActionNotification or CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice messages previously sent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C40 OtherDocumentIdentificationRule

If CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/IndemnityAmount is present, then OtherDocumentationIdentification must be present to refer to the linked settlement confirmation.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C41 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C42 Party2PresenceRule

If Party 2 is present, then Party 1 must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C43 Party3PresenceRule

If Party 3 is present, then Party 2 must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C44 RateStatusGuideline

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

C45 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, eg, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C46 ScripOrDividendReinvestment1Rule

If CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/CashAmountCarriedForward or CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/CashAmountBroughtForward is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be either DVSC (ScripDividend) or DRIP (DividendReinvestment).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C47 ScripOrDividendReinvestment2Rule

If CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/NotionalDividendPayableAmount or CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/NotionalTaxAmount is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be DVSC (ScripDividend).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C48 ScripOrDividendReinvestment3Rule

If CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/TaxVoucherDetails/BargainDate or CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/TaxVoucherDetails/

BargainSettlementDate is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be DRIP (DividendReinvestment).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C49 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 566 NVR C8) (CrossElementComplexRule)

C50 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 566 NVR C8) (CrossElementComplexRule)

C51 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C52 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C53 TaxCreditRate1Rule

If

TaxCreditRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

C54 TaxCreditRate1Rule

If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code value must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

C55 TaxCreditRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of TaxCreditRate/Amount may be present.

(MT 566 NVR C3)

C56 TaxCreditRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Rate or TaxCreditRate/Amount may be present, both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3)

C57 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

7.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

7.4.1 NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent notification document.

NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1360
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C57	1360
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1361

7.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.1.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C57 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1360
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1361

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

7.4.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

7.4.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.2 MovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification <MvmntPrlimryAdvcId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent movement preliminary advice document.

MovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification <MvmntPrlimryAdvcId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1361
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C57	1362
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1362

7.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.2.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C57 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1362
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1362

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

7.4.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

7.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.3 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a related instruction document.

InstructionIdentification <InstrId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1363

7.4.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.4 OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1364
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1364
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1364
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C51	1364
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1365
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1365
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1365
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C57	1365
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1366

7.4.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **DocumentIdentification4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1364
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1364

7.4.4.1.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification <AcctSvcrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.4.1.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification <AcctOwnrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.4.2 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

Impacted by: C51 "ShortLongNumberRule"

DocumentNumber <DocNb> contains one of the following **DocumentNumber6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1365
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1365
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1365

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

7.4.4.2.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

7.4.4.2.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2145

7.4.4.2.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

7.4.4.3 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C57 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1366
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1366

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

7.4.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

7.4.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.5 EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg> contains the following **CorporateActionEventReference4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			1367
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1367
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1367
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C57	1367
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1368
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1368

7.4.5.1 EventIdentification <EvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked corporate action event.

EventIdentification <EvtId> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventReference4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1367
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1367

7.4.5.1.1 LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/ entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.5.1.2 LinkedCorporateActionIdentification <LkdCorpActnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a related corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.5.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this corporate action event is to be processed relative to a linked corporate action event.

Impacted by: C57 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1368
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1368

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

7.4.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

7.4.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.6 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C14 "EventTypeRule", C38 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation98** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1370
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1370
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1370
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C15	1370
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1371
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1377
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C12, C13, C28, C29, C41	1377
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType *<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>*	[0..1]			1378
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1378
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1379
	FractionalQuantity *<FrctnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		1380

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

7.4.6.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.6.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.6.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.6.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C15 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType41Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1371
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1377

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

7.4.6.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType16Code" on page 2086

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often

CodeName	Name	Definition
		reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial

CodeName	Name	Definition
		obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or

CodeName	Name	Definition
		its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or

CodeName	Name	Definition
		voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).

CodeName	Name	Definition
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
MTNG	SecuritiesHoldersMeeting	Ordinary or annual or extraordinary or special general meeting.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.

7.4.6.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.6.5 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C28 "ISINGuideline", C29 "ISINPresenceRule", C41 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

7.4.6.6 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of intermediates securities distribution.

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp> contains one of the following **IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionTypeFormat17Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1378
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1379

7.4.6.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of intermediate security distribution.

Datatype: "IntermediateSecurityDistributionType4Code" on page 2123

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".

7.4.6.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of intermediate security distribution.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.6.7 FractionalQuantity <FrctnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fractional quantity resulting from an event which will be paid with cash in lieu.

FractionalQuantity <FrctnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

Impacted by: C45 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **AccountAndBalance38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1390
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1391
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1391
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1391
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1391
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]		C7	1392
	ConfirmedBalance *<ConfdBal>*	[1..1]			1402
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1403
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1403
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1404
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1404
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1404
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1405
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1405
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1405
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1406
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			1407
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			1408
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1409
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1409
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1410

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1411
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1411
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1411
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1412
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1412
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			1412
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1412
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1412
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			1413
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1413
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1413
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			1414
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1414
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1415
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1415
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1416
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1416
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1416
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1416
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1417
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1417
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1418
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			1418

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1419
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1420
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1420
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1420
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1421
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1421
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1421
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1422
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1422
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			1423
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1423
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1424
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1424
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1424
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1425
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1425
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1425
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1425
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1426
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1426
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1427

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			1427
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1428
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1428
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1429
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1429
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1429
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1430
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1430
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1430
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1430
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1430
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1430
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1431
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1431
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1431
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1431
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			1432
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1432
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1433
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1433
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1433
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1434
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1434
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1434
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1434
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1434
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1434
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1435
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1435
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1436
	PendingDeliveryBalance <*PdgDlvryBal*>	[0..*]			1436
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1437
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1438
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1438
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1438
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1439
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1439
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1439
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1439
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1439
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1440
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1440
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1441
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1441
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1441
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1441
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1442
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1442
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1442
	PendingReceiptBalance <*PdgRctBal*>	[0..*]			1442
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1443
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1444
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1444
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1444
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1445
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1445
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1445

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1445
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1445
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1446
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1446
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1447
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1447
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1447
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1447
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1448
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1448
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1448
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			1448
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1449
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1450
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1450
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1450
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1450
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1451
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1451
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1451
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1452
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1452
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1452
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1452
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..*]			1453

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1454
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1455
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1455
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1455
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1456
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1456
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1456
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1456
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1457
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1457
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1458
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1458
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1459
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1459
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1459
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1459
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1460
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1461
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1461
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1461
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1462
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1462

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1462
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1463
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1463
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1463
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1463
	TradeDatePositionBalance <*TradDtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1464
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1464
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1465
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1465
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1465
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1466
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1466
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1466
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1466
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1466
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1466
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1467
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1467
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1468
	InTransshipmentBalance <*InTrnsShipmntBal*>	[0..1]			1468
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1469
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1470
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1470
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1470
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1471
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1471
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1471

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1471
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1471
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1471
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1472
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1472
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1473
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1473
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1474
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1474
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1475
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1475
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1475
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1475
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1476
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1476
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1477
	AffectedBalance *<AfctdBal>*	[0..1]			1477
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1478
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1479
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1479
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1479
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1480
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1480

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1480
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1480
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1480
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1481
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1481
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1481
	UnaffectedBalance <*UafctdBal*>	[0..1]			1482
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1482
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1483
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1483
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1483
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1484
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1484
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1484
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1484
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1484
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1484
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1485
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1485
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1486

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, eg, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

7.4.7.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

7.4.7.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1391
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1391

7.4.7.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.7.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.7.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

7.4.7.4 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Impacted by: C7 "AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule"

Balance <Bal> contains the following **CorporateActionBalanceDetails35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConfirmedBalance *<ConfdBal>*	[1..1]			1402
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1403
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1403
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1404
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1404
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1404
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1405
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1405
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1405
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1406
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			1407
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			1408
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1409
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1409
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1410
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1411
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1411
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1411
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1412
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1412

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1412
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1412
	FullPeriodUnits <*FullPrdUnits*>	[0..1]			1412
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1412
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1412
	PartWayPeriodUnits <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[0..1]			1413
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1413
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1413
	BlockedBalance <*BlckdBal*>	[0..1]			1414
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1414
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1415
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1415
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1416
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1416
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1416
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1416
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1416
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1417
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1417
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1418
	BorrowedBalance <*BrrwdBal*>	[0..1]			1418
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1419
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1420
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1420
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1420
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1421

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1421
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1421
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1422
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1422
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			1423
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1423
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1424
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1424
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1424
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1425
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1425
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1425
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1425
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1426
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1426
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1427
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			1427
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1428
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1428
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1429
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1429
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1429

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1430
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1430
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1430
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1430
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1430
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1430
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1431
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1431
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1431
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1431
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			1432
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1432
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1433
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1433
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1433
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1434
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1434
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1434
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1434
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1434
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1434
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1435
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1435
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1436
	PendingDeliveryBalance <*PdgDlvryBal*>	[0..*]			1436
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1437
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1438
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1438
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1438

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1439
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1439
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1439
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1439
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1440
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1440
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1441
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1441
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1441
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1441
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1442
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1442
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1442
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			1442
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1443
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1444
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1444
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1444
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1445
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1445
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1445
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1445
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1446
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1446

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1447
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** <*FullPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1447
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1447
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1447
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** <*PartWayPrdUnits*>	[1..1]			1448
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1448
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1448
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			1448
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1449
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1450
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1450
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1450
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1450
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1451
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1451
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1451
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1451
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1451
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1452
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1452
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1452
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1452
	SettlementPositionBalance <*SttlmPosBal*>	[0..*]			1453
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1454
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1455
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1455
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1455
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1456
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1456

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1456
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1456
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1457
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1457
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1458
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1458
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1459
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1459
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1459
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1459
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1460
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1461
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1461
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1461
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1462
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1462
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1462
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1463
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1463
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1463
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1463

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TradeDatePositionBalance <*TradDtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1464
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1464
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1465
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1465
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1465
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1466
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1466
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1466
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1466
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1466
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1466
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1467
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1467
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1468
	InTransshipmentBalance <*InTrnsShipmntBal*>	[0..1]			1468
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1469
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1470
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1470
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1470
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1471
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1471
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1471
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1471
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1471
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1471
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1472
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1472
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1472

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1473
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1473
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1474
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1474
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1475
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1475
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1475
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1475
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1476
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1476
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1477
	AffectedBalance *<AfctdBal>*	[0..1]			1477
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1478
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1479
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1479
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1479
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1480
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1480
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1480
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1481
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1481

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1481
	UnaffectedBalance <*UafctdBal*>	[0..1]			1482
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1482
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1483
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1483
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1483
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1484
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1484
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1484
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1484
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1484
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1484
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1485
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1485
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1486

Constraints

- **AffectedAndUnaffectedBalanceRule**

  Unaffected balance and Affected balances should only be mentioned as a result of the process that was run through the event. For instance lottery results, Dutch auction results or tender offer results

7.4.7.4.1 ConfirmedBalance <ConfdBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the payment applies (less or equal to the total eligible balance).

ConfirmedBalance <ConfdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1403
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1403
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1404
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1404
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1404
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1405
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1405
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1405
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1406
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406

7.4.7.4.1.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1403
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1404
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1404
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1404
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1405
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1405

7.4.7.4.1.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.1.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1404
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1404
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1405
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1405

7.4.7.4.1.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.1.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1405
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1405
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1405

7.4.7.4.1.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.1.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.1.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.1.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.1.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1405
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406

7.4.7.4.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.1.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1406
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1406

7.4.7.4.1.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.1.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.2 TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total balance of securities eligible for this corporate action event. The entitlement calculation is based on this balance.

TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal> contains the following **TotalEligibleBalanceFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			1408
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1409
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1409
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1410
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1411
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1411
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1411
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1412
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1412
	FullPeriodUnits *<FullPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			1412
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1412
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1412
	PartWayPeriodUnits *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[0..1]			1413
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1413
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1413

7.4.7.4.2.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains one of the following **Quantity22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1409
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1409
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1410
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1411
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1411
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1411
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1412
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1412

7.4.7.4.2.1.1 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1409
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1410
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1411

7.4.7.4.2.1.1.1 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed face amount and amortised value of security.

OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt> contains the following **OriginalAndCurrentQuantities7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1410

7.4.7.4.2.1.1.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.2.1.1.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

7.4.7.4.2.1.1.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

7.4.7.4.2.1.1.2 SignedQuantity <SgndQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed quantity of security.

SignedQuantity <SgndQty> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1410
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1411

7.4.7.4.2.1.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.2.1.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.2.1.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1411
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1412
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1412
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1412

7.4.7.4.2.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.2.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.2.1.2.3 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.2.1.2.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.2.1.2.5 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.2.2 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1412
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1412

7.4.7.4.2.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.2.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.2.3 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1413
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1413

7.4.7.4.2.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.2.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.3 BlockedBalance <BlckdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are blocked.

BlockedBalance <BlckdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1414
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1415
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1415
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1416
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1416
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1416
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1416
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1417
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1417
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1418

7.4.7.4.3.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1415
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1415
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1415
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1416
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1416
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1416

7.4.7.4.3.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.3.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1415
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1416
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1416
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1416

7.4.7.4.3.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.3.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1416
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1416
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1416

7.4.7.4.3.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.3.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.3.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.3.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.3.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1417

7.4.7.4.3.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.3.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.3.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1417
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1418

7.4.7.4.3.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.3.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.4 BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been borrowed from another party.

BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1419
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1420
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1420
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1420
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1421
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1421
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1421
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1422
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1422
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422

7.4.7.4.4.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1419
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1420
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1420
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1420
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1421
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1421

7.4.7.4.4.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.4.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1420
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1420
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1421
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1421

7.4.7.4.4.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.4.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1421
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1421
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1421

7.4.7.4.4.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.4.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.4.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.4.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.4.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1421
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422

7.4.7.4.4.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.4.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.4.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1422
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1422

7.4.7.4.4.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.4.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.5 CollateralInBalance <CollInBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralInBalance <CollInBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1423
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1424
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1424
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1424
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1425
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1425
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1425
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1425
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1426
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1426
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1427

7.4.7.4.5.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1424
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1424
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1424
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1425
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1425
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1425

7.4.7.4.5.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.5.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1424
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1425
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1425
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1425

7.4.7.4.5.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.5.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1425
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1425
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1425

7.4.7.4.5.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.5.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.5.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.5.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.5.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1426

7.4.7.4.5.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.5.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.5.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1426
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1427

7.4.7.4.5.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.5.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.6 CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1428
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1428
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1429
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1429
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1429
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1430
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1430
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1430
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1430
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1431
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1431
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1431
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1431

7.4.7.4.6.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1428
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1429
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1429
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1429
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1430
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1430

7.4.7.4.6.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.6.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1429
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1429
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1430
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1430

7.4.7.4.6.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.6.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1430
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1430
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1430

7.4.7.4.6.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.6.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.6.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.6.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.6.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1430
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1431

7.4.7.4.6.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.6.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.6.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1431
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1431

7.4.7.4.6.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.6.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.7 OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been loaned to a third party.

OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1432
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1433
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1433
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1433
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1434
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1434
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1434
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1434
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1435
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1435
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1436

7.4.7.4.7.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1433
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1433
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1433
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1434
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1434
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1434

7.4.7.4.7.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.7.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1433
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1434
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1434
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1434

7.4.7.4.7.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.7.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1434
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1434
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1434

7.4.7.4.7.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.7.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.7.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.7.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.7.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1435

7.4.7.4.7.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.7.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.7.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1435
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1436

7.4.7.4.7.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.7.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.8 PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending delivery.

PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1437
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1438
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1438
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1438
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1439
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1439
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1439
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1439
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1440
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1440
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1441
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1441
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1441
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1441
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1442
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1442
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1442

7.4.7.4.8.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1438
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1438
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1438
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1439
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1439
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1439

7.4.7.4.8.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.8.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1438
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1439
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1439
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1439

7.4.7.4.8.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.8.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1439
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1439
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1439

7.4.7.4.8.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.8.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.8.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.8.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.8.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1440

7.4.7.4.8.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.8.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.8.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1440
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1441

7.4.7.4.8.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.8.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.8.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1441
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1441

7.4.7.4.8.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.8.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.8.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1442
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1442

7.4.7.4.8.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.8.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.9 PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending receipt.

PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1443
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1444
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1444
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1444
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1445
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1445
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1445
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1445
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1446
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1446
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1447
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1447
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1447
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1447
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1448
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1448
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1448

7.4.7.4.9.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1444
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1444
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1444
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1445
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1445
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1445

7.4.7.4.9.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.9.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1444
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1445
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1445
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1445

7.4.7.4.9.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.9.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1445
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1445
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1445

7.4.7.4.9.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.9.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.9.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.9.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.9.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1446

7.4.7.4.9.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.9.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.9.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1446
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1447

7.4.7.4.9.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.9.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.9.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1447
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1447

7.4.7.4.9.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.9.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.9.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1448
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1448

7.4.7.4.9.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.9.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.10 OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee).

OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1449
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1450
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1450
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1450
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1450
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1451
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1451
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1451
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1452
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1452
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1452
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1452

7.4.7.4.10.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1450
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1450
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1450
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1450
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1451
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1451

7.4.7.4.10.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.10.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1450
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1450
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1451
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1451

7.4.7.4.10.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.10.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1451
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1451
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1451

7.4.7.4.10.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.10.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.10.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.10.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.10.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1451
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1452

7.4.7.4.10.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.10.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.10.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1452
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1452

7.4.7.4.10.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.10.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.11 SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of securities representing only settled transactions; pending transactions not included.

SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1454
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1455
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1455
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1455
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1456
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1456
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1456
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1456
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1457
Or	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1457
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458
Or	**FullPeriodUnits** *<FullPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1458
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1458
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458
Or}	**PartWayPeriodUnits** *<PartWayPrdUnits>*	[1..1]			1459
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1459
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1459

7.4.7.4.11.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1455
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1455
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1455
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1456
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1456
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1456

7.4.7.4.11.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.11.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1455
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1456
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1456
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1456

7.4.7.4.11.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.11.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1456
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1456
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1456

7.4.7.4.11.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.11.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.11.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.11.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.11.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1457

7.4.7.4.11.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.11.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.11.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1457
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458

7.4.7.4.11.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.11.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.11.4 FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased in a previous distribution period and/or held at the beginning of a distribution period, for example Group I Units in the UK.

FullPeriodUnits <FullPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1458
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1458

7.4.7.4.11.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.11.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.11.5 PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of units of a fund that were purchased part way throughout a distribution period, for example Group II Units in the U.K.

PartWayPeriodUnits <PartWayPrdUnits> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1459
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1459

7.4.7.4.11.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.11.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.12 StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner.

StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1460
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1461
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1461
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1461
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1462
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1462
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1462
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1463
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1463
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1463
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1463

7.4.7.4.12.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1461
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1461
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1461
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1462
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1462

7.4.7.4.12.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.12.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1461
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1461
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1462
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1462

7.4.7.4.12.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.12.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1462
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1462
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1462

7.4.7.4.12.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.12.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.12.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.12.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.12.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1462
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1463

7.4.7.4.12.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.12.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.12.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1463
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1463

7.4.7.4.12.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.12.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.13 TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities based on trade date, for example, includes all pending transactions in addition to the balance of settled transactions.

TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1464
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1465
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1465
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1465
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1466
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1466
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1466
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1466
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1467
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1467
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1468

7.4.7.4.13.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1465
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1465
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1465
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1466
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1466
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1466

7.4.7.4.13.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.13.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1465
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1466
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1466
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1466

7.4.7.4.13.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.13.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1466
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1466
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1466

7.4.7.4.13.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.13.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.13.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.13.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.13.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1467

7.4.7.4.13.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.13.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.13.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1467
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1468

7.4.7.4.13.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.13.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.14 InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of physical securities that are in the process of being transferred from one depository/agent to another.

InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1469
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1470
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1470
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1470
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1471
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1471
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1471
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1471
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1472
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1472
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472

7.4.7.4.14.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1470
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1470
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1470
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1470
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1471
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1471

7.4.7.4.14.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.14.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1470
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1470
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1471
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1471

7.4.7.4.14.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.14.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1471
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1471
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1471

7.4.7.4.14.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.14.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.14.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.14.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.14.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1471
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472

7.4.7.4.14.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.14.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.14.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1472
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1472

7.4.7.4.14.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.14.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.15 RegisteredBalance <RegdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are registered (in the name of a nominee name or of the beneficial owner).

RegisteredBalance <RegdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1473
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1474
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1474
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1475
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1475
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1475
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1475
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1476
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1476
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1477

7.4.7.4.15.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1474
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1474
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1475
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1475
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1475

7.4.7.4.15.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.15.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1474
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1475
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1475
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1475

7.4.7.4.15.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.15.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1475
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1475
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1475

7.4.7.4.15.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.15.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.15.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.15.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.15.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1476

7.4.7.4.15.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.15.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.15.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1476
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1477

7.4.7.4.15.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.15.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.16 AffectedBalance <AfctdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance that has been affected by the process run through the event.

AffectedBalance <AfctdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1478
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1479
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1479
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1479
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1480
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1480
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1480
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1481
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1481
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1481

7.4.7.4.16.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1478
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1479
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1479
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1479
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1480
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1480

7.4.7.4.16.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.16.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1479
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1479
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1480
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1480

7.4.7.4.16.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.16.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1480
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1480
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1480

7.4.7.4.16.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.16.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.16.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.16.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.16.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1480
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1481

7.4.7.4.16.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.16.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.16.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1481
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1481

7.4.7.4.16.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.16.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.17 UnaffectedBalance <UafctdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance that has not been affected by the process run through the event.

UnaffectedBalance <UafctdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1482
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1483
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1483
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1483
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1484
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1484
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1484
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1484
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1485
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1485
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1486

7.4.7.4.17.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1483
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1483
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1483
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1484
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1484
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1484

7.4.7.4.17.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.17.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1483
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1484
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1484
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1484

7.4.7.4.17.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.17.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1484
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1484
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1484

7.4.7.4.17.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.7.4.17.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

7.4.7.4.17.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.17.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

7.4.7.4.17.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1485

7.4.7.4.17.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.17.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.7.4.17.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1485
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1486

7.4.7.4.17.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

7.4.7.4.17.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.8 CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action event.

CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls> contains the following **CorporateAction36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1487
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1488
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1488
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1488
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1489
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1489
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1489
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1490
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1490
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1490
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			1491
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1491
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1491
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator *<AddtlBizPrcInd>*	[0..1]			1491
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1492
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1493
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			1493
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1494

7.4.8.1 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action event.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate50** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1488
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1488
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1488
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1489
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1489
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1489
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1490
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1490
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1490

7.4.8.1.1 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1488
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1488
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1489
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1489

7.4.8.1.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.8.1.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1489
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1489

7.4.8.1.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.8.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.8.1.2 ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1490
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1490
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1490

7.4.8.1.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.8.1.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1490
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1490

7.4.8.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.8.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.8.2 EventStage <EvtStag>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

EventStage <EvtStag> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventStageFormat15Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1491
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1491

7.4.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage4Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.

7.4.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the stage of the corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.8.3 AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrcInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the additional business process relates to a claim on the associated corporate action event.

AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrcInd> contains one of the following **AdditionalBusinessProcessFormat14Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1492
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1493

7.4.8.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the additional business process "tax refund" linked to a corporate action event.

Datatype: "AdditionalBusinessProcess7Code" on page 2073

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLAI	ClaimOrCompensation	Relates to a claim on the associated corporate action event.
TAXR	TaxRefund	Relates to a tax refund from the authorities on the associated corporate action event.
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s).
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system.
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (:22F::CAEV//CONS).
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital.
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.

7.4.8.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the additional business process "tax refund" linked to a corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.8.4 LotteryType <LtryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

LotteryType <LtryTp> contains one of the following **LotteryTypeFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1493
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1494

7.4.8.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of lottery announced.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 2125

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

7.4.8.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of lottery announced.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9 CorporateActionConfirmationDetails <CorpActnConfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action option.

CorporateActionConfirmationDetails <CorpActnConfDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionOption124** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		1514
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1514
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1515
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1516
	OptionFeatures *<OptnFeatrs>*	[0..*]			1517
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1517
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1518
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1518
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1519
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1519
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1521
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1521
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1521
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1522
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1522
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate *<SbcptCostDbtDt>*	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1522
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1523
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			1523
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1524
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1524
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1525
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			1525
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1525
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1525

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1526
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1526
	CoverExpirationDate <*CoverXprtnDt*>	[0..1]			1526
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1527
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1527
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1527
	ProtectDate <*PrtctDt*>	[0..1]			1528
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1528
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1528
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1528
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1529
	TradingDate <*TradgDt*>	[0..1]			1529
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1529
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1529
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1530
	PeriodDetails <*PrdDtls*>	[0..1]			1530
	PriceCalculationPeriod <*PricClctnPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1530
	ActionPeriod <*ActnPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1531
	ParallelTradingPeriod <*ParllTradgPrd*>	[0..1]	±		1531
	RateAndAmountDetails <*RateAndAmtDtls*>	[0..1]		C21, C23, C36, C37, C49	1532
	GrossDividendRate <*GrssDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1535
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1536
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1536
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1537
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1537
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1537
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1537

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1538
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1538
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1539
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1539
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1539
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1540
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1540
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1540
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1541
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1541
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1542
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1542
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1543
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1543
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1544
	IndexFactor <*IndxFctr*>	[0..1]			1544
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1544
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1545
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			1545
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1545
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1546
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1546
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1546
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1546
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1547
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1547
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1547

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1548
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <*MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1548
	ProrationRate <*PrratnRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1548
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			1548
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1549
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1549
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1549
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1550
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1550
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1551
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			1551
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1551
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1551
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1552
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1552
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1552
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1553
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1553
	AdditionalTax <*AddtlTax*>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1553
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1553
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <*TaxblIncmPerDvddShr*>	[0..*]			1554
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1554
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1554
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1555
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1555
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1556

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]		C20	1556
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <*CshInLieuOfShrPric*>	[0..1]			1557
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1557
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1557
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1558
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1558
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <*OverSbcptDpstPric*>	[0..1]			1558
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1558
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1558
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1559
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1559
	PlaceOfTrade <*PlcOfTrad*>	[0..1]		C33	1559
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	±		1560
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]			1560
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1560
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1561
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <*SctiesMvmntDtls*>	[0..*]		C16, C26, C31	1561
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <*FinInstrmId*>	[1..1]	±	C12, C13, C28, C29, C41	1569
	CreditDebitIndicator <*CdtDbtInd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1570
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <*TempFinInstrmInd*>	[0..1]			1571
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** <*TempInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1571
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator <*NewSctiesIssncInd*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1571
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <*IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd*>	[0..1]	±		1572
	IncomeType <*IncmTp*>	[0..1]	±		1572
	ExemptionType <*XmptnTp*>	[0..*]	±		1573
	CountryOfIncomeSource <*CtryOfIncmSrc*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C10	1573

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingQuantity <*PstngQty*>	[1..1]	±		1573
	SafekeepingPlace <*SfkpgPlc*>	[0..1]	±		1573
	FractionDisposition <*FrctnDspstn*>	[0..1]			1574
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1574
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1575
	CurrencyOption <*CcyOptn*>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1575
	DateDetails <*DtDtls*>	[1..1]			1575
	PostingDate <*PstngDt*>	[1..1]	±		1576
	AvailableDate <*AvlblDt*>	[0..1]			1577
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1577
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1577
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1578
	PariPassuDate <*PrpssDt*>	[0..1]			1578
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1578
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1579
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1579
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1579
	DividendRankingDate <*DvddRnkgDt*>	[0..1]			1579
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1580
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1580
	EarliestPaymentDate <*EarlstPmtDt*>	[0..1]			1581
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1581
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1581
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1582
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1582
	PaymentDate <*PmtDt*>	[0..1]			1582
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1582
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1583

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1583
	RateDetails <*RateDtls*>	[0..1]		C53, C55	1583
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <*AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties*>	[0..1]			1586
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		1586
Or}	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			1587
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <*AddtlQtyForExstgScties*>	[0..1]			1588
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		1588
Or}	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			1588
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1588
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1589
	NewToOld <*NewToOd*>	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		1589
Or	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			1590
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1591
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1591
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** <*QtyToAmt*>	[1..1]			1591
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1592
	ChargesFees <*ChrgsFees*>	[0..1]			1592
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1592
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1592
	FiscalStamp <*FsclStmp*>	[0..1]	Rate		1593
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1593
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			1593

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1593
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1593
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1594
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1594
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1594
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1595
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1595
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1595
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1596
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate <*FinTxTaxRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1596
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]		C18	1596
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <*CshInLieuOfShrPric*>	[0..1]			1598
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1598
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1599
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1599
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice <*IndctvOrMktPric*>	[0..1]			1599
{Or	**IndicativePrice** <*IndctvPric*>	[1..1]			1600
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1600
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1600
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1601
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1601
Or}	**MarketPrice** <*MktPric*>	[1..1]			1601
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1601
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1602
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1602
	CashValueForTax <*CshValForTax*>	[0..1]	±		1602
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <*GncCshPricPdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			1603
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1603

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1603
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1604
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1604
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1604
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <*GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			1604
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1605
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1605
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1606
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1606
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** <*AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]			1606
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1606
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1607
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		1607
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** <*AmtPricPerAmt*>	[1..1]			1607
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1608
	ReceivingSettlementParties <*RcvgSttlmPties*>	[0..1]		C42, C43	1609
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]		C3	1612
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			1612
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1612
Or	**NameAndAddress** <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		1613
Or}	**Country** <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1613
	ProcessingIdentification <*PrcgId*>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[0..*]			1613
	IdentificationType <*IdTp*>	[1..1]			1614
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1614
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1615

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Party1 *<Pty1>*	[0..1]		C4	1615
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1616
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1616
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1617
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1617
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1617
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1617
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1617
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1618
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1618
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1618
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1619
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Party2 *<Pty2>*	[0..1]		C4	1619
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1620
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1620
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1621
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1621
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1621
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1622
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1622
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1623
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Party3 *<Pty3>*	[0..1]		C4	1623
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1624
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1624
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1625

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1625
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1625
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1626
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1626
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1627
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1627
	DeliveringSettlementParties *<DlvrgSttlmPties>*	[0..1]		C42, C43	1627
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]		C3	1630
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1630
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1630
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1631
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1631
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1631
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1631
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1632
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1633
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Party1 *<Pty1>*	[0..1]		C4	1633
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1634
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1634
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1635
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1635
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1635
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1636

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1636
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1637
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1637
	Party2 *<Pty2>*	[0..1]		C4	1637
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1638
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1638
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1639
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1639
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1639
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1640
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1640
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1641
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1641
	Party3 *<Pty3>*	[0..1]		C4	1641
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1642
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1642
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1643
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1643
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1643
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1643
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1643
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1644
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1644
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1645
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1645
	CashMovementDetails *<CshMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]		C17, C27, C32	1645

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1653
	ContractualPaymentIndicator *<CtrctlPmtInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1654
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1654
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1654
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1655
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C10	1655
	Account *<Acct>*	[0..1]			1655
{Or	**CashAccount** *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1655
Or	**ChargesAccount** *<ChrgsAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1656
Or}	**TaxAccount** *<TaxAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1656
	CashParties *<CshPties>*	[0..1]			1656
	Creditor *<Cdtr>*	[0..1]		C5	1658
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1658
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1659
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1659
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1659
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1660
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1660
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1660
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1660
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1660
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1661
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1661
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1661
	CreditorAgent *<CdtrAgt>*	[0..1]		C6	1662
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1662
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1662
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1663
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1663
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1663
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1664
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1664
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[1..1]	Text		1664
	MarketClaimCounterparty <*MktClmCtrPty*>	[0..1]		C5	1664
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			1665
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1665
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1666
Or}	**NameAndAddress** <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		1666
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±		1666
	ProcessingIdentification <*PrcgId*>	[0..1]	Text		1666
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[0..1]			1667
	IdentificationType <*IdTp*>	[1..1]			1667
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1667
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1668
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1668
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[1..1]	Text		1668
	AmountDetails <*AmtDtls*>	[1..1]			1668
	PostingAmount <*PstngAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1670
	GrossCashAmount <*GrssCshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	NetCashAmount <*NetCshAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	SolicitationFees <*SlctnFees*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	CashInLieuOfShare <*CshInLieuOfShr*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1672
	CapitalGain <*CptlGn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1672
	InterestAmount <*IntrstAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	MarketClaimAmount <*MktClmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	IndemnityAmount <*IndmntyAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <*ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1674
	ReinvestmentAmount <*RinvstmtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1674
	FullyFrankedAmount <*FullyFrnkdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	UnfrankedAmount <*UfrnkdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	SundryOrOtherAmount <*SndryOrOthrAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxFreeAmount <*TaxFreeAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1676
	TaxDeferredAmount <*TaxDfrrdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1676
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <*ValAddedTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	StampDutyAmount <*StmpDtyAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	TaxReclaimAmount <*TaxRclmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	TaxCreditAmount <*TaxCdtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1678
	AdditionalTaxAmount <*AddtlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1678
	WithholdingTaxAmount <*WhldgTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1679
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <*ScndLvlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1679
	FiscalStampAmount <*FsclStmpAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <*ExctgBrkrAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <*PngAgtComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <*LclBrkrComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1681
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <*RgltryFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1681
	ShippingFeesAmount <*ShppgFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	ChargesAmount <*ChrgsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	CashAmountBroughtForward <*CshAmtBrghtFwd*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	CashAmountCarriedForward <*CshAmtCrrdFwd*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1683
	NotionalDividendPayableAmount <*NtnlDvddPyblAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1683
	NotionalTaxAmount <*NtnlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	TaxArrearsAmount <*TaxArrearsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	OriginalAmount <*OrgnlAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	PrincipalOrCorpus <*PrncplOrCrps*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1685
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <*RedPrmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1685
	IncomePortion <*IncmPrtn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	StockExchangeTax <*StockXchgTax*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	EUTaxRetentionAmount <*EUTaxRtntnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	AccruedInterestAmount <*AcrdIntrstAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1687
	EqualisationAmount <*EqulstnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1687
	FATCATaxAmount <*FATCATaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1689
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1689
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1690
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1690
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]	±		1690
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	±		1690
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	ForeignExchangeDetails *<FXDtls>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	TaxVoucherDetails *<TaxVchrDtls>*	[0..1]			1692
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1692
	BargainDate *<BrgnDt>*	[0..1]	±		1692
	BargainSettlementDate *<BrgnSttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1692
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C22, C24, C34, C35, C50, C54, C56	1692
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1698
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1698
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1698
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1698
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	Rate		1699
	FullyFrankedRate *<FullyFrnkdRate>*	[0..1]			1699
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1700
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1700

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1701
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1701
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1701
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1701
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1702
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1702
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1703
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1703
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1704
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1704
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1704
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <*EarlySlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1704
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1705
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1705
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1705
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1705
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <*ThrdPtyIncntivRate*>	[0..1]			1706
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1706
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			1707
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1707
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1707
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1708
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1708
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1708
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1708
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1709
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1709
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1709

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1710
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1710
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1710
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1711
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1711
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1711
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1711
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1712
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1712
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1713
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1713
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1713
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1714
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1714
	NonResidentRate <*NonResdtRate*>	[0..1]			1714
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1715
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1715
	SolicitationFeeRate <*SlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1715
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1716
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1716
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			1716
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1717
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1717
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1717
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1718
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1718
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1718

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1719
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1719
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1719
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1720
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			1720
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1720
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1720
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1721
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1721
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1721
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1722
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1722
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			1722
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1722
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1722
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1723
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1724
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1724
	TaxOnIncome <*TaxOnIncm*>	[0..1]			1724
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1724
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1724
	TaxOnProfits <*TaxOnPrfts*>	[0..1]	Rate		1725
	TaxReclaimRate <*TaxRclmRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1725
	EqualisationRate <*EqulstnRate*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1725
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]		C19	1725
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <*GncCshPricPdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			1726
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1727
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1727
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1727

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1727
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1728
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1728
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1729
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1729
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1729
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1730
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1730
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1730
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1731
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1731
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1731
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1732
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1732

7.4.9.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

OptionNumber <OptnNb> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionNumber1Choice" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Number *<Nb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2057

7.4.9.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1515
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1516

7.4.9.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption8Code" on page 2109

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global

CodeName	Name	Definition
		certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

7.4.9.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary identification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.3 OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs> contains one of the following **OptionFeaturesFormat19Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1517
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1517

7.4.9.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Datatype: "OptionFeatures6Code" on page 2130

CodeName	Name	Definition
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.

7.4.9.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.4 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType30Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1518
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1518

7.4.9.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType11Code" on page 2117

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.

7.4.9.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.5 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the cash disbursed from an interest or dividend payment is offered.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.6 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action option.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate52** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ResponseDeadline *<RspnDdln>*	[0..1]			1521
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1521
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1521
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1522
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1522
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate *<SbcptCostDbtDt>*	[0..1]			1522
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1522
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1523
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523
	MarketDeadline *<MktDdln>*	[0..1]			1523
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1524
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1524
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1525
	ExpiryDate *<XpryDt>*	[0..1]			1525
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1525
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1525
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1526
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1526
	CoverExpirationDate *<CoverXprtnDt>*	[0..1]			1526
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1527
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1527
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1527
	ProtectDate *<PrtctDt>*	[0..1]			1528
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1528
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1528
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1528
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1529
	TradingDate *<TradgDt>*	[0..1]			1529

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1529
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1529
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1530

7.4.9.6.1 ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).

ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1521
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1521
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1522
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1522

7.4.9.6.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.6.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1522
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1522

7.4.9.6.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.6.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.6.2 SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time by which cash must be in place in order to take part in the event.

SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1522
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1523
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523

7.4.9.6.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.6.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1523
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1523

7.4.9.6.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.6.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.6.3 MarketDeadline <MktDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer or issuer's agent deadline to respond, with an instruction, to an outstanding offer or privilege.

MarketDeadline <MktDdln> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1524
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1524
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1525

7.4.9.6.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.6.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1524
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1525

7.4.9.6.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.6.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.6.4 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an order expires or on which a privilege or offer terminates.

ExpiryDate <XpryDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1525
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1525
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1526
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1526

7.4.9.6.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.6.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1526
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1526

7.4.9.6.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.6.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.6.5 CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day a holder can deliver the securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.

CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1527
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1527
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1527

7.4.9.6.5.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.6.5.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1527
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1527

7.4.9.6.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.6.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.6.6 ProtectDate <PrtctDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time a holder can request to defer delivery of securities pursuant to a notice of guaranteed delivery or other required documentation.

ProtectDate <PrtctDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1528
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1528
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1528
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1529

7.4.9.6.6.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.6.6.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1528
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1529

7.4.9.6.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.6.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.6.7 TradingDate <TradgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the deal (rights) was agreed.

TradingDate <TradgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1529
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1529
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1530

7.4.9.6.7.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.6.7.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1530
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1530

7.4.9.6.7.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.6.7.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.7 PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a corporate action option.

PeriodDetails <PrdDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPeriod11** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod *<PricClctnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1530
	ActionPeriod *<ActnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1531
	ParallelTradingPeriod *<ParllTradgPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1531

7.4.9.7.1 PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period4" on page 2039 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate *<StartDt>*	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2039
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2039
	EndDate *<EndDt>*	[1..1]			2040
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2040
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040

7.4.9.7.2 ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the specified option, or all options of the event, remains valid, for example, offer period.

ActionPeriod <ActnPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period4" on page 2039 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate *<StartDt>*	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2039
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2039
	EndDate *<EndDt>*	[1..1]			2040
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2040
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040

7.4.9.7.3 ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which both old and new equity may be traded simultaneously, for example, consolidation of equity or splitting of equity.

ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period4" on page 2039 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate *<StartDt>*	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2039
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2039
	EndDate *<EndDt>*	[1..1]			2040
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2040
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040

7.4.9.8 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C21 "GrossDividendRate2Rule", C23 "GrossDividendRate3Rule", C36 "NettDividendRate1Rule", C37 "NettDividendRate2Rule", C49 "SecondLevelTax1Rule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate74** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1535
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1536
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1536
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1537
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1537
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1537
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1537
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1538
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1539
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1540
	NetDividendRate *<NetDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1540
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1540
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1541
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1541
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1543
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1543
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1544
	IndexFactor *<IndxFctr>*	[0..1]			1544
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1544
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1545

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			1545
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1545
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1546
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1546
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1546
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1546
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1547
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1547
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1547
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1548
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <*MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1548
	ProrationRate <*PrratnRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1548
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			1548
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1549
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1549
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1549
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1550
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1550
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1551
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			1551
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1551
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1551
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1552
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1552
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1552
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1553
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1553
	AdditionalTax <*AddtlTax*>	[0..1]			1553
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1553

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1553
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare *<TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>*	[0..*]			1554
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1554
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1554
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1555
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1555
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1556

Constraints

- **GrossDividendRate2Rule**

  If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

- **GrossDividendRate3Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus may be present. Both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3)

- **NettDividendRate1Rule**

  NetDividendRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 566 NVR C4).

- **NettDividendRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount may be present. Both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3).

- **SecondLevelTax1Rule**

  If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 566 NVR C8)

```
On Condition
    /SecondLevelTax[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /WithholdingTaxRate[*] Must be present
```

7.4.9.8.1 GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.

GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate> contains one of the following **GrossDividendRateFormat23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1536
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1536
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1537
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1537
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1537
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1537
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1538
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1539
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1540

7.4.9.8.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.1.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1537
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1537

7.4.9.8.1.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.1.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.8.1.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus30** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1537
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1538
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1539
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1539
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1540

7.4.9.8.1.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType51Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1538
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1538

7.4.9.8.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType3Code" on page 2120

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

7.4.9.8.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.1.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.1.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1539
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1540

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.8.1.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.8.1.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.2 NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity after deductions or allowances have been made.

NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate> contains one of the following **NetDividendRateFormat25Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1540
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1541
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1541
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1543
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1543
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1544

7.4.9.8.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.2.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1541
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1541

7.4.9.8.2.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.2.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.8.2.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus31** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1542
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1543
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1543
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1543
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1544

7.4.9.8.2.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1542
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1543

7.4.9.8.2.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType3Code" on page 2126

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

7.4.9.8.2.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.2.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.2.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1544
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1544

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.8.2.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.8.2.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.3 IndexFactor <IndxFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Public index rate applied to the amount paid to adjust it to inflation.

IndexFactor <IndxFctr> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1544
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1545

7.4.9.8.3.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.4 InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Actual interest rate used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt> contains one of the following **InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1545
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1546
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1546
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1546
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1546
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1547
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1547
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1547
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1548

7.4.9.8.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.4.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for interest rate used for payment.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus32** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1546
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1546
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1547
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1547
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1547
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1548

7.4.9.8.4.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1546
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1547

7.4.9.8.4.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

7.4.9.8.4.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.4.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.4.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1548
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1548

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.8.4.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.8.4.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.5 MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A maximum percentage of shares available through the over subscription privilege, usually a percentage of the basic subscription shares, for example, an account owner subscribing to 100 shares may over subscribe to a maximum of 50 additional shares when the over subscription maximum is 50 percent.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.6 ProrationRate <PrratnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proportionate allocation used for the offer.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.7 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1549
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1549
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1549
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1550
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1550
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1551

7.4.9.8.7.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.7.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.7.3 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1550
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1550
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1551

7.4.9.8.7.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1550
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1550

7.4.9.8.7.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

7.4.9.8.7.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.7.3.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.8 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1551
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1551
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1552
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1553
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1553

7.4.9.8.8.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.8.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.8.3 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1552
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1553
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1553

7.4.9.8.8.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1552
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1553

7.4.9.8.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

7.4.9.8.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.8.3.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.9 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

AdditionalTax <AddtlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1553
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1553

7.4.9.8.9.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.8.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.10 TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend/NAV that is identified as gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payments, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus33** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1554
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1554
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1555
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1555
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1556

7.4.9.8.10.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType47Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1554
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1554

7.4.9.8.10.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "DividendRateType1Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

7.4.9.8.10.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.8.10.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.8.10.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1555
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1556

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.8.10.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.8.10.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.9 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C20 "GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice63** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1557
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1557
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1557
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1558
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1558
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice *<OverSbcptDpstPric>*	[0..1]			1558
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1558
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1558
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1559
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1559

Constraints

- **GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProductGuideline**

  GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct is the price received in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

7.4.9.9.1 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1557
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1557
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1558
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1558

7.4.9.9.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1557
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1558

7.4.9.9.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.9.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.9.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.9.2 OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money required per over-subscribed equity as defined by the issuer.

OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1558
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1558
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1559
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1559

7.4.9.9.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1558
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1559

7.4.9.9.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.9.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.9.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.10 PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the trade was executed.

Impacted by: C33 "MarketTypeAndIdentificationRule"

PlaceOfTrade <PlcOfTrad> contains the following **MarketIdentification90** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	±		1560
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]			1560
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1560
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1561

Constraints

- **MarketTypeAndIdentificationRule**

  If Type/Code is OverTheCounter (OTCO) and if Identification is present, then Identification/Description must specify a system.

  If Type/Code is Exchange (EXCH) and if Identification is present, then Identification/MarketIdentifierCode must be present.

7.4.9.10.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to places of trade, ie, stock exchanges, regulated markets, eg, Electronic Trading Platforms (ECN), and unregulated markets, eg, Automated Trading Systems (ATS), as sources of prices and related information, in order to facilitate automated processing.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification2Choice" on page 2052 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode *<MktIdrCd>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or}	Description *<Desc>*	[1..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.10.2 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature of a market in which transactions take place.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **MarketType16Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1560
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1561

7.4.9.10.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Market type expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "MarketType2Code" on page 2125

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIM	PrimaryMarket	The place is a primary market.
SECM	SecondaryMarket	The place is a secondary market.
OTCO	OverTheCounter	The place is over the counter.
VARI	Various	Various places.
EXCH	StockExchange	The place is a stock exchange.

7.4.9.10.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Market type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement linked to the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C16 "ExemptionTypeUsageRule", C26 "IncomeTypeUsageRule", C31 "IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule"

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **SecuritiesOption55** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C12, C13, C28, C29, C41	1569
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1570
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator *<TempFinInstrmInd>*	[0..1]			1571
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1571
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator *<NewSctiesIssncInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1571
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1572
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1572
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1573
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C10	1573
	PostingQuantity *<PstngQty>*	[1..1]	±		1573
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1573
	FractionDisposition *<FrctnDspstn>*	[0..1]			1574
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1574
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1575
	CurrencyOption *<CcyOptn>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	1575
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1575
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1576
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			1577
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1577
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			1578
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1578
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1579
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1579
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1579

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DividendRankingDate <*DvddRnkgDt*>	[0..1]			1579
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1580
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1580
	EarliestPaymentDate <*EarlstPmtDt*>	[0..1]			1581
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1581
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1581
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1582
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1582
	PaymentDate <*PmtDt*>	[0..1]			1582
{Or	**Date** <*Dt*>	[1..1]	±		1582
Or}	**DateCode** <*DtCd*>	[1..1]			1583
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1583
	RateDetails <*RateDtls*>	[0..1]		C53, C55	1583
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <*AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties*>	[0..1]			1586
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		1586
Or}	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			1587
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <*AddtlQtyForExstgScties*>	[0..1]			1588
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		1588
Or}	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			1588
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1588
	Amount2 <*Amt2*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1589
	NewToOld <*NewToOd*>	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** <*QtyToQty*>	[1..1]	±		1589
Or	**AmountToAmount** <*AmtToAmt*>	[1..1]			1590
	Amount1 <*Amt1*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1591
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1591
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			1591
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1592
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1592
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1592
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1592
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	Rate		1593
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1593
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1593
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1593
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1593
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1594
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1594
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1595
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1595
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1595
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1596
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1596
	PriceDetails *<PricDtls>*	[0..1]		C18	1596
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1598
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1598
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1599
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1599
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			1599

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1600
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1600
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1600
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1601
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1601
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1601
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1601
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1602
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1602
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]	±		1602
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1603
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1603
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1603
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1604
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1604
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1604
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1604
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1605
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1605
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1606
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1606
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1606
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1606
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1607
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1607
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1607
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1608
	ReceivingSettlementParties <*RcvgSttlmPties*>	[0..1]		C42, C43	1609
	Depository <*Dpstry*>	[0..1]		C3	1612
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			1612
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1612
Or	**NameAndAddress** <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		1613
Or}	**Country** <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1613
	ProcessingIdentification <*PrcgId*>	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[0..*]			1613
	IdentificationType <*IdTp*>	[1..1]			1614
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1614
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1615
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Party1 <*Pty1*>	[0..1]		C4	1615
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			1616
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1616
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1617
Or}	**NameAndAddress** <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		1617
	SafekeepingAccount <*SfkpgAcct*>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	ProcessingIdentification <*PrcgId*>	[0..1]	Text		1617
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[0..*]			1617
	IdentificationType <*IdTp*>	[1..1]			1618
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1618
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1618
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1619
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Party2 <*Pty2*>	[0..1]		C4	1619
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			1620
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1620
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1621

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1621
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1621
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1622
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1622
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1623
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Party3 *<Pty3>*	[0..1]		C4	1623
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1624
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1624
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1625
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1625
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1625
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1626
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1626
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1627
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1627
	DeliveringSettlementParties *<DlvrgSttlmPties>*	[0..1]		C42, C43	1627
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]		C3	1630
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1630
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1630
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1631
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1631
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1631
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1631
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1632

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1633
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Party1 *<Pty1>*	[0..1]		C4	1633
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1634
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1634
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1635
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1635
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1635
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1636
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1636
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1637
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1637
	Party2 *<Pty2>*	[0..1]		C4	1637
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1638
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1638
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1639
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1639
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1639
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1640
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1640
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1641
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1641
	Party3 *<Pty3>*	[0..1]		C4	1641

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			1642
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1642
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1643
Or}	**NameAndAddress** <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		1643
	SafekeepingAccount <*SfkpgAcct*>	[0..1]	Text		1643
	ProcessingIdentification <*PrcgId*>	[0..1]	Text		1643
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[0..*]			1643
	IdentificationType <*IdTp*>	[1..1]			1644
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1644
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1644
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1645
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[1..1]	Text		1645

Constraints

- **ExemptionTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IncomeTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule**

  The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

  The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

7.4.9.11.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C12 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C13 "DescriptionUsageRule", C28 "ISINGuideline", C29 "ISINPresenceRule", C41 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

7.4.9.11.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

7.4.9.11.3 TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the security identified is a temporary security identification used for processing reasons, for example, contra security used in the US.

TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd> contains one of the following **TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**TemporaryIndicator** *<TempInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1571
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1571

7.4.9.11.3.1 TemporaryIndicator <TempInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Temporary financial instrument identification used for processing reasons.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

7.4.9.11.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to specify whether the security is a temporary security.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.4 NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator <NewSctiesIssncInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the securities are newly issued or not.

Datatype: "NewSecuritiesIssuanceType6Code" on page 2128

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.

7.4.9.11.5 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proceeds are taxable according to the information provided by the issuer / offeror.

IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.6 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.7 ExemptionType <XmptnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

ExemptionType <XmptnTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.8 CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.9 PostingQuantity <PstngQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities that have been posted (credit or debit) to the safekeeping account.

PostingQuantity <PstngQty> contains one of the following elements (see "Quantity10Choice" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace *<OrgnlAndCurFace>*	[1..1]	±		2068

7.4.9.11.10 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat17Choice" on page 2064 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2065
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2065
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2066
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2066

7.4.9.11.11 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType30Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1574
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1575

7.4.9.11.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType11Code" on page 2117

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.

7.4.9.11.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.12 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which the cash disbursed from an interest or dividend payment is offered.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.13 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to securities movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **SecurityDate13** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1576
	AvailableDate *<AvlblDt>*	[0..1]			1577
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1577
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578
	PariPassuDate *<PrpssDt>*	[0..1]			1578
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1578
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1579
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1579
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1579
	DividendRankingDate *<DvddRnkgDt>*	[0..1]			1579
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1580
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1580
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]			1581
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1581
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1581
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1582
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1582
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]			1582
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1582
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1583
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1583

7.4.9.11.13.1 PostingDate <PstngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the posting (credit or debit) to the account.

PostingDate <PstngDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.11.13.2 AvailableDate <AvlblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which securities become available for trading, for example first dealing date.

AvailableDate <AvlblDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1577
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1577
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578

7.4.9.11.13.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.11.13.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1577
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1578

7.4.9.11.13.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.11.13.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.13.3 PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which security will assimilate, become fungible, or have the same rights to dividends as the parent issue.

PariPassuDate <PrpssDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1578
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1579
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1579
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1579

7.4.9.11.13.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.11.13.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1579
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1579

7.4.9.11.13.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.11.13.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.13.4 DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a security will be entitled to a dividend.

DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1580
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1580
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1580

7.4.9.11.13.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.11.13.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1580
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1580

7.4.9.11.13.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.11.13.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.13.5 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1581
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1581
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1582
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1582

7.4.9.11.13.5.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.11.13.5.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1582
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1582

7.4.9.11.13.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.11.13.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.13.6 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1582
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1583
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1583

7.4.9.11.13.6.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.11.13.6.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1583
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1583

7.4.9.11.13.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

7.4.9.11.13.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.14 RateDetails <RateDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rates related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C53 "TaxCreditRate1Rule", C55 "TaxCreditRate2Rule"

RateDetails <RateDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate75** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities *<AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>*	[0..1]			1586
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1586
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1587
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities *<AddtlQtyForExstgScties>*	[0..1]			1588
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1588
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1588
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1588
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1589
	NewToOld *<NewToOd>*	[0..1]			1589
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1589
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1590
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1591
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1591
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			1591
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1592
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1592
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1592
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1592
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	Rate		1593
	ApplicableRate *<AplblRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1593
	TaxCreditRate *<TaxCdtRate>*	[0..*]			1593
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1593
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1593

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1594
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1594
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1595
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1595
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1595
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1596
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate *<FinTxTaxRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1596

Constraints

- **TaxCreditRate1Rule**

  If

  TaxCreditRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

- **TaxCreditRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of TaxCreditRate/Amount may be present.

  (MT 566 NVR C3)

7.4.9.11.14.1 AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional intermediate securities/new equities awarded for a given quantity of securities derived from subscription.

AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties> contains one of the following **RatioFormat21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1586
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1587
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587

7.4.9.11.14.1.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

7.4.9.11.14.1.2 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1587

7.4.9.11.14.1.2.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.1.2.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.2 AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional securities for a given quantity of underlying securities where underlying securities are not exchanged or debited, for example, 1 for 1: 1 new equity credited for every 1 underlying equity = 2 resulting equities.

AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties> contains one of the following **RatioFormat21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1588
Or}	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1588
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1588
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1589

7.4.9.11.14.2.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

7.4.9.11.14.2.2 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1588
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1589

7.4.9.11.14.2.2.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.2.2.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.3 NewToOld <NewToOd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of new securities for a given quantity of underlying securities, where the underlying securities will be exchanged or debited, for example, 2 for 1: 2 new equities credited for every 1 underlying equity debited = 2 resulting equities.

NewToOld <NewToOd> contains one of the following **RatioFormat22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityToQuantity** *<QtyToQty>*	[1..1]	±		1589
Or	**AmountToAmount** *<AmtToAmt>*	[1..1]			1590
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1591
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1591
Or}	**QuantityToAmount** *<QtyToAmt>*	[1..1]			1591
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1592

7.4.9.11.14.3.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio2" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 *<Qty1>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 *<Qty2>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

7.4.9.11.14.3.2 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 *<Amt1>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590
	Amount2 *<Amt2>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1590

7.4.9.11.14.3.2.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.3.2.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.3.3 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1591

7.4.9.11.14.3.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.3.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.14.3.4 QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quantity to amount ratio.

QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1591
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1592

7.4.9.11.14.3.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.3.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.14.4 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1592
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1592

7.4.9.11.14.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.14.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.5 FiscalStamp <FsclStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.14.6 ApplicableRate <AplblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.14.7 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate> contains one of the following **TaxCreditRateFormat9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1593
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1593
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1594
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1594
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1595
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1595
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1595
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1596

7.4.9.11.14.7.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.14.7.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.7.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the tax credit rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1594
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1595
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1595
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1595
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1596

7.4.9.11.14.7.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1594
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1595

7.4.9.11.14.7.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "RateType3Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
IMPU	Imputed	Imputed tax.
PREC	Precompte	Rate is a precompte.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TIER	OneTierTax	Rate is a one tier tax.

7.4.9.11.14.7.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.14.7.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.14.7.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1596
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1596

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.11.14.7.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.11.14.7.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.14.8 FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of financial transaction tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.15 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C18 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice64** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice *<CshInLieuOfShrPric>*	[0..1]			1598
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1598
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1599
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1599
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice *<IndctvOrMktPric>*	[0..1]			1599
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1600
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1600
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1600
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1601
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1601
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1601
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1601
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1602
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1602
	CashValueForTax *<CshValForTax>*	[0..1]	±		1602
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1603
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1603
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1603
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1604
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1604
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1604
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1604
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1605
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1605
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1606
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1606
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1606

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1606
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1607
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <*FinInstrmQty*>	[1..1]	±		1607
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** <*AmtPricPerAmt*>	[1..1]			1607
	AmountPriceType <*AmtPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
Or}	**IndexPoints** <*IndxPts*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1608

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

  GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

7.4.9.11.15.1 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1598
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1599
Or}	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1599

7.4.9.11.15.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1599
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1599

7.4.9.11.15.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.11.15.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.15.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.11.15.2 IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is an indicative price or a market price.

IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric> contains one of the following **IndicativeOrMarketPrice9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**IndicativePrice** *<IndctvPric>*	[1..1]			1600
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1600
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1600
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1601
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1601
Or}	**MarketPrice** *<MktPric>*	[1..1]			1601
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1601
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1602
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1602

7.4.9.11.15.2.1 IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Estimated price, for example, for valuation purposes.

IndicativePrice <IndctvPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1600
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1600
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1601
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1601

7.4.9.11.15.2.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1600
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1601

7.4.9.11.15.2.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.11.15.2.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.15.2.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.11.15.2.2 MarketPrice <MktPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

MarketPrice <MktPric> contains one of the following **PriceFormat52Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1601
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1602
Or}	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1602

7.4.9.11.15.2.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1602
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1602

7.4.9.11.15.2.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.11.15.2.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.15.2.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.11.15.3 CashValueForTax <CshValForTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash value of resulting securities proceeds for tax calculation and/or reporting.

CashValueForTax <CshValForTax> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice4" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2059
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2059

7.4.9.11.15.4 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat55Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1603
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1603
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1604
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1604
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1604

7.4.9.11.15.4.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1603
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1604

7.4.9.11.15.4.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.11.15.4.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.15.4.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.11.15.4.3 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.15.5 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat56Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1605
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1605
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1606
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1606
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1606
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1606
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1607
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1607
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1607
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1608

7.4.9.11.15.5.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1605
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1606

7.4.9.11.15.5.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.11.15.5.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.15.5.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.11.15.5.3 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1606
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1607
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1607

7.4.9.11.15.5.3.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

7.4.9.11.15.5.3.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.15.5.3.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.9.11.15.5.4 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1608
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1608

7.4.9.11.15.5.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

7.4.9.11.15.5.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.15.5.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.11.15.5.5 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.9.11.16 ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the chain of receiving settlement parties.

Impacted by: C42 "Party2PresenceRule", C43 "Party3PresenceRule"

ReceivingSettlementParties <RcvgSttlmPties> contains the following **SettlementParties43** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]		C3	1612
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1612
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1612
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1613
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1613
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1613
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1614
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1614
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1615
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1615
	Party1 *<Pty1>*	[0..1]		C4	1615
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1616
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1616
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1617
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1617
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1617
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1617
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1617
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1618
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1618
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1618
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1619
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1619
	Party2 *<Pty2>*	[0..1]		C4	1619
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1620
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1620
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1621
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1621

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1621
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1622
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1622
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1623
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1623
	Party3 *<Pty3>*	[0..1]		C4	1623
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1624
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1624
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1625
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1625
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1625
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1626
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1626
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1627
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1627

Constraints

- **Party2PresenceRule**

  If Party 2 is present, then Party 1 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

  If Party 3 is present, then Party 2 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party2 Must be present
```

7.4.9.11.16.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First receiving party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the central securities depository where the receiving side of the transaction requests to receive the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **PartyIdentification102** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1612
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1612
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1613
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1613
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1613
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1613
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1614
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1614
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1615
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1615

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.11.16.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification111Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1612
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1613
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1613

7.4.9.11.16.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.11.16.1.1.2 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.11.16.1.1.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.16.1.2 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.11.16.1.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides alternate identification for a party using an id type, a country code and a text field.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1614
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1614
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1615
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1615

7.4.9.11.16.1.3.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1614
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1614

7.4.9.11.16.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.11.16.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.16.1.3.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.16.1.3.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.11.16.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the depository.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount128** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1616
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1616
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1617
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1617
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1617
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1617
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1617
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1618
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1618
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1618
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1619
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1619

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.11.16.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1616
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1617
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1617

7.4.9.11.16.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.11.16.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.9.11.16.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.11.16.2.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

7.4.9.11.16.2.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.11.16.2.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1618
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1618
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1618
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1619
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1619

7.4.9.11.16.2.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1618
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1618

7.4.9.11.16.2.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.11.16.2.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.16.2.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.16.2.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.11.16.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the party1.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount128** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1620
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1620
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1621
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1621
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1621
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1621
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1622
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1622
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1623
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1623

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.11.16.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1620
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1621
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1621

7.4.9.11.16.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.11.16.3.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.9.11.16.3.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.11.16.3.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

7.4.9.11.16.3.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.11.16.3.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1622
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1622
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1623
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1623

7.4.9.11.16.3.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1622
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1622

7.4.9.11.16.3.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.11.16.3.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.16.3.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.16.3.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.11.16.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the party2.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount128** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1624
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1624
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1625
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1625
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1625
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1625
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1626
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1626
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1627
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1627

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.11.16.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1624
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1625
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1625

7.4.9.11.16.4.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.11.16.4.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.9.11.16.4.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.11.16.4.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

7.4.9.11.16.4.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.11.16.4.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1626
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1626
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1627
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1627

7.4.9.11.16.4.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1626
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1626

7.4.9.11.16.4.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.11.16.4.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.16.4.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.16.4.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.11.17 DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the chain of delivering settlement parties.

Impacted by: C42 "Party2PresenceRule", C43 "Party3PresenceRule"

DeliveringSettlementParties <DlvrgSttlmPties> contains the following **SettlementParties43** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Depository *<Dpstry>*	[0..1]		C3	1630
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1630
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1630
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1631
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1631
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1631
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1631
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1632
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1633
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1633
	Party1 *<Pty1>*	[0..1]		C4	1633
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1634
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1634
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1635
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1635
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1635
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1636
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1636
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1637
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1637
	Party2 *<Pty2>*	[0..1]		C4	1637
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1638
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1638
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1639
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1639

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1639
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1640
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1640
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1641
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1641
	Party3 *<Pty3>*	[0..1]		C4	1641
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1642
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1642
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1643
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1643
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1643
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1643
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1643
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1644
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1644
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1645
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1645

Constraints

- **Party2PresenceRule**

  If Party 2 is present, then Party 1 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party2 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party1 Must be present
```

- **Party3PresenceRule**

  If Party 3 is present, then Party 2 must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Party3 is present
Following Must be True
    /Party2 Must be present
```

7.4.9.11.17.1 Depository <Dpstry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First receiving party in the settlement chain. In a plain vanilla settlement, it is the central securities depository where the receiving side of the transaction requests to receive the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Depository <Dpstry> contains the following **PartyIdentification102** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1630
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1630
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1631
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1631
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1631
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1631
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1632
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1633
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1633

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.11.17.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification111Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1630
Or	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1631
Or}	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1631

7.4.9.11.17.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.11.17.1.1.2 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.11.17.1.1.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.17.1.2 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.11.17.1.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides alternate identification for a party using an id type, a country code and a text field.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1632
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1633
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1633

7.4.9.11.17.1.3.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1632
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1632

7.4.9.11.17.1.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.11.17.1.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.17.1.3.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.17.1.3.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.11.17.2 Party1 <Pty1>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the depository.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Party1 <Pty1> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount128** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1634
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1634
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1635
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1635
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1635
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1635
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1636
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1636
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1637
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1637

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.11.17.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1634
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1635
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1635

7.4.9.11.17.2.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.11.17.2.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.9.11.17.2.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.11.17.2.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

7.4.9.11.17.2.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.11.17.2.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1636
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1636
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1637
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1637

7.4.9.11.17.2.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1636
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1636

7.4.9.11.17.2.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.11.17.2.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.17.2.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.17.2.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.11.17.3 Party2 <Pty2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the party1.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Party2 <Pty2> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount128** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1638
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1638
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1639
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1639
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1639
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1639
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1640
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1640
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1641
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1641

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.11.17.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1638
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1639
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1639

7.4.9.11.17.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.11.17.3.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.9.11.17.3.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.11.17.3.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

7.4.9.11.17.3.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.11.17.3.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1640
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1640
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1641
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1641

7.4.9.11.17.3.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1640
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1640

7.4.9.11.17.3.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.11.17.3.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.17.3.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.17.3.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.11.17.4 Party3 <Pty3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that interacts with the party2.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Party3 <Pty3> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount128** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1642
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1642
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1643
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1643
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1643
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1643
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..*]			1643
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1644
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1644
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1645
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1645

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.11.17.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1642
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1643
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1643

7.4.9.11.17.4.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.11.17.4.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.9.11.17.4.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.11.17.4.2 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

7.4.9.11.17.4.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.11.17.4.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1644
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1644
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1645
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1645

7.4.9.11.17.4.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1644
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1644

7.4.9.11.17.4.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.11.17.4.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.11.17.4.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.11.17.4.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.12 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C17 "ExemptionTypeUsageRule", C27 "IncomeTypeUsageRule", C32 "IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule"

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashOption46** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1653
	ContractualPaymentIndicator *<CtrctlPmtInd>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1654
	IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator *<IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>*	[0..1]	±		1654
	IncomeType *<IncmTp>*	[0..1]	±		1654
	ExemptionType *<XmptnTp>*	[0..*]	±		1655
	CountryOfIncomeSource *<CtryOfIncmSrc>*	[0..1]	CodeSet	C10	1655
	Account *<Acct>*	[0..1]			1655
{Or	**CashAccount** *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1655
Or	**ChargesAccount** *<ChrgsAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1656
Or}	**TaxAccount** *<TaxAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1656
	CashParties *<CshPties>*	[0..1]			1656
	Creditor *<Cdtr>*	[0..1]		C5	1658
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1658
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1659
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1659
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1659
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1660
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1660
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1660
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1660
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1660
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1661
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1661
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1661
	CreditorAgent *<CdtrAgt>*	[0..1]		C6	1662
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1662
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1662
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1663
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1663
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1663
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1664
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1664
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1664
	MarketClaimCounterparty *<MktClmCtrPty>*	[0..1]		C5	1664
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1665
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1665
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1666
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1666
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1666
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1666
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1667
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1667
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1667
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1668
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1668
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1668
	AmountDetails *<AmtDtls>*	[1..1]			1668
	PostingAmount *<PstngAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1670
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1672
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1672
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	MarketClaimAmount *<MktClmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1674
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1674
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxFreeAmount <*TaxFreeAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1676
	TaxDeferredAmount <*TaxDfrrdAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1676
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <*ValAddedTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	StampDutyAmount <*StmpDtyAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	TaxReclaimAmount <*TaxRclmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	TaxCreditAmount <*TaxCdtAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1678
	AdditionalTaxAmount <*AddtlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1678
	WithholdingTaxAmount <*WhldgTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1679
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <*ScndLvlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1679
	FiscalStampAmount <*FsclStmpAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <*ExctgBrkrAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <*PngAgtComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <*LclBrkrComssnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1681
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <*RgltryFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1681
	ShippingFeesAmount <*ShppgFeesAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	ChargesAmount <*ChrgsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	CashAmountBroughtForward <*CshAmtBrghtFwd*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	CashAmountCarriedForward <*CshAmtCrrdFwd*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1683
	NotionalDividendPayableAmount <*NtnlDvddPyblAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1683
	NotionalTaxAmount <*NtnlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	TaxArrearsAmount <*TaxArrearsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	OriginalAmount <*OrgnlAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	PrincipalOrCorpus <*PrncplOrCrps*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1685
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <*RedPrmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1685
	IncomePortion <*IncmPrtn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	StockExchangeTax <*StockXchgTax*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	EUTaxRetentionAmount <*EUTaxRtntnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	AccruedInterestAmount <*AcrdIntrstAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1687
	EqualisationAmount <*EqulstnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1687
	FATCATaxAmount <*FATCATaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NRATaxAmount *<NRATaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount *<BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	TaxOnIncomeAmount *<TaxOnIncmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1689
	TransactionTax *<TxTax>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1689
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[1..1]			1690
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1690
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]	±		1690
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	±		1690
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	ForeignExchangeDetails *<FXDtls>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	TaxVoucherDetails *<TaxVchrDtls>*	[0..1]			1692
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1692
	BargainDate *<BrgnDt>*	[0..1]	±		1692
	BargainSettlementDate *<BrgnSttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1692
	RateAndAmountDetails *<RateAndAmtDtls>*	[0..1]		C22, C24, C34, C35, C50, C54, C56	1692
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1698
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1698
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1698
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1698
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	Rate		1699
	FullyFrankedRate *<FullyFrnkdRate>*	[0..1]			1699
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1700
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1700

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1701
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1701
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1701
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1701
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1702
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1702
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1703
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1703
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1704
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1704
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1704
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <*EarlySlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1704
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1705
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1705
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1705
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1705
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <*ThrdPtyIncntivRate*>	[0..1]			1706
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1706
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			1707
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1707
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1707
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1708
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1708
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1708
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1708
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1709
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1709
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1709
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1710

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1710
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1710
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1711
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1711
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1711
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1711
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1712
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1712
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1713
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1713
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1713
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1714
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1714
	NonResidentRate <*NonResdtRate*>	[0..1]			1714
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1715
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1715
	SolicitationFeeRate <*SlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1715
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1716
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1716
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			1716
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1717
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1717
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1717
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1718
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1718
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1718
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1719

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1719
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1719
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1720
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			1720
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1720
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1720
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1721
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1721
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1721
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1722
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1722
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			1722
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1722
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1722
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1723
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1724
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1724
	TaxOnIncome <*TaxOnIncm*>	[0..1]			1724
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1724
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1724
	TaxOnProfits <*TaxOnPrfts*>	[0..1]	Rate		1725
	TaxReclaimRate <*TaxRclmRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1725
	EqualisationRate <*EqulstnRate*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1725
	PriceDetails <*PricDtls*>	[0..1]		C19	1725
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <*GncCshPricPdPerPdct*>	[0..1]			1726
{Or	**PercentagePrice** <*PctgPric*>	[1..1]			1727
	PercentagePriceType <*PctgPricTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1727
	PriceValue <*PricVal*>	[1..1]	Rate		1727
Or	**AmountPrice** <*AmtPric*>	[1..1]	±		1727

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1728
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1728
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1729
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1729
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1729
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1730
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1730
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1730
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1731
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1731
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1731
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1732
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1732

Constraints

- **ExemptionTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IncomeTypeUsageRule**

  The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document titled "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicatorUsageRule**

  The IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator may only be used when no tax rate is provided in the message and it must not be used in events such as dividend or interest.

  The list of IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator codes to be used are provided in the document titled " TXAP Taxability Codes" that is available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

7.4.9.12.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

7.4.9.12.2 ContractualPaymentIndicator <CtrctlPmtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash payment occurs or will occur in advance of receipt of proceeds from the issuer and based on a contractual agreement established with the account servicer or upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.

Datatype: "Payment1Code" on page 2132

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.
CONT	ContractualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur in advance of receipt of proceeds from the issuer and based on a contractual agreement established with the account servicer.

7.4.9.12.3 IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proceeds are taxable according to the information provided by the issuer / offeror.

IssuerOfferorTaxabilityIndicator <IssrOfferrTaxbltyInd> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.4 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.5 ExemptionType <XmptnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

ExemptionType <XmptnTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.6 CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.12.7 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between a cash account, a charges account or a tax account.

Account <Acct> contains one of the following **Account9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**CashAccount** *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1655
Or	**ChargesAccount** *<ChrgsAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1656
Or}	**TaxAccount** *<TaxAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1656

7.4.9.12.7.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

7.4.9.12.7.2 ChargesAccount <ChrgsAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to be used for charges if different from the account for payment.

ChargesAccount <ChrgsAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

7.4.9.12.7.3 TaxAccount <TaxAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to be used for taxes if different from the account for payment.

TaxAccount <TaxAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

7.4.9.12.8 CashParties <CshPties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about cash parties.

CashParties <CshPties> contains the following **CashParties29** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Creditor *<Cdtr>*	[0..1]		C5	1658
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1658
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1659
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1659
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1659
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1660
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1660
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1660
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1660
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1660
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1661
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1661
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1661
	CreditorAgent *<CdtrAgt>*	[0..1]		C6	1662
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1662
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1662
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1663
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1663
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1663
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1664
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1664
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1664
	MarketClaimCounterparty *<MktClmCtrPty>*	[0..1]		C5	1664
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1665
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1665
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1666
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1666
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1666
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1666
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1667

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType <*IdTp*>	[1..1]			1667
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1667
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1668
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1668
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[1..1]	Text		1668

7.4.9.12.8.1 Creditor <Cdtr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

Creditor <Cdtr> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount129** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]			1658
{Or	**AnyBIC** <*AnyBIC*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1659
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** <*PrtryId*>	[1..1]	±		1659
Or}	**NameAndAddress** <*NmAndAdr*>	[1..1]	±		1659
	CashAccount <*CshAcct*>	[0..1]	±		1660
	ProcessingIdentification <*PrcgId*>	[0..1]	Text		1660
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[0..1]			1660
	IdentificationType <*IdTp*>	[1..1]			1660
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1660
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1661
	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1661
	AlternateIdentification <*AltrnId*>	[1..1]	Text		1661

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.12.8.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1659
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1659
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1659

7.4.9.12.8.1.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.12.8.1.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.9.12.8.1.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.12.8.1.2 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

7.4.9.12.8.1.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.12.8.1.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1660
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1660
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1661
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1661
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1661

7.4.9.12.8.1.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1660
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1661

7.4.9.12.8.1.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.12.8.1.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.8.1.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.12.8.1.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.12.8.2 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount130** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		1662
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1662
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1663
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1663
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1663
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1664
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1664
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1664

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.12.8.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification113Choice" on page 2058 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2058
Or	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2058
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2058

7.4.9.12.8.2.2 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

7.4.9.12.8.2.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.12.8.2.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1663
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1664
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1664
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1664

7.4.9.12.8.2.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1663
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1664

7.4.9.12.8.2.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.12.8.2.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.8.2.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.12.8.2.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.12.8.3 MarketClaimCounterparty <MktClmCtrPty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that has reimbursed the account owner with funds to which they were legally entitled.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalInforrmationRule"

MarketClaimCounterparty <MktClmCtrPty> contains the following **PartyIdentificationAndAccount129** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1665
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1665
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1666
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1666
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1666
	ProcessingIdentification *<PrcgId>*	[0..1]	Text		1666
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[0..1]			1667
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1667
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1667
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1668
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1668
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1668

Constraints

- **AdditionalInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

7.4.9.12.8.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1665
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1666
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1666

7.4.9.12.8.3.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.9.12.8.3.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.9.12.8.3.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.9.12.8.3.2 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

7.4.9.12.8.3.3 ProcessingIdentification <PrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference meaningful to the party identified.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.12.8.3.4 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

AlternateIdentification <AltrnId> contains the following **AlternatePartyIdentification9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationType *<IdTp>*	[1..1]			1667
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1667
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1668
	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C10	1668
	AlternateIdentification *<AltrnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1668

7.4.9.12.8.3.4.1 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification of the party identified.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **IdentificationType44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1667
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1668

7.4.9.12.8.3.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a code.

Datatype: "TypeOfIdentification1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

7.4.9.12.8.3.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of identification is defined using a data source scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.8.3.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C10 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

7.4.9.12.8.3.4.3 AlternateIdentification <AltrnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

7.4.9.12.9 AmountDetails <AmtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amounts related to a cash movement.

AmountDetails <AmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionAmounts39** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingAmount *<PstngAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1670
	GrossCashAmount *<GrssCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	NetCashAmount *<NetCshAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	SolicitationFees *<SlctnFees>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1671
	CashInLieuOfShare *<CshInLieuOfShr>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1672
	CapitalGain *<CptlGn>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1672
	InterestAmount *<IntrstAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	MarketClaimAmount *<MktClmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	IndemnityAmount *<IndmntyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1673
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount *<ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1674
	ReinvestmentAmount *<RinvstmtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1674
	FullyFrankedAmount *<FullyFrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	UnfrankedAmount *<UfrnkdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	SundryOrOtherAmount *<SndryOrOthrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1675
	TaxFreeAmount *<TaxFreeAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1676
	TaxDeferredAmount *<TaxDfrrdAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1676
	ValueAddedTaxAmount *<ValAddedTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	StampDutyAmount *<StmpDtyAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	TaxReclaimAmount *<TaxRclmAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1677
	TaxCreditAmount *<TaxCdtAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1678
	AdditionalTaxAmount *<AddtlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1678
	WithholdingTaxAmount *<WhldgTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1679
	SecondLevelTaxAmount *<ScndLvlTaxAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1679
	FiscalStampAmount *<FsclStmpAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	ExecutingBrokerAmount *<ExctgBrkrAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount *<PngAgtComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1680
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount *<LclBrkrComssnAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1681
	RegulatoryFeesAmount *<RgltryFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1681
	ShippingFeesAmount *<ShppgFeesAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChargesAmount <*ChrgsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	CashAmountBroughtForward <*CshAmtBrghtFwd*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1682
	CashAmountCarriedForward <*CshAmtCrrdFwd*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1683
	NotionalDividendPayableAmount <*NtnlDvddPyblAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1683
	NotionalTaxAmount <*NtnlTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	TaxArrearsAmount <*TaxArrearsAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	OriginalAmount <*OrgnlAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1684
	PrincipalOrCorpus <*PrncplOrCrps*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1685
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <*RedPrmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1685
	IncomePortion <*IncmPrtn*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	StockExchangeTax <*StockXchgTax*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	EUTaxRetentionAmount <*EUTaxRtntnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1686
	AccruedInterestAmount <*AcrdIntrstAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1687
	EqualisationAmount <*EqulstnAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1687
	FATCATaxAmount <*FATCATaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	NRATaxAmount <*NRATaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <*BckUpWhldgTaxAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1688
	TaxOnIncomeAmount <*TaxOnIncmAmt*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1689
	TransactionTax <*TxTax*>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C11	1689

7.4.9.12.9.1 PostingAmount <PstngAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is to be/was posted to the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.2 GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money before any deductions and allowances have been made.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.3 NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money after deductions and allowances have been made, if any, that is, the total amount +/- charges/fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.4 SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.5 CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of a fractional quantity of, for example, equity.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.6 CapitalGain <CptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money distributed as the result of a capital gain.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.7 InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a coupon payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.8 MarketClaimAmount <MktClmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from a market claim.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.9 IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: (Unique to France) Amount due to a buyer of securities dealt prior to ex date which may be subject to different rate of taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.10 ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that the borrower pays to the lender as a compensation. It does not entitle the lender to reclaim any tax credit and is sometimes treated differently by the local tax authorities of the lender. Also covers compensation/indemnity of missed dividend concerning early/late settlements if applicable to a market.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.11 ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money reinvested in additional securities.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.12 FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; amount includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.13 UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the amount does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.14 SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money related to taxable income that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.15 TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that has not been subject to taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.16 TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrrdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of income eligible for deferred taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.17 ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax on value added.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.18 StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stamp duty.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.19 TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.20 TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of taxes that have been previously paid in relation to the taxable event.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.21 AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of additional taxes that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.22 WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.23 SecondLevelTaxAmount <ScndLvlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money withheld by the jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.24 FiscalStampAmount <FsclStmpAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of fiscal tax to apply.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.25 ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to an executing broker as a commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.26 PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of paying/sub-paying agent commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.27 LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local broker's commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.28 RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money charged by a regulatory authority, for example, Securities and Exchange fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.29 ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: All costs related to the physical delivery of documents such as stamps, postage, carrier fees, insurances or messenger services.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.30 ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid for the provision of financial services that cannot be categorised by another qualifier.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.31 CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghtFwd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates cash retained from previous dividend.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.32 CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the balance carried forward to next dividend.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.33 NotionalDividendPayableAmount <NtnlDvddPyblAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of cash that would have been payable if the dividend had been taken in the form of cash rather than shares.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.34 NotionalTaxAmount <NtnlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Where new securities are issued in lieu of a cash dividend, the notional tax is the tax on the amount of cash that would have been paid.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.35 TaxArrearsAmount <TaxArrearsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid by the Tax Authorities in addition to the payment of the tax refund itself.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.36 OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting/settlement Amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.37 PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a distribution of a bond's principal, for example, repayment of outstanding debt.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.38 RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money (not interest) in addition to the principal at the redemption of a bond.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.39 IncomePortion <IncmPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.40 StockExchangeTax <StockXchgTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stock exchange tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.41 EUTaxRetentionAmount <EUTaxRtntnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of tax withheld at source in conformance with the EU Savings Directive.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.42 AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of interest that has been accrued in between coupon payment periods

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.43 EqualisationAmount <EqulstnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution amount which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.44 FATCATaxAmount <FATCATaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act) related tax amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.45 NRATaxAmount <NRATaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.46 BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related to back up withholding.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.47 TaxOnIncomeAmount <TaxOnIncmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.9.48 TransactionTax <TxTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of Transaction tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C11 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.9.12.10 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a cash movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate24** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1690
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]	±		1690
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate *<FXRateFxgDt>*	[0..1]	±		1690
	EarliestPaymentDate *<EarlstPmtDt>*	[0..1]	±		1691
	PaymentDate *<PmtDt>*	[0..1]	±		1691

7.4.9.12.10.1 PostingDate <PstngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/Time of the posting (credit or debit) to the account.

PostingDate <PstngDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.12.10.2 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time when calculating economic benefit for a cash amount.

ValueDate <ValDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.12.10.3 ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a foreign exchange rate will be determined.

ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.12.10.4 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.12.10.5 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the distribution is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.12.11 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Exchange rate between the amount and the resulting amount.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms27" on page 2047 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency *<UnitCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
	QuotedCurrency *<QtdCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2048
	ResultingAmount *<RsltgAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2048

7.4.9.12.12 TaxVoucherDetails <TaxVchrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the tax voucher related to a cash movement.

TaxVoucherDetails <TaxVchrDtls> contains the following **TaxVoucher3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1692
	BargainDate *<BrgnDt>*	[0..1]	±		1692
	BargainSettlementDate *<BrgnSttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1692

7.4.9.12.12.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique reference for the tax voucher required by the relevant tax authorities to ensure that any claim relating to this particular tax voucher cannot be duplicated.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

7.4.9.12.12.2 BargainDate <BrgnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a dividend reinvestment purchase was completed. If there is only one bargain involved, the time it was struck needs to be included.

BargainDate <BrgnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.12.12.3 BargainSettlementDate <BrgnSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement date of the dividend reinvestment purchase transaction.

BargainSettlementDate <BrgnSttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

7.4.9.12.13 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C22 "GrossDividendRate2Rule", C24 "GrossDividendRate3Rule", C34 "NetDividendRate1Rule", C35 "NetDividendRate2Rule", C50 "SecondLevelTax1Rule", C54 "TaxCreditRate1Rule", C56 "TaxCreditRate2Rule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **RateDetails24** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTax *<AddtlTax>*	[0..1]			1698
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1698
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1698
	ChargesFees *<ChrgsFees>*	[0..1]			1698
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699
	FiscalStamp *<FsclStmp>*	[0..1]	Rate		1699
	FullyFrankedRate *<FullyFrnkdRate>*	[0..1]			1699
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699
	GrossDividendRate *<GrssDvddRate>*	[0..*]			1700
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1700
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1701
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1701
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1701
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1701
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1702
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1702
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1703
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1703
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1704
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1704
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1704
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate *<EarlySlctnFeeRate>*	[0..1]			1704
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1705
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1705
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1705
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1705
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate *<ThrdPtyIncntivRate>*	[0..1]			1706

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1706
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706
	InterestRateUsedForPayment <*IntrstRateUsdForPmt*>	[0..*]			1707
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1707
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1707
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1708
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1708
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1708
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1708
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1709
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1709
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1709
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1710
	NetDividendRate <*NetDvddRate*>	[0..*]			1710
{Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1710
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** <*AmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1711
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1711
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1711
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1711
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1712
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1712
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1713
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1713
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1713
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1714
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1714
	NonResidentRate <*NonResdtRate*>	[0..1]			1714
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1715
	ApplicableRate <*AplblRate*>	[0..1]	Rate		1715
	SolicitationFeeRate <*SlctnFeeRate*>	[0..1]			1715

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or	**AmountToQuantity** <*AmtToQty*>	[1..1]			1716
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1716
Or}	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	TaxCreditRate <*TaxCdtRate*>	[0..*]			1716
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1717
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1717
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** <*RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts*>	[1..1]			1717
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1718
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1718
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1718
	Amount <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1719
	RateStatus <*RateSts*>	[0..1]		C44	1719
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1719
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1720
	WithholdingTaxRate <*WhldgTaxRate*>	[0..*]			1720
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1720
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1720
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1721
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1721
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1721
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1722
	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1722
	SecondLevelTax <*ScndLvlTax*>	[0..*]			1722
{Or	**Rate** <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		1722
Or	**Amount** <*Amt*>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1722
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** <*RateTpAndRate*>	[1..1]			1723
	RateType <*RateTp*>	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1724

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1724
	TaxOnIncome *<TaxOnIncm>*	[0..1]			1724
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1724
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1724
	TaxOnProfits *<TaxOnPrfts>*	[0..1]	Rate		1725
	TaxReclaimRate *<TaxRclmRate>*	[0..1]	Rate		1725
	EqualisationRate *<EqulstnRate>*	[0..1]	Amount	C1	1725

Constraints

- **GrossDividendRate2Rule**

  If GrossDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

- **GrossDividendRate3Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either GrossDividendRate/Amount or GrossDividendRate/AmountAndRateStatus may be present. Both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3)

- **NetDividendRate1Rule**

  If NetDividendRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDividendRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

- **NetDividendRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either NetDividendRate/Amount may be present. Both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3)

- **SecondLevelTax1Rule**

  If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 566 NVR C8)

```
On Condition
    /SecondLevelTax[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /WithholdingTaxRate[*] Must be present
```

- **TaxCreditRate1Rule**

  If TaxCreditRate is repeated, then:

  - RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code value must all be different in each occurrence of TaxCreditRate. (MT 566 NVR C4)

- **TaxCreditRate2Rule**

  Only a single occurrence of either TaxCreditRate/Rate or TaxCreditRate/Amount may be present, both elements may not be present together. (MT 566 NVR C3)

7.4.9.12.13.1 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

AdditionalTax <AddtlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1698
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1698

7.4.9.12.13.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.1.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.2 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699

7.4.9.12.13.2.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.2.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.3 FiscalStamp <FsclStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.4 FullyFrankedRate <FullyFrnkdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.

FullyFrankedRate <FullyFrnkdRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1699
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1699

7.4.9.12.13.4.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.5 GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.

GrossDividendRate <GrssDvddRate> contains one of the following **GrossDividendRateFormat24Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1700
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1701
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1701
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1701
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1701
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1702
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1702
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1703
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1703
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1704
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1704
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1704

7.4.9.12.13.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.5.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1701
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1701

7.4.9.12.13.5.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.5.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.12.13.5.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1702
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1702
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1703
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1703
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1704
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1704
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1704

7.4.9.12.13.5.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType49Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1702
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1703

7.4.9.12.13.5.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType2Code" on page 2119

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

7.4.9.12.13.5.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.5.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.5.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1704
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1704

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.12.13.5.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.12.13.5.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.6 EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available, as an incentive, in addition to the solicitation fee, in order to encourage early participation in an offer.

EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate> contains one of the following **SolicitationFeeRateFormat9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1705
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1705
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1705
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1705
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706

7.4.9.12.13.6.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.6.2 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1705
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1705

7.4.9.12.13.6.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.6.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.6.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.7 ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available in an event in order to encourage participation in the offer. As information, Payment is made to a third party who has solicited an entity to take part in the offer.

ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1706
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1706

7.4.9.12.13.7.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.7.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.8 InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Actual interest rate used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

InterestRateUsedForPayment <IntrstRateUsdForPmt> contains one of the following **InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1707
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1707
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1708
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1708
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1708
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1708
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1709
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1709
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1709
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1710

7.4.9.12.13.8.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.8.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.8.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for interest rate used for payment.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus32** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1708
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1708
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1708
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1709
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1709
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1709
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1710

7.4.9.12.13.8.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1708
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1708

7.4.9.12.13.8.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType7Code" on page 2137

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

7.4.9.12.13.8.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.8.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.8.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1709
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1710

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.12.13.8.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.12.13.8.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.9 NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity after deductions or allowances have been made.

NetDividendRate <NetDvddRate> contains one of the following **NetDividendRateFormat26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1710
Or	**AmountAndRateStatus** *<AmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1711
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1711
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1711
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1711
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1712
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1712
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1713
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1713
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1713
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1714
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1714

7.4.9.12.13.9.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.9.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1711
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1711

7.4.9.12.13.9.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.9.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.12.13.9.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1712
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1712
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1713
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1713
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1713
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1714
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1714

7.4.9.12.13.9.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1712
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1713

7.4.9.12.13.9.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType2Code" on page 2126

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

7.4.9.12.13.9.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.9.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.9.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1714
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1714

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.12.13.9.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.12.13.9.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.10 NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate per share to which a non-resident is entitled.

NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1715

7.4.9.12.13.10.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.10.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.11 ApplicableRate <AplblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.12 SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of the cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fee.

SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate> contains one of the following **SolicitationFeeRateFormat9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1715
Or	**AmountToQuantity** *<AmtToQty>*	[1..1]			1716
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1716
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716

7.4.9.12.13.12.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.12.2 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1716
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1716

7.4.9.12.13.12.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.12.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.12.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.13 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate> contains one of the following **TaxCreditRateFormat9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1717
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1717
Or}	**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus** *<RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*	[1..1]			1717
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1718
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1718
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1718
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1719
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1719
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1719
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1720

7.4.9.12.13.13.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.13.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.13.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the tax credit rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1718
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1718
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1718
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1719
	RateStatus *<RateSts>*	[0..1]		C44	1719
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1719
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1720

7.4.9.12.13.13.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType48Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1718
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1718

7.4.9.12.13.13.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "RateType3Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
IMPU	Imputed	Imputed tax.
PREC	Precompte	Rate is a precompte.
TIER	OneTierTax	Rate is a one tier tax.

7.4.9.12.13.13.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.13.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.13.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C44 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1719
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1720

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

  The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

7.4.9.12.13.13.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

7.4.9.12.13.13.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.14 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1720
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1720
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1721
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1721
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1721
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1722
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1722

7.4.9.12.13.14.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.14.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.14.3 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1721
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1721
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1722
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1722

7.4.9.12.13.14.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1721
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1722

7.4.9.12.13.14.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

7.4.9.12.13.14.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.14.3.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.15 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1722
Or	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1722
Or}	**RateTypeAndRate** *<RateTpAndRate>*	[1..1]			1723
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1724
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1724

7.4.9.12.13.15.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.15.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.15.3 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType *<RateTp>*	[1..1]			1723
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1724
	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1724

7.4.9.12.13.15.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType46Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1723
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1724

7.4.9.12.13.15.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

7.4.9.12.13.15.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

7.4.9.12.13.15.3.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.16 TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Taxation applied on an amount clearly identified as an income.

TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm> contains one of the following **RateAndAmountFormat43Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Rate** *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		1724
Or}	**Amount** *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1724

7.4.9.12.13.16.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.16.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.13.17 TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Taxation applied on an amount clearly identified as capital profits, capital gains.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.18 TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.13.19 EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.14 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C19 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **PriceDetails24** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct *<GncCshPricPdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1726
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1727
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1727
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1727
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1727
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1728
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct *<GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>*	[0..1]			1728
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1728
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1729
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1729
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1729
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1730
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1730
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1730
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1731
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1731
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1731
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1732
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1732

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

  GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

7.4.9.12.14.1 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat55Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1727
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1727
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1727
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1727
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1728

7.4.9.12.14.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1727
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1727

7.4.9.12.14.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.12.14.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.14.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.12.14.1.3 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.14.2 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following **PriceFormat56Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**PercentagePrice** *<PctgPric>*	[1..1]			1728
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1729
Or	**AmountPrice** *<AmtPric>*	[1..1]	±		1729
Or	**AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity** *<AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]			1729
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1730
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1730
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1730
Or	**AmountPricePerAmount** *<AmtPricPerAmt>*	[1..1]			1731
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1731
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1731
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1732
Or}	**IndexPoints** *<IndxPts>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1732

7.4.9.12.14.2.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType *<PctgPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1729
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Rate		1729

7.4.9.12.14.2.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 2134

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

7.4.9.12.14.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

7.4.9.12.14.2.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice5" on page 2060 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

7.4.9.12.14.2.3 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1730
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1730
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity *<FinInstrmQty>*	[1..1]	±		1730

7.4.9.12.14.2.3.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

7.4.9.12.14.2.3.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.14.2.3.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

7.4.9.12.14.2.4 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount3** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1731
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1731
	Amount *<Amt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1	1732

7.4.9.12.14.2.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

7.4.9.12.14.2.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.14.2.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

7.4.9.12.14.2.5 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

7.4.10 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		1732
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..*]	Text		1732
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		1733
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..*]	Text		1733

7.4.10.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

7.4.10.2 NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

7.4.10.3 PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

7.4.10.4 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA)

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

7.4.11 IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

IssuerAgent <IssrAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1733
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1734
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1734

7.4.11.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.11.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.11.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.12 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1734
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1735
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1735

7.4.12.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.12.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.12.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.13 SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	1736
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1736
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1736

7.4.13.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

7.4.13.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

7.4.13.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

7.4.14 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C52 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

8 seev.037.002.07 CorporateActionMovementReversalAdvice002V07

8.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionMovementReversalAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to reverse previously confirmed posting of securities or cash.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionMovementReversalAdvice002V07 MessageDefinition is composed of 13 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MovementConfirmationIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent movement confirmation document.

B. OtherDocumentIdentification

   Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

C. EventsLinkage

   Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

D. ReversalReason

   Reason for the reversal.

E. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

F. AccountDetails

   General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

G. CorporateActionDetails

   Information about the corporate action event.

H. CorporateActionConfirmationDetails

Information about the corporate action option.

I. AdditionalInformation

Provides additional information.

J. IssuerAgent

Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

K. PayingAgent

Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

L. SubPayingAgent

Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

M. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

8.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnMvmntRvslAdvc>	[1..1]		C2, C15, C16, C18, C19, C20, C13	
	MovementConfirmationIdentification *<MvmntConfId>*	[1..1]			1746
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1747
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C23	1747
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1747
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1748
	OtherDocumentIdentification *<OthrDocId>*	[0..*]			1748
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1749
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1749
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1749
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C21	1749
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1749
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1750
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1750
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C23	1750
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1750
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1751
	EventsLinkage *<EvtsLkg>*	[0..*]			1751
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			1752
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1752
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1752
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C23	1752
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1753
	ReversalReason *<RvslRsn>*	[0..1]		C3	1753
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			1754
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1755
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1755
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C8, C14	1755
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1756
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1757
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1757
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C9	1757
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1757
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1763
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C11, C12, C17	1764
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType *<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>*	[0..1]			1765
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1765
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1766
	FractionalQuantity *<FrctnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		1766
	AccountDetails *<AcctDtls>*	[1..1]			1767
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1767
	ConfirmedBalance *<ConfdBal>*	[1..1]			1768
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1768
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1769
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1769
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1769
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1770
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1770
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1770
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1771

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1771
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1772
	CorporateActionDetails *<CorpActnDtls>*	[0..1]			1772
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1773
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1774
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1774
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1775
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1775
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1776
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1776
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1776
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			1777
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1777
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator *<AddtlBizPrcInd>*	[0..1]			1777
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1778
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1779
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			1779
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1780
	CorporateActionConfirmationDetails *<CorpActnConfDtls>*	[1..1]			1780
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		1781
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1782
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1782
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1783
	SecuritiesMovementDetails *<SctiesMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]			1784
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C11,	1784

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C12, C17	
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1785
	PostingQuantity *<PstngQty>*	[1..1]	±		1785
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1786
	OriginalPostingDate *<OrgnlPstngDt>*	[0..1]	±		1786
	CashMovementDetails *<CshMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]			1786
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
	Account *<Acct>*	[0..1]			1787
{Or	**CashAccount** *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1787
Or	**ChargesAccount** *<ChrgsAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1788
Or}	**TaxAccount** *<TaxAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1788
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1788
	OriginalPostingDate *<OrgnlPstngDt>*	[0..1]	±		1788
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]	±		1789
	PostingAmount *<PstngAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1789
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]			1789
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		1790
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..*]	Text		1790
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		1790
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..*]	Text		1790
	IssuerAgent *<IssrAgt>*	[0..*]			1790
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	1791
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1791
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1791
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..*]			1792
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	1792
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1792
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1792
	SubPayingAgent *<SubPngAgt>*	[0..*]			1793
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	1793
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1793

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1794
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C22	1794

8.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged. (Algorithm)

C2 AdditionalInformationRule

All elements in the AdditionalInformation sequence must not

contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless

bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition

as in AdditionalInformation/NarrativeVersion.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C4 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot. (Algorithm)

C6 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C7 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C8 EventTypeRule

EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C9 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C10 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C11 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C12 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C13 IssuerAgentGuideline

IssuerAgent must be used only in the communication between a CSD and local custodians.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C14 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C15 OptionNumberRule

The CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/OptionNumber value provided must be the same as the one provided into the related CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionNumber element of the CorporateActionNotification or CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice messages previously sent.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C16 OtherDocumentIdentificationRule

If CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/IndemnityAmount is present, then OtherDocumentationIdentification must be present to refer to the linked settlement confirmation.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C17 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C18 ScripOrDividendReinvestment1Rule

If CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/CashAmountCarriedForward or CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/CashAmountBroughtForward is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be either DVSC (ScripDividend) or DRIP (DividendReinvestment).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C19 ScripOrDividendReinvestment2Rule

If CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/NotionalDividendPayableAmount or CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/AmountDetails/NotionalTaxAmount is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be DVSC (ScripDividend).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C20 ScripOrDividendReinvestment3Rule

If CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/TaxVoucherDetails/BargainDate or CorporateActionConfirmationDetails/CashMovementDetails/TaxVoucherDetails/BargainSettlementDate is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be DRIP (DividendReinvestment).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C21 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C22 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C23 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

8.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

8.4.1 MovementConfirmationIdentification <MvmntConfId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent movement confirmation document.

MovementConfirmationIdentification <MvmntConfId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1747
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C23	1747
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1747
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1748

8.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

8.4.1.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C23 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1747
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1748

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

8.4.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

8.4.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.2 OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification38** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1749
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1749
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1749
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C21	1749
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1749
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1750
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1750
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C23	1750
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1750
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1751

8.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **DocumentIdentification4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1749
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1749

8.4.2.1.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification <AcctSvcrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

8.4.2.1.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification <AcctOwnrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

8.4.2.2 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

Impacted by: C21 "ShortLongNumberRule"

DocumentNumber <DocNb> contains one of the following **DocumentNumber6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1749
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1750
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1750

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

8.4.2.2.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

8.4.2.2.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2145

8.4.2.2.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

8.4.2.3 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C23 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1750
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1751

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

8.4.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

8.4.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.3 EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of an other corporate action event that needs to be closely linked to the processing of the event notified in this document.

EventsLinkage <EvtsLkg> contains the following **CorporateActionEventReference4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventIdentification *<EvtId>*	[1..1]			1752
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1752
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1752
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C23	1752
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1753

8.4.3.1 EventIdentification <EvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked corporate action event.

EventIdentification <EvtId> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventReference4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification** *<LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1752
Or}	**LinkedCorporateActionIdentification** *<LkdCorpActnId>*	[1..1]	Text		1752

8.4.3.1.1 LinkedOfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <LkdOffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/ entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

8.4.3.1.2 LinkedCorporateActionIdentification <LkdCorpActnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a related corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

8.4.3.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this corporate action event is to be processed relative to a linked corporate action event.

Impacted by: C23 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1753
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1753

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending.

Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

8.4.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

8.4.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.4 ReversalReason <RvslRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reason for the reversal.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

ReversalReason <RvslRsn> contains the following **CorporateActionReversalReason4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[1..1]			1754
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1755
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1755

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

8.4.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the reversal.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **CorporateActionReversalReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1754
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1755

8.4.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason for the reversal.

Datatype: "CorporateActionReversalReason1Code" on page 2113

CodeName	Name	Definition
DCBD	DayCountBasisDifference	Difference in day count basis.
IVAD	IncorrectValueDate	Value date is incorrect.
IRED	IncorrectRecordDate	Record date is incorrect.
IPRI	IncorrectPrice	Price is incorrect.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not due.
IETR	IncorrectEventLevelTaxRate	Event level tax rate is incorrect.
FNRC	FundsNotReceived	Funds have not been received.
POCS	PaymentOutsideClearingSystem	Payment will occur outside of clearing system.
IPCU	IncorrectPaymentCurrency	Payment currency is incorrect.

8.4.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification for the reason of the reversal.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.4.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax256Text" on page 2148

8.4.5 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C8 "EventTypeRule", C14 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation98** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1756
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1757
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1757
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C9	1757
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1757
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1763
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C11, C12, C17	1764
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType *<IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>*	[0..1]			1765
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1765
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1766
	FractionalQuantity *<FrctnlQty>*	[0..1]	±		1766

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

8.4.5.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

8.4.5.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

8.4.5.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

8.4.5.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C9 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType41Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1757
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1763

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

8.4.5.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType16Code" on page 2086

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from

CodeName	Name	Definition
		DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
MTNG	SecuritiesHoldersMeeting	Ordinary or annual or extraordinary or special general meeting.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.

8.4.5.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.5.5 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C11 "ISINGuideline", C12 "ISINPresenceRule", C17 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

8.4.5.6 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of intermediates securities distribution.

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp> contains one of the following **IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionTypeFormat17Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1765
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1766

8.4.5.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of intermediate security distribution.

Datatype: "IntermediateSecurityDistributionType4Code" on page 2123

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".

8.4.5.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of intermediate security distribution.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.5.7 FractionalQuantity <FrctnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Fractional quantity resulting from an event which will be paid with cash in lieu.

FractionalQuantity <FrctnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

8.4.6 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account, owner and account balance.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **AccountAndBalance40** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1767
	ConfirmedBalance *<ConfdBal>*	[1..1]			1768
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1768
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1769
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1769
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1769
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1770
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1770
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1770
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1771
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1771
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1772

8.4.6.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

8.4.6.2 ConfirmedBalance <ConfdBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the payment applies (less or equal to the total eligible balance).

ConfirmedBalance <ConfdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1768
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1769
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1769
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1769
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1770
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1770
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1770
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1771
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1771
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1772

8.4.6.2.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1769
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1769
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1769
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1770
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1770

8.4.6.2.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

8.4.6.2.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1769
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1770
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1770

8.4.6.2.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

8.4.6.2.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1770
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1770
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1770

8.4.6.2.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

8.4.6.2.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

8.4.6.2.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

8.4.6.2.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

8.4.6.2.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1771

8.4.6.2.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

8.4.6.2.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

8.4.6.2.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1771
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1772

8.4.6.2.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

8.4.6.2.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

8.4.7 CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action event.

CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls> contains the following **CorporateAction36** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1773
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1774
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1774
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1775
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1775
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1776
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1776
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1776
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			1777
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1777
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator *<AddtlBizPrcInd>*	[0..1]			1777
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1778
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1779
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			1779
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1780

8.4.7.1 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action event.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate50** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1774
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1774
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1775
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1775
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1776
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1776
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1776

8.4.7.1.1 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1774
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1774
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1775

8.4.7.1.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

8.4.7.1.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1775
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1775

8.4.7.1.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

8.4.7.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.7.1.2 ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1776
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1776
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1776
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1776

8.4.7.1.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

8.4.7.1.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1776
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1776

8.4.7.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

8.4.7.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.7.2 EventStage <EvtStag>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

EventStage <EvtStag> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventStageFormat15Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1777
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1777

8.4.7.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage4Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.

8.4.7.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the stage of the corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.7.3 AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrcInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the additional business process relates to a claim on the associated corporate action event.

AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrcInd> contains one of the following **AdditionalBusinessProcessFormat14Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1778
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1779

8.4.7.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the additional business process "tax refund" linked to a corporate action event.

Datatype: "AdditionalBusinessProcess7Code" on page 2073

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLAI	ClaimOrCompensation	Relates to a claim on the associated corporate action event.
TAXR	TaxRefund	Relates to a tax refund from the authorities on the associated corporate action event.
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s).
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system.
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (:22F::CAEV//CONS).
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital.
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.

8.4.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the additional business process "tax refund" linked to a corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.7.4 LotteryType <LtryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

LotteryType <LtryTp> contains one of the following **LotteryTypeFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1779
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1780

8.4.7.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of lottery announced.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 2125

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

8.4.7.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of lottery announced.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.8 CorporateActionConfirmationDetails <CorpActnConfDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action option.

CorporateActionConfirmationDetails <CorpActnConfDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionOption126** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		1781
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1782
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1782
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1783
	SecuritiesMovementDetails *<SctiesMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]			1784
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C11, C12, C17	1784
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1785
	PostingQuantity *<PstngQty>*	[1..1]	±		1785
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1786
	OriginalPostingDate *<OrgnlPstngDt>*	[0..1]	±		1786
	CashMovementDetails *<CshMvmntDtls>*	[0..*]			1786
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
	Account *<Acct>*	[0..1]			1787
{Or	**CashAccount** *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1787
Or	**ChargesAccount** *<ChrgsAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1788
Or}	**TaxAccount** *<TaxAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1788
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1788
	OriginalPostingDate *<OrgnlPstngDt>*	[0..1]	±		1788
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]	±		1789
	PostingAmount *<PstngAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1789

8.4.8.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

OptionNumber <OptnNb> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionNumber1Choice" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Number *<Nb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2057

8.4.8.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1782
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1783

8.4.8.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption8Code" on page 2109

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

8.4.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary identification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

8.4.8.3 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement linked to the corporate action option.

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **SecuritiesOption58** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C6, C7, C11, C12, C17	1784
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1785
	PostingQuantity *<PstngQty>*	[1..1]	±		1785
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1786
	OriginalPostingDate *<OrgnlPstngDt>*	[0..1]	±		1786

8.4.8.3.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C6 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C7 "DescriptionUsageRule", C11 "ISINGuideline", C12 "ISINPresenceRule", C17 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

8.4.8.3.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

8.4.8.3.3 PostingQuantity <PstngQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities that have been posted (credit or debit) to the safekeeping account.

PostingQuantity <PstngQty> contains one of the following elements (see "Quantity10Choice" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace *<OrgnlAndCurFace>*	[1..1]	±		2068

8.4.8.3.4 PostingDate <PstngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the posting (credit or debit) to the account.

PostingDate <PstngDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

8.4.8.3.5 OriginalPostingDate <OrgnlPstngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time of the posting (credit or debit) to the account that was initially communicated in the confirmation.

OriginalPostingDate <OrgnlPstngDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

8.4.8.4 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement related to a corporate action option.

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashOption48** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator *<CdtDbtInd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1787
	Account *<Acct>*	[0..1]			1787
{Or	**CashAccount** *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1787
Or	**ChargesAccount** *<ChrgsAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1788
Or}	**TaxAccount** *<TaxAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1788
	PostingDate *<PstngDt>*	[1..1]	±		1788
	OriginalPostingDate *<OrgnlPstngDt>*	[0..1]	±		1788
	ValueDate *<ValDt>*	[0..1]	±		1789
	PostingAmount *<PstngAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	1789

8.4.8.4.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 2114

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

8.4.8.4.2 Account <Acct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Choice between a cash account, a charges account or a tax account.

Account <Acct> contains one of the following **Account9Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**CashAccount** *<CshAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1787
Or	**ChargesAccount** *<ChrgsAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1788
Or}	**TaxAccount** *<TaxAcct>*	[1..1]	±		1788

8.4.8.4.2.1 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account in which cash is maintained.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

8.4.8.4.2.2 ChargesAccount <ChrgsAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to be used for charges if different from the account for payment.

ChargesAccount <ChrgsAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

8.4.8.4.2.3 TaxAccount <TaxAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account to be used for taxes if different from the account for payment.

TaxAccount <TaxAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

8.4.8.4.3 PostingDate <PstngDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/Time of the posting (credit or debit) to the account.

PostingDate <PstngDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

8.4.8.4.4 OriginalPostingDate <OrgnlPstngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time of the posting (credit or debit) to the account that was initially communicated in the confirmation.

OriginalPostingDate <OrgnlPstngDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

8.4.8.4.5 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time when calculating economic benefit for a cash amount.

ValueDate <ValDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

8.4.8.4.6 PostingAmount <PstngAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money that is to be/was posted to the account.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

8.4.9 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		1790
	NarrativeVersion *<NrrtvVrsn>*	[0..*]	Text		1790
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		1790
	TaxationConditions *<TaxtnConds>*	[0..*]	Text		1790

8.4.9.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

8.4.9.2 NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

8.4.9.3 PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

8.4.9.4 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA)

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

8.4.10 IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

IssuerAgent <IssrAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	1791
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1791
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1791

8.4.10.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

8.4.10.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

8.4.10.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

8.4.11 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	1792
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1792
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1792

8.4.11.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

8.4.11.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

8.4.11.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

8.4.12 SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C4	1793
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1793
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1794

8.4.12.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C4 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

8.4.12.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

8.4.12.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

8.4.13 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C22 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

9 seev.038.002.04 CorporateActionNarrative002V04

9.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

The CorporateActionNarrative message is sent between an account servicer and an account owner or its designated agent to cater for tax reclaims, restrictions, documentation requirements. This message is bi-directional.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionNarrative002V04 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. AccountDetails

   General information about the safekeeping account and the account owner.

B. UnderlyingSecurity

   Provides information about the securitised right for entitlement.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

D. AdditionalInformation

   Provides additional information.

E. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

9.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnNrrtv>	[1..1]			
	AccountDetails *<AcctDtls>*	[0..1]			1798
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		1799
Or}	**AccountsListAndBalanceDetails** *<AcctsListAndBalDtls>*	[1..*]		C10	1800
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1801
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1801
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1801
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1801
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1802
	ConfirmedBalance *<ConfdBal>*	[1..1]			1802
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1803
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1803
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1804
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1804
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1804
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1805
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1805
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1805
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1806
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[0..1]	±	C4, C5, C6, C7, C9	1807
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C8	1808
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1808

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1809
	NarrativeType *<NrrtvTp>*	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1809
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1809
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..1]		C1	1810
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		1810
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1810
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		1810
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C11	1811

9.3 Constraints

C1 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C4 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C5 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C6 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C7 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C8 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C9 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C10 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C11 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

9.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

9.4.1 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account and the account owner.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification37Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		1799
Or}	**AccountsListAndBalanceDetails** *<AcctsListAndBalDtls>*	[1..*]		C10	1800
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1801
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1801
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1801
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1801
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1802
	ConfirmedBalance *<ConfdBal>*	[1..1]			1802
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1803
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1803
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1804
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1804
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1804
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1805
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1805
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1805
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1806
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806

9.4.1.1 ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: All safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument.

ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts> contains the following elements (see "AccountIdentification10" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationCode *<IdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2036

9.4.1.2 AccountsListAndBalanceDetails <AcctsListAndBalDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selected safekeeping accounts list (and optionally balance information) to which the corporate action event applies.

Impacted by: C10 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountsListAndBalanceDetails <AcctsListAndBalDtls> contains the following **AccountIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1801
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1801
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1801
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1801
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1802
	ConfirmedBalance *<ConfdBal>*	[1..1]			1802
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1803
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1803
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1804
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1804
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1804
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1805
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1805
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1805
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1806
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

9.4.1.2.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

9.4.1.2.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	1801
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1801

9.4.1.2.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C2 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

9.4.1.2.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

9.4.1.2.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

9.4.1.2.4 ConfirmedBalance <ConfdBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance to which the payment applies (less or equal to the total eligible balance).

ConfirmedBalance <ConfdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1803
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1803
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1804
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1804
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1804
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1805
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1805
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1805
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1806
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806

9.4.1.2.4.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1803
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1804
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1804
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1804
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1805
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1805

9.4.1.2.4.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

9.4.1.2.4.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1804
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1804
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1805
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1805

9.4.1.2.4.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

9.4.1.2.4.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1805
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1805
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1805

9.4.1.2.4.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

9.4.1.2.4.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

9.4.1.2.4.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

9.4.1.2.4.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

9.4.1.2.4.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1805
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806

9.4.1.2.4.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

9.4.1.2.4.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

9.4.1.2.4.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1806
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1806

9.4.1.2.4.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

9.4.1.2.4.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

9.4.2 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the securitised right for entitlement.

Impacted by: C4 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C5 "DescriptionUsageRule", C6 "ISINGuideline", C7 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

9.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C8 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation102** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1808
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1809
	NarrativeType *<NrrtvTp>*	[0..1]			1809
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1809
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1809

Constraints

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

9.4.3.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

9.4.3.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

9.4.3.3 NarrativeType <NrrtvTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of narrative related to the message.

NarrativeType <NrrtvTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionNarrative4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1809
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1809

9.4.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the narrative type of the message.

Datatype: "CorporateActionNarrative1Code" on page 2105

CodeName	Name	Definition
TAXE	TaxationConditions	Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message.
REGI	RegistrationDetails	Provides information required for the registration.
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
RFMC	ICSDRefusalOfMarkUpDownConfirmation	In the context of a corporate action, an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) refuses a mark-up/ mark-down confirmation sent by the account servicer.
PAUT	ChasingOfPriorAuthorization	International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) chases the authorisation from the account servicer in order to process the exchange from global temporary to global permanent.
CTIN	ConfirmationOfHoldingTransfer	Confirmation of transfer of interests between International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) following a corporate actions.

9.4.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the narrative type of the message.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

9.4.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

Impacted by: C1 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		1810
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		1810
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		1810

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

  The AdditionalInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

9.4.4.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

9.4.4.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

9.4.4.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINZMax8000Text" on page 2150

9.4.5 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

10 seev.039.002.06 CorporateActionCancellationAdvice002V06

10.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionCancellationAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to cancel a previously announced corporate action event in case of error from the account servicer or in case of withdrawal by the issuer.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionCancellationAdvice002V06 MessageDefinition is composed of 14 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. CancellationAdviceGeneralInformation

   General information about the event cancellation status and cancellation reason.

B. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

C. AccountsDetails

   General information about the safekeeping account and the account owner.

D. CorporateActionDetails

   Information about the corporate action event.

E. IssuerAgent

   Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

F. PayingAgent

   Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

G. SubPayingAgent

Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

H. Registrar

Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.

I. ResellingAgent

A broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

J. PhysicalSecuritiesAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

K. DropAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution who acts on behalf of an out of town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

L. SolicitationAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

M. InformationAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

N. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

10.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnCxlAdvc>	[1..1]			
	CancellationAdviceGeneralInformation *<CxlAdvcGnlInf>*	[1..1]			1818
	CancellationReasonCode *<CxlRsnCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1818
	CancellationReason *<CxlRsn>*	[0..1]	Text		1818
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[1..1]			1818
	EventCompletenessStatus *<EvtCmpltnsSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1819
	EventConfirmationStatus *<EvtConfSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1819
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C8	1819
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1820
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1820
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1820
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C5	1821
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1827
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			1827
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1828
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C6, C7, C9	1828
	AccountsDetails *<AcctsDtls>*	[1..1]			1829
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		1830
Or}	**AccountsList** *<AcctsList>*	[1..*]		C10	1830
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1831
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1831
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1831
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1831
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1832
	CorporateActionDetails *<CorpActnDtls>*	[0..1]			1832
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1833

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1834
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1834
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1834
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1835
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1835
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1836
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1836
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1836
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1836
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			1837
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1837
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1837
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			1837
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1838
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1838
	IssuerAgent *<IssrAgt>*	[0..*]			1838
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1839
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1839
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1839
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..*]			1839
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1840
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1840
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1840
	SubPayingAgent *<SubPngAgt>*	[0..*]			1841
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1841
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1841
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1841
	Registrar *<Regar>*	[0..1]			1842
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1842
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1842

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1843
	ResellingAgent *<RsellngAgt>*	[0..*]			1843
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1843
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1844
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1844
	PhysicalSecuritiesAgent *<PhysSctiesAgt>*	[0..1]			1844
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1845
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1845
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1845
	DropAgent *<DrpAgt>*	[0..1]			1845
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1846
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1846
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1846
	SolicitationAgent *<SlctnAgt>*	[0..*]			1847
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1847
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1847
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1847
	InformationAgent *<InfAgt>*	[0..1]			1848
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1848
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1848
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1849
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C11	1849

10.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C6 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C7 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C8 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C9 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C10 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C11 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

10.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

10.4.1 CancellationAdviceGeneralInformation <CxlAdvcGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the event cancellation status and cancellation reason.

CancellationAdviceGeneralInformation <CxlAdvcGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionCancellation4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CancellationReasonCode *<CxlRsnCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1818
	CancellationReason *<CxlRsn>*	[0..1]	Text		1818
	ProcessingStatus *<PrcgSts>*	[1..1]			1818
	EventCompletenessStatus *<EvtCmpltnsSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1819
	EventConfirmationStatus *<EvtConfSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1819

10.4.1.1 CancellationReasonCode <CxlRsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies reasons for cancellation of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionCancellationReason1Code" on page 2077

CodeName	Name	Definition
WITH	Withrawal	Cancellation due to the corporate action event being cancelled by the issuer.
PROC	Processing	Cancellation due to a processing error.

10.4.1.2 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about cancellation of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

10.4.1.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the event.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains the following **CorporateActionEventStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventCompletenessStatus *<EvtCmpltnsSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1819
	EventConfirmationStatus *<EvtConfSts>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1819

10.4.1.3.1 EventCompletenessStatus <EvtCmpltnsSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details provided about an event are complete or incomplete.

Datatype: "EventCompletenessStatus1Code" on page 2116

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Event details are complete.
INCO	Incomplete	Event details are not complete.

10.4.1.3.2 EventConfirmationStatus <EvtConfSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the status of the occurrence of an event.

Datatype: "EventConfirmationStatus1Code" on page 2116

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmed	Occurrence of the event has been confirmed.
UCON	Unconfirmed	Occurrence of the event has not been confirmed.

10.4.2 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C8 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation93** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1820
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1820
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1820
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C5	1821
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1827
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			1827
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1828
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C6, C7, C9	1828

Constraints

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

10.4.2.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

10.4.2.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

10.4.2.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

10.4.2.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C5 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType35Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1821
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1827

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

10.4.2.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType17Code" on page 2092

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.

10.4.2.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

10.4.2.5 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1828
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1828

10.4.2.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Datatype: "CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code" on page 2105

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

10.4.2.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of an event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

10.4.2.6 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C6 "ISINGuideline", C7 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

10.4.3 AccountsDetails <AcctsDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account and the account owner.

AccountsDetails <AcctsDtls> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		1830
Or}	**AccountsList** *<AcctsList>*	[1..*]		C10	1830
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1831
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1831
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1831
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1831
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1832

10.4.3.1 ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: All safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument.

ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts> contains the following elements (see "AccountIdentification10" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationCode *<IdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2036

10.4.3.2 AccountsList <AcctsList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selected safekeeping accounts list to which the corporate action event applies.

Impacted by: C10 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountsList <AcctsList> contains the following **AccountIdentification34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1831
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1831
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1831
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1831
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1832

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

10.4.3.2.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

10.4.3.2.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1831
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1831

10.4.3.2.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.3.2.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.3.2.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

10.4.4 CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action event.

CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls> contains the following **CorporateAction35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			1833
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1834
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1834
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1834
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1835
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1835
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1836
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1836
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1836
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1836
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			1837
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1837
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1837
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			1837
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1838
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1838

10.4.4.1 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action event.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate50** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			1834
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1834
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1834
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1835
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1835
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			1835
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1836
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1836
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1836
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1836

10.4.4.1.1 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1834
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1834
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1835
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1835

10.4.4.1.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

10.4.4.1.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1835
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1835

10.4.4.1.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

10.4.4.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

10.4.4.1.2 ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		1836
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			1836
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1836
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1836

10.4.4.1.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

10.4.4.1.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1836
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1836

10.4.4.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

10.4.4.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

10.4.4.2 EventStage <EvtStag>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

EventStage <EvtStag> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventStageFormat15Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1837
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1837

10.4.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage4Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.

10.4.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the stage of the corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

10.4.4.3 LotteryType <LtryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

LotteryType <LtryTp> contains one of the following **LotteryTypeFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1838
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1838

10.4.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of lottery announced.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 2125

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

10.4.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of lottery announced.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

10.4.5 IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

IssuerAgent <IssrAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1839
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1839
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1839

10.4.5.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.5.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.6 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1840
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1840
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1840

10.4.6.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.6.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.6.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.7 SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1841
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1841
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1841

10.4.7.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.7.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.8 Registrar <Regar>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.

Registrar <Regar> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1842
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1842
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1843

10.4.8.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.8.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.8.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.9 ResellingAgent <RsellngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: A broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

ResellingAgent <RsellngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1843
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1844
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1844

10.4.9.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.9.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.10 PhysicalSecuritiesAgent <PhysSctiesAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

PhysicalSecuritiesAgent <PhysSctiesAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1845
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1845
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1845

10.4.10.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.10.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.10.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.11 DropAgent <DrpAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution who acts on behalf of an out of town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

DropAgent <DrpAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1846
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1846
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1846

10.4.11.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.11.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.11.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.12 SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1847
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1847
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1847

10.4.12.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.12.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.12.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.13 InformationAgent <InfAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

InformationAgent <InfAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1848
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1848
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		1849

10.4.13.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

10.4.13.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

10.4.13.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

10.4.14 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

11 seev.040.002.06 CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequest002V06

11.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account owner sends the CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequest message to an account servicer to request cancellation of a previously sent corporate action election instruction.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequest002V06 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. ChangeInstructionIndicator

   When used in a corporate action instruction, indicates that the current instruction is replacing a previous one that was cancelled earlier. When used in a corporate action instruction cancellation request, indicates that cancelled instruction will be replaced by a new corporate action instruction to be sent later.

B. InstructionIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent instruction document.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

D. AccountDetails

   General information about the safekeeping account and the account owner.

E. CorporateActionInstruction

   Information about the corporate action option.

F. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

11.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnInstrCxlReq>	[1..1]		C3, C2	
	ChangeInstructionIndicator *<ChngInstrInd>*	[0..1]	Indicator		1854
	InstructionIdentification *<InstrId>*	[1..1]			1854
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1855
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C17	1855
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1856
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C7, C11	1856
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1857
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1858
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C8	1858
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1858
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1864
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]		C5, C6, C9, C10, C14	1864
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			1866
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1866
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		1866
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	AccountDetails *<AcctDtls>*	[1..1]		C15	1867
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1867
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1867
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1868
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]			1868
{Or	**Identification** *<Id>*	[1..1]			1869
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1869

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1869
Or	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1870
Or	**TypeAndIdentification** *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			1870
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1870
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]			1871
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		1871
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1871
	CorporateActionInstruction *<CorpActnInstr>*	[1..1]		C12, C13	1871
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		1872
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1872
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1873
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1874
	InstructedQuantity *<InstdQty>*	[1..1]			1875
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1875
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C16	1876

11.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C2 ChangeInstructionIndicatorGuideline

ChangeInstructionIndicator may only be used if CorporateActionOptionDetails/ WithdrawalAllowedIndicator was set to 'false' or '0' (No) in the CorporateActionNotification message previously received and if CorporateActionOptionDetails/ChangeAllowedIndicator was set to 'true' or '1' (Yes) in the CorporateActionNotification message previously received.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 CorporateActionEventIdentificationRule

If the CorporateActionInstruction message was unsolicited (that is, this instruction has not been preceded by a CorporateActionNotification), then, CorporateActionGeneralInformation/ CorporateActionEventIdentification must be NONREF.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C5 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C6 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C7 EventTypeRule

EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C8 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C9 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C10 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C11 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C12 OptionNumber1Rule

For differentiation between options, the OptionNumber must be used (preferred rather than the OptionType for example in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same

corporate action option code). Therefore, the OptionNumber value must be different for each option.

C13 OptionNumber2Rule

When the CorporateActionInstruction is unsolicited, ie, the instruction has not been preceded by an Corporate ActionNotification, then OptionNumber/code must be UNSO (unsolicited).

C14 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C15 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C16 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C17 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

11.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

11.4.1 ChangeInstructionIndicator <ChngInstrInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: When used in a corporate action instruction, indicates that the current instruction is replacing a previous one that was cancelled earlier. When used in a corporate action instruction cancellation request, indicates that cancelled instruction will be replaced by a new corporate action instruction to be sent later.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

11.4.2 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent instruction document.

InstructionIdentification <InstrId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification49** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1855
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C17	1855
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1856

11.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

11.4.2.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C17 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1855
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1856

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

11.4.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

11.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

11.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C7 "EventTypeRule", C11 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation104** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1857
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1858
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C8	1858
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1858
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1864
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]		C5, C6, C9, C10, C14	1864
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			1866
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1866
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		1866
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1866

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

11.4.3.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

11.4.3.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

11.4.3.3 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C8 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType50Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1858
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1864

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

11.4.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType15Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be

CodeName	Name	Definition
		distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity

CodeName	Name	Definition
		date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.

11.4.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

11.4.3.4 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C5 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C6 "DescriptionUsageRule", C9 "ISINGuideline", C10 "ISINPresenceRule", C14 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following **SecurityIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		1865
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			1866
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1866
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		1866
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		1866

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

11.4.3.4.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 2143

11.4.3.4.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1866
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		1866
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		1866

11.4.3.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax31Text" on page 2148

11.4.3.4.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2145

11.4.3.4.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource4Choice" on page 2048 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2048

11.4.3.4.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

11.4.4 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account and the account owner.

Impacted by: C15 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **AccountIdentification39** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1867
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1867
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1868
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]			1868
{Or	**Identification** *<Id>*	[1..1]			1869
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1869
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1869
Or	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1870
Or	**TypeAndIdentification** *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			1870
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1870
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]			1871
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		1871
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1871

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

11.4.4.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

11.4.4.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification95Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1868
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1868

11.4.4.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

11.4.4.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification79" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2049

11.4.4.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following **SafekeepingPlaceFormat26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Identification** *<Id>*	[1..1]			1869
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1869
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1869
Or	**Country** *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet	C4	1870
Or	**TypeAndIdentification** *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			1870
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1870
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]			1871
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		1871
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1871

11.4.4.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

Identification <Id> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText25** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1869
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1869

11.4.4.3.1.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace2Code" on page 2139

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

11.4.4.3.1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

11.4.4.3.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

11.4.4.3.3 TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndAnyBICIdentifier1** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1870
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1870

11.4.4.3.3.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 2139

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

11.4.4.3.3.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping.

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

11.4.4.3.4 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following **GenericIdentification89** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		1871
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		1871

11.4.4.3.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

11.4.4.3.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, eg, account identifier.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

11.4.5 CorporateActionInstruction <CorpActnInstr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C12 "OptionNumber1Rule", C13 "OptionNumber2Rule"

CorporateActionInstruction <CorpActnInstr> contains the following **CorporateActionOption128** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		1872
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1872
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1873
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1874
	InstructedQuantity *<InstdQty>*	[1..1]			1875
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1875

Constraints

- **OptionNumber1Rule**

  For differentiation between options, the OptionNumber must be used (preferred rather than the OptionType for example in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code). Therefore, the OptionNumber value must be different for each option.

- **OptionNumber2Rule**

  When the CorporateActionInstruction is unsolicited, ie, the instruction has not been preceded by an Corporate ActionNotification, then OptionNumber/code must be UNSO (unsolicited).

11.4.5.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

OptionNumber <OptnNb> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionNumber1Choice" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Number *<Nb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2057

11.4.5.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption29Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1873
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1874

11.4.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption9Code" on page 2111

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CERT	Certification	Certification is provided.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global

CodeName	Name	Definition
		certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
TAXI	TaxInstruction	Tax instruction.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

11.4.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

11.4.5.3 InstructedQuantity <InstdQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities to which this instruction applies.

InstructedQuantity <InstdQty> contains one of the following **Quantity40Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1875
Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]	±		1875
Or}	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1875

11.4.5.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify quantity of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "Quantity1Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
QALL	AllSecurities	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

11.4.5.3.2 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Face amount and amortised value of security.

OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt> contains the following elements (see "OriginalAndCurrentQuantities4" on page 2066 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2066
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2067

11.4.5.3.3 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

11.4.6 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C16 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

12 seev.041.002.06 CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice002V06

12.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to report status of a previously received CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequest message sent by the account owner. This will include the acknowledgement/rejection of a request to cancel an outstanding instruction.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionInstructionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice002V06 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification

   Identification of a related instruction cancellation request document.

B. OtherDocumentIdentification

   Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

D. InstructionCancellationRequestStatus

   Provides information about the processing status of the instruction cancellation request.

E. CorporateActionInstruction

   Information about the corporate action option.

F. AdditionalInformation

   Provides additional information.

G. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

12.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnInstrCxlReqStsAdvc>	[1..1]		C2	
	InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification *<InstrCxlReqId>*	[0..1]			1884
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1884
	OtherDocumentIdentification *<OthrDocId>*	[0..*]			1884
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1884
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C20	1885
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1886
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C11, C16	1886
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1887
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1887
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1887
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C12	1887
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1894
	InstructionCancellationRequestStatus *<InstrCxlReqSts>*	[1..*]			1894
{Or	**CancellationCompleted** *<CxlCmpltd>*	[1..1]			1895
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1896
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C3	1896
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1896
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1897
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1897
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1897
Or	**Accepted** *<Accptd>*	[1..1]	±		1897
Or	**Rejected** *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]			1898
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1898

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C4	1898
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1899
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1899
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1899
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1900
Or	**PendingCancellation** *<PdgCxl>*	[1..1]			1900
{Or	**NotSpecifiedReason** *<NotSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1900
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C1, C5	1900
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1901
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1901
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1902
Or}	**ProprietaryStatus** *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]			1902
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		1902
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C6	1902
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		1903
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1903
	CorporateActionInstruction *<CorpActnInstr>*	[0..1]		C17, C19	1903
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		1905
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1905
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1906
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1907
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1908
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	1908
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1908
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1909
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1909
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1909
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C14, C15, C18	1909
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			1911

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1911
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1911
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1912
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1912
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1912
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1912
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			1913
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1913
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1913
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1914
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1914
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1914
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1914
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1915
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1915
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[0..1]			1915
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1915
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1915
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1916
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1916
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1916
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1917
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1917
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1917
	StatusQuantity *<StsQty>*	[1..1]	±		1917
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[0..1]			1917
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		1917
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		1918
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C21	1918

12.3 Constraints

C1 AccountServicerDeadlineMissedGuideline

When ReasonCode/Code is ADEA (Account Servicer Deadline Missed), the instruction is assumed to be processed "on a best effort basis" by the account servicer.

C2 AdditionalInformationRule

All elements in the AdditionalInformation sequence must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C4 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C5 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C6 AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule

The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

C7 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C8 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C9 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C10 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C11 EventTypeRule

EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C12 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C13 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN. (Algorithm)

C14 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C15 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C16 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C17 OptionNumberRule

For differentiation between options, the OptionNumber must be used (preferred rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code). Therefore, the OptionNumber value must be different for each option.

C18 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C19 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C20 ShortLongNumberRule

ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

C21 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

12.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

12.4.1 InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification <InstrCxlReqId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a related instruction cancellation request document.

InstructionCancellationRequestIdentification <InstrCxlReqId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification17** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1884

12.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

12.4.2 OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of other documents as well as the document number.

OtherDocumentIdentification <OthrDocId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]			1884
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
	DocumentNumber *<DocNb>*	[0..1]		C20	1885
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1886

12.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the document (message) assigned either by the account servicer or the account owner.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following **DocumentIdentification4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AccountServicerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctSvcrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or}	**AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification** *<AcctOwnrDocId>*	[1..1]	Text		1885

12.4.2.1.1 AccountServicerDocumentIdentification <AcctSvcrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account servicer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

12.4.2.1.2 AccountOwnerDocumentIdentification <AcctOwnrDocId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the document assigned by the account owner.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

12.4.2.2 DocumentNumber <DocNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type of document.

Impacted by: C20 "ShortLongNumberRule"

DocumentNumber <DocNb> contains one of the following **DocumentNumber6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ShortNumber** *<ShrtNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or	**LongNumber** *<LngNb>*	[1..1]	Text		1885
Or}	**ProprietaryNumber** *<PrtryNb>*	[1..1]	±		1886

Constraints

- **ShortLongNumberRule**

  ShortNumber must contain the FIN message type number of the linked message. LongNumber must contain the XML message identifier of the linked message.

12.4.2.2.1 ShortNumber <ShrtNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Message type number of the document referenced.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

12.4.2.2.2 LongNumber <LngNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: MX Message identifier of the referenced document.

Datatype: "ISO20022MessageIdentificationText" on page 2145

12.4.2.2.3 ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary document identification.

ProprietaryNumber <PrtryNb> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification86" on page 2049 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

12.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C11 "EventTypeRule", C16 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation94** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1887
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1887
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1887
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C12	1887
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1894

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  EventType/Code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  EventType/Code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

EventType/Code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

12.4.3.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

12.4.3.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

12.4.3.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

12.4.3.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C12 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1888
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1894

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

12.4.3.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType15Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).

CodeName	Name	Definition
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in

CodeName	Name	Definition
		advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.

CodeName	Name	Definition
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.

12.4.3.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

12.4.4 InstructionCancellationRequestStatus <InstrCxlReqSts>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the instruction cancellation request.

InstructionCancellationRequestStatus <InstrCxlReqSts> contains one of the following **InstructionCancellationRequestStatus10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**CancellationCompleted** *<CxlCmpltd>*	[1..1]			1895
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1896
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C3	1896
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1896
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1897
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1897
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1897
Or	**Accepted** *<Accptd>*	[1..1]	±		1897
Or	**Rejected** *<Rjctd>*	[1..1]			1898
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1898
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C4	1898
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1899
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1899
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1899
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1900
Or	**PendingCancellation** *<PdgCxl>*	[1..1]			1900
{Or	**NotSpecifiedReason** *<NotSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1900
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C1, C5	1900
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1901
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1901
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1902
Or}	**ProprietaryStatus** *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]			1902
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		1902
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C6	1902
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		1903
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1903

12.4.4.1 CancellationCompleted <CxlCmpltd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides status information related to a instruction cancellation request completed.

CancellationCompleted <CxlCmpltd> contains one of the following **CancelledStatus14Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1896
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C3	1896
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1896
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1897
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1897
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1897

12.4.4.1.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason not specified.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

12.4.4.1.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the cancelled status.

Impacted by: C3 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **CancelledStatusReason13** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1896
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1897
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1897
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1897

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

12.4.4.1.2.1 ReasonCode <RsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or instruction cancellation has been cancelled.

ReasonCode <RsnCd> contains one of the following **CancelledReason10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1897
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1897

12.4.4.1.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason why the instruction is cancelled.

Datatype: "CancelledStatusReason5Code" on page 2076

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

12.4.4.1.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification specifying the reason why the instruction is cancelled.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

12.4.4.1.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

12.4.4.2 Accepted <Accptd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides status information related to a cancellation request accepted for further processing.

Accepted <Accptd> contains the following elements (see "NoSpecifiedReason1" on page 2068 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2068

12.4.4.3 Rejected <Rjctd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides status information related to a cancellation request rejected for further processing due to system (data) reasons.

Rejected <Rjctd> contains one of the following **RejectedStatus20Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**NoSpecifiedReason** *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1898
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C4	1898
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1899
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1899
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1899
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1900

12.4.4.3.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason not specified.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

12.4.4.3.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the rejected status.

Impacted by: C4 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **RejectedStatusReason19** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1899
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1899
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1899
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1900

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

12.4.4.3.2.1 ReasonCode <RsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction or instruction cancellation has been rejected.

ReasonCode <RsnCd> contains one of the following **RejectedReason18Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1899
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1899

12.4.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Datatype: "RejectionReason45Code" on page 2138

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction received after the account servicers specified deadline.
ULNK	InvalidReference	Instruction contains an invalid message reference, reference is unknown.
OTHR	Other	Other reason.
DCAN	RejectedSinceAlreadyCancelled	Cancellation request was rejected since the instruction has already been cancelled.
DPRG	RejectedSinceInProgress	Cancellation request has been rejected because the instruction process is in progress or has been processed.
INIR	InstructionIrrevocable	The instruction is irrevocable
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.

12.4.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason why the instruction/cancellation request has a rejected status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

12.4.4.3.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

12.4.4.4 PendingCancellation <PdgCxl>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides status information related to a pending cancellation request.

PendingCancellation <PdgCxl> contains one of the following **PendingCancellationStatus6Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**NotSpecifiedReason** *<NotSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1900
Or}	**Reason** *<Rsn>*	[1..*]		C1, C5	1900
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1901
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1901
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1902

12.4.4.4.1 NotSpecifiedReason <NotSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reason not specified.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

12.4.4.4.2 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Reason for the pending cancellation status.

Impacted by: C1 "AccountServicerDeadlineMissedGuideline", C5 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

Reason <Rsn> contains the following **PendingCancellationStatusReason6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ReasonCode *<RsnCd>*	[1..1]			1901
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1901
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1901
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1902

Constraints

- **AccountServicerDeadlineMissedGuideline**

  When ReasonCode/Code is ADEA (Account Servicer Deadline Missed), the instruction is assumed to be processed "on a best effort basis" by the account servicer.

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

12.4.4.4.2.1 ReasonCode <RsnCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason why the cancellation request is pending.

ReasonCode <RsnCd> contains one of the following **PendingCancellationReason4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1901
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1901

12.4.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Datatype: "PendingCancellationReason4Code" on page 2132

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction received after the account servicers specified deadline.
DQUA	QuantityRejection	Unrecognised or invalid instructed quantity.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
OTHR	Other	Other reason.

12.4.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason why a cancellation request sent for the related instruction is pending.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

12.4.4.4.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

12.4.4.5 ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary status related to an instruction cancellation request.

ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts> contains the following **ProprietaryStatusAndReason7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProprietaryStatus *<PrtrySts>*	[1..1]	±		1902
	ProprietaryReason *<PrtryRsn>*	[0..*]		C6	1902
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		1903
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1903

12.4.4.5.1 ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status related to an instruction.

ProprietaryStatus <PrtrySts> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

12.4.4.5.2 ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a proprietary status.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule"

ProprietaryReason <PrtryRsn> contains the following **ProprietaryReason5** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason *<Rsn>*	[0..1]	±		1903
	AdditionalReasonInformation *<AddtlRsnInf>*	[0..1]	Text		1903

Constraints

- **AdditionalReasonInforrmationRule**

  The AdditionalReasonInformation element must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed.

12.4.4.5.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reason related to a status.

Reason <Rsn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

12.4.4.5.2.2 AdditionalReasonInformation <AddtlRsnInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the processed instruction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax210Text" on page 2147

12.4.5 CorporateActionInstruction <CorpActnInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C17 "OptionNumberRule", C19 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

CorporateActionInstruction <CorpActnInstr> contains the following **CorporateActionOption121** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[1..1]	±		1905
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1905
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1906
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1907
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1908
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	1908
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1908
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[0..1]	Text		1909
	CashAccount *<CshAcct>*	[0..1]	±		1909
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1909
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[0..1]	±	C9, C10, C14, C15, C18	1909
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[0..1]			1911
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1911
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1911
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1912
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1912
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1912
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1912
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[0..1]			1913
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1913
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1913
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1914
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1914
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1914
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1914
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1915
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1915

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UninstructedBalance <*UinstdBal*>	[0..1]			1915
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1915
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1915
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1916
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1916
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1916
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1917
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1917
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1917
	StatusQuantity <*StsQty*>	[1..1]	±		1917

Constraints

- **OptionNumberRule**

  For differentiation between options, the OptionNumber must be used (preferred rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code). Therefore, the OptionNumber value must be different for each option.

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

12.4.5.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

OptionNumber <OptnNb> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionNumber1Choice" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Number <*Nb*>	[1..1]	Text		2057
Or}	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2057

12.4.5.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1906
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1907

12.4.5.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption10Code" on page 2106

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global

CodeName	Name	Definition
		certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
TAXI	TaxInstruction	Tax instruction.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

12.4.5.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

12.4.5.3 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C7	1908
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1908

12.4.5.3.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C7 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

12.4.5.3.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

12.4.5.4 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

12.4.5.5 CashAccount <CshAcct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Account on which a securities entry is made.

CashAccount <CshAcct> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification6Choice" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN *<IBAN>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2036

12.4.5.6 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

12.4.5.7 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C9 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C10 "DescriptionUsageRule", C14 "ISINGuideline", C15 "ISINPresenceRule", C18 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

12.4.5.8 TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total balance of securities eligible for this corporate action event. The entitlement calculation is based on this balance.

TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1911
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1911
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1912
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1912
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1912
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1912

12.4.5.8.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

12.4.5.8.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1912
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1912
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1912
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1912

12.4.5.8.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

12.4.5.8.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1912
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1912
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1912

12.4.5.8.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

12.4.5.8.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

12.4.5.8.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

12.4.5.8.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

12.4.5.9 InstructedBalance <InstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of instructed position.

InstructedBalance <InstdBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1913
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1913
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1914
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1914
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1914
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1914
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1915
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1915

12.4.5.9.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

12.4.5.9.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1914
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1914
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1914
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1914
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1915
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1915

12.4.5.9.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

12.4.5.9.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1914
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1914
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1915
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1915

12.4.5.9.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

12.4.5.9.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

12.4.5.9.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

12.4.5.9.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

12.4.5.10 UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of uninstructed position.

UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1915
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1915
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1916
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1916
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1916
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1917
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1917
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1917

12.4.5.10.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

12.4.5.10.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1916
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1916
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1916
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1917
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1917
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1917

12.4.5.10.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

12.4.5.10.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1916
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1917
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1917
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1917

12.4.5.10.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

12.4.5.10.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

12.4.5.10.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

12.4.5.10.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

12.4.5.11 StatusQuantity <StsQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities that has been assigned the status indicated.

StatusQuantity <StsQty> contains one of the following elements (see "Quantity10Choice" on page 2067 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace *<OrgnlAndCurFace>*	[1..1]	±		2068

12.4.6 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative19** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText *<AddtlTxt>*	[0..*]	Text		1917
	PartyContactNarrative *<PtyCtctNrrtv>*	[0..*]	Text		1918

12.4.6.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

12.4.6.2 PartyContactNarrative <PtyCtctNrrtv>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, for example, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

12.4.7 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C21 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

13 seev.042.002.05 CorporateActionInstructionStatementReport002V05

13.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionInstructionStatementReport message to an account owner or its designated agent to report balances at the safekeeping account level for one or more corporate action events or at the corporate action event level for one or more safekeeping accounts.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionInstructionStatementReport002V05 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Pagination

   Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

B. StatementGeneralDetails

   General characteristics related to a statement which reports information.

C. AccountAndStatementDetails

   Account information and detailed account holdings information report for corporate action events.

D. SupplementaryData

   Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

13.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnInstrStmtRpt>	[1..1]		C2, C9	
	Pagination *<Pgntn>*	[1..1]	±		1926
	StatementGeneralDetails *<StmtGnlDtls>*	[1..1]			1927
	StatementType *<StmtTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1927
	ReportingType *<RptgTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1927
	StatementIdentification *<StmtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1928
	ReportNumber *<RptNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1928
	StatementDateTime *<StmtDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		1928
	Frequency *<Frqcy>*	[1..1]			1928
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1928
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1929
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]			1929
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1929
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1930
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1930
	NotificationDeadlinePeriod *<NtfctnDdlnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1930
	AccountAndStatementDetails *<AcctAndStmtDtls>*	[1..*]		C11	1930
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1936
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1936
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1936
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1936
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1937
	CorporateActionEventAndBalance *<CorpActnEvtAndBal>*	[0..*]			1937
	GeneralInformation *<GnlInf>*	[1..1]			1942
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1943
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1943
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C6	1943
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1944
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1950

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			1950
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1951
	LastNotificationIdentification *<LastNtfctnId>*	[0..1]			1951
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		1951
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[1..1]	±	C4, C5, C7, C8, C10	1952
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			1953
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1959
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1959
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1960
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1961
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1961
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1961
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[1..1]			1961
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1962
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1963
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1963
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1963
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1963
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1964

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1964
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1964
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1964
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
	TotalInstructedBalanceDetails *<TtlInstdBalDtls>*	[1..1]			1966
	TotalInstructedBalance *<TtlInstdBal>*	[1..1]			1968
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1970
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1970
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1970
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1971
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
	OptionDetails *<OptnDtls>*	[0..*]			1973
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1974
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1974
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1975
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1976

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[1..1]			1976
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1977
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1978
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1979
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1979
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1980
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980
	DefaultAction *<DfltActn>*	[0..1]	±		1981
	DeadlineDateTime *<DdlnDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1981
	DeadlineType *<DdlnTp>*	[1..1]			1981
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1982
	BlockedBalance *<BlckdBal>*	[0..1]			1982
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1983
	BorrowedBalance *<BrrwdBal>*	[0..1]			1983
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1983
	CollateralInBalance *<CollInBal>*	[0..1]			1984
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1984
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1984
	CollateralOutBalance *<CollOutBal>*	[0..1]			1984

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1985
	OnLoanBalance *<OnLnBal>*	[0..1]			1985
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1986
	OutForRegistrationBalance *<OutForRegnBal>*	[0..1]			1986
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1986
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..1]			1987
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1987
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1987
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1988
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1988
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1988
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1988
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1989
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			1989
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1990
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1990
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1990
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			1991
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1991
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			1992
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1992
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1992
	PendingTransactions *<PdgTxs>*	[0..*]			1993

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1993
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1993
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			1994
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1994
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1994
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1995
	PendingTransactions *<PdgTxs>*	[0..*]			1995
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1995
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1995
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1996
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C12	1996
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C12	1996

13.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C2 CorporateActionEventAndBalanceRule

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is 'true' or '1' (Yes) then at least one occurrence of AccountAndStatementDetails/CorporateActionEventAndBalance must be present.

If StatementGeneralDetails/ActivityIndicator is 'false' or '0' (No) then AccountAndStatementDetails/CorporateActionEventAndBalance must not be present in any occurrences of AccountAndStatementDetails.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C4 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C5 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C6 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C7 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C8 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C9 MultipleAccountAndStatementDetailsRule

If StatementGeneralDetails/ReportingType is MASE (Multiple Accounts) then AccountAndStatementDetails may be repeated and AccountAndStatementDetails/ CorporateActionEventAndBalance must not be repeated in any occurrences of AccountAndStatementDetails.

If StatementGeneralDetails/ReportingType is SAME (Multiple Events) then AccountAndStatementDetails must not be repeated, and AccountAndStatementDetails/ CorporateActionEventAndBalance may be repeated.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C10 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C11 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C12 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

13.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

13.4.1 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number of the message (within a statement) and continuation indicator to indicate that the statement is to continue or that the message is the last page of the statement.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination" on page 2057 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2057

13.4.2 StatementGeneralDetails <StmtGnlDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General characteristics related to a statement which reports information.

StatementGeneralDetails <StmtGnlDtls> contains the following **Statement48** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StatementType *<StmtTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1927
	ReportingType *<RptgTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1927
	StatementIdentification *<StmtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1928
	ReportNumber *<RptNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1928
	StatementDateTime *<StmtDtTm>*	[1..1]	±		1928
	Frequency *<Frqcy>*	[1..1]			1928
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1928
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1929
	UpdateType *<UpdTp>*	[1..1]			1929
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1929
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1930
	ActivityIndicator *<ActvtyInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		1930
	NotificationDeadlinePeriod *<NtfctnDdlnPrd>*	[0..1]	±		1930

13.4.2.1 StatementType <StmtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement contains missing instructions only or all instructions.

Datatype: "CorporateActionStatementType1Code" on page 2113

CodeName	Name	Definition
MISS	Missing	Statement contains missing instructions.
ALLL	All	Statement contains all instructions.

13.4.2.2 ReportingType <RptgTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the statement report on account holdings for corporate action events is for single account/multiple events or multiple accounts/single event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionStatementReportingType1Code" on page 2113

CodeName	Name	Definition
MASE	MultipleAccounts	The reporting is for a single event and for multiple accounts.
SAME	MultipleEvents	The reporting is for multiple events for a single account.

13.4.2.3 StatementIdentification <StmtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the statement.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

13.4.2.4 ReportNumber <RptNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the statement.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 2146

13.4.2.5 StatementDateTime <StmtDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date of the statement.

StatementDateTime <StmtDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

13.4.2.6 Frequency <Frqcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency of the statement.

Frequency <Frqcy> contains one of the following **Frequency26Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1928
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1929

13.4.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "EventFrequency4Code" on page 2117

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.

13.4.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Frequency expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

13.4.2.7 UpdateType <UpdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

UpdateType <UpdTp> contains one of the following **UpdateType16Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1929
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1930

13.4.2.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

Datatype: "StatementUpdateType1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

13.4.2.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the report is complete or contains changes only.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

13.4.2.8 ActivityIndicator <ActvtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is activity or information update reported in the statement.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.2.9 NotificationDeadlinePeriod <NtfctnDdlnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which identification deadline has been set.

NotificationDeadlinePeriod <NtfctnDdlnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "DateOrDateTimePeriodChoice" on page 2038 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2038
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	±		2038

13.4.3 AccountAndStatementDetails <AcctAndStmtDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Account information and detailed account holdings information report for corporate action events.

Impacted by: C11 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountAndStatementDetails <AcctAndStmtDtls> contains the following **AccountIdentification35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		1936
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			1936
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1936
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1936
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		1937
	CorporateActionEventAndBalance *<CorpActnEvtAndBal>*	[0..*]			1937
	GeneralInformation *<GnlInf>*	[1..1]			1942
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1943
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1943
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C6	1943
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1944
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1950
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			1950
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1951
	LastNotificationIdentification *<LastNtfctnId>*	[0..1]			1951
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		1951
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[1..1]	±	C4, C5, C7, C8, C10	1952
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			1953
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1959
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1959
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1960

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1960
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1961
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1961
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1961
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[1..1]			1961
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1962
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1963
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1963
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1963
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1963
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1964
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1964
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1964
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1964
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
	TotalInstructedBalanceDetails *<TtlInstdBalDtls>*	[1..1]			1966
	TotalInstructedBalance *<TtlInstdBal>*	[1..1]			1968
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1970
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1970
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1970

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1971
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
	OptionDetails *<OptnDtls>*	[0..*]			1973
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1974
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1974
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1975
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1976
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[1..1]			1976
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1977
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1978
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1979
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1979
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1980
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DefaultAction <*DfltActn*>	[0..1]	±		1981
	DeadlineDateTime <*DdlnDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1981
	DeadlineType <*DdlnTp*>	[1..1]			1981
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1982
	BlockedBalance <*BlckdBal*>	[0..1]			1982
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1982
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1983
	BorrowedBalance <*BrrwdBal*>	[0..1]			1983
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1983
	CollateralInBalance <*CollInBal*>	[0..1]			1984
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1984
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1984
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			1984
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1985
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			1985
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1986
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			1986
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1986
	SettlementPositionBalance <*SttlmPosBal*>	[0..1]			1987
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1987
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1987
	StreetPositionBalance <*StrtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1988
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1988
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1988
	TradeDatePositionBalance <*TradDtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1988
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1989
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			1989
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1990
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1990
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1990
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			1991
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1991
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			1992
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1992
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1992
	PendingTransactions *<PdgTxs>*	[0..*]			1993
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1993
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1993
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			1994
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1994
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1994
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1995
	PendingTransactions *<PdgTxs>*	[0..*]			1995
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1995
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1995
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1996
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C12	1996

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

13.4.3.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

13.4.3.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	1936
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		1936

13.4.3.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

13.4.3.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

13.4.3.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

13.4.3.4 CorporateActionEventAndBalance <CorpActnEvtAndBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Detailed account holdings information report for a corporate action event.

CorporateActionEventAndBalance <CorpActnEvtAndBal> contains the following **CorporateActionEventAndBalance10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GeneralInformation *<GnlInf>*	[1..1]			1942
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1943
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1943
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C6	1943
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1944
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1950
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			1950
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1951
	LastNotificationIdentification *<LastNtfctnId>*	[0..1]			1951
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		1951
	UnderlyingSecurity *<UndrlygScty>*	[1..1]	±	C4, C5, C7, C8, C10	1952
	Balance *<Bal>*	[0..1]			1953
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1959
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1959
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1960
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1961
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1961
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1961

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1961
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[1..1]			1961
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1962
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1963
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1963
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1963
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1963
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1964
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1964
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1964
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1964
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
	TotalInstructedBalanceDetails *<TtlInstdBalDtls>*	[1..1]			1966
	TotalInstructedBalance *<TtlInstdBal>*	[1..1]			1968
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1970
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1970
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1970
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1971
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1972
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1972
	OptionDetails <*OptnDtls*>	[0..*]			1973
	OptionNumber <*OptnNb*>	[0..1]	Text		1974
	OptionType <*OptnTp*>	[1..1]			1974
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1975
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1976
	InstructedBalance <*InstdBal*>	[1..1]			1976
{Or	**Balance** <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1977
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1977
	QuantityChoice <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1978
{Or	**Quantity** <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1979
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1979
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1980
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1980
	DefaultAction <*DfltActn*>	[0..1]	±		1981
	DeadlineDateTime <*DdlnDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1981
	DeadlineType <*DdlnTp*>	[1..1]			1981
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1982
	BlockedBalance <*BlckdBal*>	[0..1]			1982
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1982

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1983
	BorrowedBalance <*BrrwdBal*>	[0..1]			1983
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1983
	CollateralInBalance <*CollInBal*>	[0..1]			1984
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1984
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1984
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			1984
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1985
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			1985
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1986
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			1986
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1986
	SettlementPositionBalance <*SttlmPosBal*>	[0..1]			1987
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1987
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1987
	StreetPositionBalance <*StrtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1988
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1988
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1988
	TradeDatePositionBalance <*TradDtPosBal*>	[0..1]			1988
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1989
	InTransshipmentBalance <*InTrnsShipmntBal*>	[0..1]			1989
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1990
	RegisteredBalance <*RegdBal*>	[0..1]			1990
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1990
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1990

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ObligatedBalance <*OblgtdBal*>	[0..1]			1991
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1991
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1991
	PendingDeliveryBalance <*PdgDlvryBal*>	[0..*]			1992
	Balance <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1992
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1992
	PendingTransactions <*PdgTxs*>	[0..*]			1993
	Payment <*Pmt*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
	TransactionIdentification <*TxId*>	[1..1]	Text		1993
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[0..1]	±		1993
	PendingReceiptBalance <*PdgRctBal*>	[0..*]			1994
	Balance <*Bal*>	[1..1]			1994
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1994
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1995
	PendingTransactions <*PdgTxs*>	[0..*]			1995
	Payment <*Pmt*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1995
	TransactionIdentification <*TxId*>	[1..1]	Text		1995
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[0..1]	±		1996
	SupplementaryData <*SplmtryData*>	[0..*]	±	C12	1996

13.4.3.4.1 GeneralInformation <GnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides general information related to a corporate action event.

GeneralInformation <GnlInf> contains the following **EventInformation8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		1943
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		1943
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C6	1943
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1944
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1950
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			1950
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1951
	LastNotificationIdentification *<LastNtfctnId>*	[0..1]			1951
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		1951

13.4.3.4.1.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

13.4.3.4.1.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the reference of the linked official corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

13.4.3.4.1.3 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C6 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1944
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1950

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

13.4.3.4.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType15Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own

CodeName	Name	Definition
		securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which

CodeName	Name	Definition
		usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.

13.4.3.4.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

13.4.3.4.1.4 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1950
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1951

13.4.3.4.1.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Datatype: "CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code" on page 2105

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.

CodeName	Name	Definition
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

13.4.3.4.1.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of an event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

13.4.3.4.1.5 LastNotificationIdentification <LastNtfctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the identification of the last notification.

LastNotificationIdentification <LastNtfctnId> contains the following **NotificationIdentification4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		1951
	CreationDateTime *<CreDtTm>*	[0..1]	±		1951

13.4.3.4.1.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier of the last notification document (message) assigned by the sender of the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

13.4.3.4.1.5.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the last notification document (message) was created by the sender.

CreationDateTime <CreDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

13.4.3.4.2 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C4 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C5 "DescriptionUsageRule", C7 "ISINGuideline", C8 "ISINPresenceRule", C10 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
```

```
      /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

13.4.3.4.3 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **CorporateActionBalanceDetails33** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalEligibleBalance *<TtlElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**QuantityChoice** *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1959
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1959
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1960
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1961
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1961
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1961
	UninstructedBalance *<UinstdBal>*	[1..1]			1961
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1962
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1963
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1963
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1963
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1963
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1964
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1964
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1964
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1964
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
	TotalInstructedBalanceDetails *<TtlInstdBalDtls>*	[1..1]			1966
	TotalInstructedBalance *<TtlInstdBal>*	[1..1]			1968
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1970
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1970
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1970
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1971
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
	OptionDetails *<OptnDtls>*	[0..*]			1973
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1974
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1974
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1975
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1976
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[1..1]			1976
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1977
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1978
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1979
Or	**EligibleBalance** <*ElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1979
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** <*NotElgblBal*>	[1..1]			1980
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1980
	DefaultAction <*DfltActn*>	[0..1]	±		1981
	DeadlineDateTime <*DdlnDtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		1981
	DeadlineType <*DdlnTp*>	[1..1]			1981
{Or	**Code** <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	**Proprietary** <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		1982
	BlockedBalance <*BlckdBal*>	[0..1]			1982
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1982
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1983
	BorrowedBalance <*BrrwdBal*>	[0..1]			1983
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1983
	CollateralInBalance <*CollInBal*>	[0..1]			1984
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1984
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1984
	CollateralOutBalance <*CollOutBal*>	[0..1]			1984
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1985
	OnLoanBalance <*OnLnBal*>	[0..1]			1985
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1986
	OutForRegistrationBalance <*OutForRegnBal*>	[0..1]			1986
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1986

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SettlementPositionBalance *<SttlmPosBal>*	[0..1]			1987
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1987
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1987
	StreetPositionBalance *<StrtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1988
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1988
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1988
	TradeDatePositionBalance *<TradDtPosBal>*	[0..1]			1988
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1989
	InTransshipmentBalance *<InTrnsShipmntBal>*	[0..1]			1989
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1990
	RegisteredBalance *<RegdBal>*	[0..1]			1990
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1990
	ObligatedBalance *<OblgtdBal>*	[0..1]			1991
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1991
	PendingDeliveryBalance *<PdgDlvryBal>*	[0..*]			1992
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1992
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1992
	PendingTransactions *<PdgTxs>*	[0..*]			1993
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1993
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1993
	PendingReceiptBalance *<PdgRctBal>*	[0..*]			1994
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1994
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1994
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1995
	PendingTransactions *<PdgTxs>*	[0..*]			1995

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Payment <*Pmt*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1995
	TransactionIdentification <*TxId*>	[1..1]	Text		1995
	SettlementDate <*SttlmDt*>	[0..1]	±		1996

13.4.3.4.3.1 TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Total quantity of financial instruments of the balance.

TotalEligibleBalance <TtlElgblBal> contains one of the following **Quantity22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**QuantityChoice** <*QtyChc*>	[1..1]			1958
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** <*OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt*>	[1..1]			1959
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1959
	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		1959
	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		1959
Or}	**SignedQuantity** <*SgndQty*>	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1960
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** <*PrtryQty*>	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[0..1]	CodeSet		1961
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	Quantity		1961
	QuantityType <*QtyTp*>	[1..1]	Text		1961
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		1961
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		1961

13.4.3.4.3.1.1 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount** *<OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>*	[1..1]			1959
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1959
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
Or}	**SignedQuantity** *<SgndQty>*	[1..1]			1960
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1960

13.4.3.4.3.1.1.1 OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed face amount and amortised value of security.

OriginalAndCurrentFaceAmount <OrgnlAndCurFaceAmt> contains the following **OriginalAndCurrentQuantities7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1959
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		1959

13.4.3.4.3.1.1.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.1.1.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

13.4.3.4.3.1.1.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

13.4.3.4.3.1.1.2 SignedQuantity <SgndQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed quantity of security.

SignedQuantity <SgndQty> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition <*ShrtLngPos*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		1960
	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		1960

13.4.3.4.3.1.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.1.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.1.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity10** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[0..1]	CodeSet		1961
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1961
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1961
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1961

13.4.3.4.3.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

13.4.3.4.3.1.2.3 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

13.4.3.4.3.1.2.4 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

13.4.3.4.3.1.2.5 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

13.4.3.4.3.2 UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the sub-balance.

UninstructedBalance <UinstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1962
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1963
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1963
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1963
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1963
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1964
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1964
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1964
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1964
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1965
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965

13.4.3.4.3.2.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1963
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1963
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1963
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1963
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1964
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1964

13.4.3.4.3.2.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.2.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1963
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1963
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1964
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1964

13.4.3.4.3.2.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.2.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1964
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1964
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1964

13.4.3.4.3.2.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

13.4.3.4.3.2.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

13.4.3.4.3.2.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

13.4.3.4.3.2.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

13.4.3.4.3.2.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1964
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965

13.4.3.4.3.2.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.2.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.2.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1965
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1965

13.4.3.4.3.2.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.2.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.3 TotalInstructedBalanceDetails <TtlInstdBalDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the total instructed balance.

TotalInstructedBalanceDetails <TtlInstdBalDtls> contains the following **InstructedBalanceDetails6** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TotalInstructedBalance *<TtlInstdBal>*	[1..1]			1968
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1970
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1970
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1970
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1971
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
	OptionDetails *<OptnDtls>*	[0..*]			1973
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1974
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1974
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1975
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1976
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[1..1]			1976
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1977
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1978
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1979

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1979
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1979
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1980
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980
	DefaultAction *<DfltActn>*	[0..1]	±		1981
	DeadlineDateTime *<DdlnDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1981
	DeadlineType *<DdlnTp>*	[1..1]			1981
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1982

13.4.3.4.3.3.1 TotalInstructedBalance <TtlInstdBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the total instructed balance.

TotalInstructedBalance <TtlInstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1969
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1970
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1970
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1970
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1971
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1972
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1970
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1970
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1970
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1970
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1970
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1971
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1971
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1971

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1971
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1972
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1972

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.3.1.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.3.2 OptionDetails <OptnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provide instructed balance breakdown information per option.

OptionDetails <OptnDtls> contains the following **InstructedCorporateActionOption7** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber *<OptnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		1974
	OptionType *<OptnTp>*	[1..1]			1974
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1975
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1976
	InstructedBalance *<InstdBal>*	[1..1]			1976
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1977
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1978
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1979
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1979
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1980
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980
	DefaultAction *<DfltActn>*	[0..1]	±		1981
	DeadlineDateTime *<DdlnDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		1981
	DeadlineType *<DdlnTp>*	[1..1]			1981
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1982

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption23Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1975
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1976

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of corporate action options.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOption7Code" on page 2108

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action options.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3 InstructedBalance <InstdBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Balance of instructed position.

InstructedBalance <InstdBal> contains one of the following **BalanceFormat7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Balance** *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1977
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1977
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1978
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1979
Or	**EligibleBalance** *<ElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1979
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980
Or}	**NotEligibleBalance** *<NotElgblBal>*	[1..1]			1980
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about balance related to a corporate action.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat8** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1977
	QuantityChoice *<QtyChc>*	[1..1]			1978
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1979

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1.2 QuantityChoice <QtyChc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Choice between different quantity of security formats.

QuantityChoice <QtyChc> contains one of the following **Quantity21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Quantity** *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1978
Or}	**ProprietaryQuantity** *<PrtryQty>*	[1..1]			1978
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1979

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1.2.2 ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary quantity of security format.

ProprietaryQuantity <PrtryQty> contains the following **ProprietaryQuantity9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	Quantity		1979
	QuantityType *<QtyTp>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		1979
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		1979

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1.2.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity with a decimal number.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1.2.2.2 QuantityType <QtyTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1.2.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information related to issuer in free format.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.1.2.2.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.2 EligibleBalance <ElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide eligible balance information in different formats.

EligibleBalance <ElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1979
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.2.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.3 NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provide not eligible balance information in different formats.

NotEligibleBalance <NotElgblBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1980
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1980

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.3.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.3.3.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.4 DefaultAction <DfltActn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the default action related to a corporate action event.

DefaultAction <DfltActn> contains one of the following elements (see "DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction1Choice" on page 2053 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DefaultOptionIndicator *<DfltOptnInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2053
Or}	StandingInstructionIndicator *<StgInstrInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2053

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.5 DeadlineDateTime <DdlnDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Any deadline chosen by the account servicer (service level agreement).

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2141

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.6 DeadlineType <DdlnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of deadline for instructing.

DeadlineType <DdlnTp> contains one of the following **DeadlineCode4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1981
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		1982

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reference date of a corporate action.

Datatype: "CorporateActionDeadline1Code" on page 2078

CodeName	Name	Definition
MKDT	MarketDeadline	Issuer or issuer's agent deadline to respond, with an election instruction, to an outstanding offer or privilege.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDDT	ResponseDeadline	Date on which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).
EARD	EarlyResponseDeadline	Date/time at which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, giving the holder eligibility to incentives. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).

13.4.3.4.3.3.2.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the reference date of a corporate action.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

13.4.3.4.3.4 BlockedBalance <BlckdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are blocked.

BlockedBalance <BlckdBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1982
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1983

13.4.3.4.3.4.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.5 BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been borrowed from another party.

BorrowedBalance <BrrwdBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1983
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1983

13.4.3.4.3.5.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.6 CollateralInBalance <CollInBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to a third party and that are held for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralInBalance <CollInBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1984
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1984

13.4.3.4.3.6.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.6.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.7 CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities that belong to the safekeeping account indicated within this message, and are deposited with a third party for the purpose of collateralisation.

CollateralOutBalance <CollOutBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1985

13.4.3.4.3.7.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.7.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.8 OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that have been loaned to a third party.

OnLoanBalance <OnLnBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1985
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1986

13.4.3.4.3.8.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.8.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.9 OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments currently being processed by the institution responsible for registering the new beneficial owner (or nominee).

OutForRegistrationBalance <OutForRegnBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1986
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1986

13.4.3.4.3.9.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.9.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.10 SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities representing only settled transactions; pending transactions not included.

SettlementPositionBalance <SttlmPosBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1987
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1987

13.4.3.4.3.10.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.10.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.11 StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that remain registered in the name of the prior beneficial owner.

StreetPositionBalance <StrtPosBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1988
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1988

13.4.3.4.3.11.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.11.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.12 TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of securities based on trade date, for example, includes all pending transactions in addition to the balance of settled transactions.

TradeDatePositionBalance <TradDtPosBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1989

13.4.3.4.3.12.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.12.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.13 InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of physical securities that are in the process of being transferred from one depository/agent to another.

InTransshipmentBalance <InTrnsShipmntBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1989
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1990

13.4.3.4.3.13.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.13.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.14 RegisteredBalance <RegdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are registered (in the name of a nominee name or of the beneficial owner).

RegisteredBalance <RegdBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1990
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1990

13.4.3.4.3.14.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.14.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.15 ObligatedBalance <OblgtdBal>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Position that account holders should return to the account servicer to participate in the event or to fulfil their obligation for the event to be complete, for example, return of securities for late announced drawing.

ObligatedBalance <OblgtdBal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1991
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1991

13.4.3.4.3.15.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.15.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.16 PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending delivery.

PendingDeliveryBalance <PdgDlvryBal> contains the following **PendingBalance4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1992
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1992
	PendingTransactions *<PdgTxs>*	[0..*]			1993
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1993
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1993

13.4.3.4.3.16.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed quantity of balance.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1992
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1992

13.4.3.4.3.16.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.16.1.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.16.2 PendingTransactions <PdgTxs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Overall process covering the trade and settlement transactions of financial instruments.

PendingTransactions <PdgTxs> contains the following **SettlementTypeAndIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1993
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1993
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1993

13.4.3.4.3.16.2.1 Payment <Pmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the transaction is to be settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, ie, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

13.4.3.4.3.16.2.2 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the transaction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

13.4.3.4.3.16.2.3 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the intended settlement date.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

13.4.3.4.3.17 PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Balance of financial instruments that are pending receipt.

PendingReceiptBalance <PdgRctBal> contains the following **PendingBalance4** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Balance *<Bal>*	[1..1]			1994
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1994
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1995
	PendingTransactions *<PdgTxs>*	[0..*]			1995
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1995
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1995
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1996

13.4.3.4.3.17.1 Balance <Bal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Signed quantity of balance.

Balance <Bal> contains the following **SignedQuantityFormat9** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShortLongPosition *<ShrtLngPos>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1994
	Quantity *<Qty>*	[1..1]	±		1995

13.4.3.4.3.17.1.1 ShortLongPosition <ShrtLngPos>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Sign of the quantity of security.

Datatype: "ShortLong1Code" on page 2140

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

13.4.3.4.3.17.1.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of security.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2044

13.4.3.4.3.17.2 PendingTransactions <PdgTxs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Overall process covering the trade and settlement transactions of financial instruments.

PendingTransactions <PdgTxs> contains the following **SettlementTypeAndIdentification21** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Payment *<Pmt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		1995
	TransactionIdentification *<TxId>*	[1..1]	Text		1995
	SettlementDate *<SttlmDt>*	[0..1]	±		1996

13.4.3.4.3.17.2.1 Payment <Pmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies how the transaction is to be settled.

Datatype: "DeliveryReceiptType2Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, ie, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

13.4.3.4.3.17.2.2 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the transaction.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

13.4.3.4.3.17.2.3 SettlementDate <SttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the intended settlement date.

SettlementDate <SttlmDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

13.4.3.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information related to the event and the balance of the corporate action.

Impacted by: C12 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

13.4.4 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C12 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

14 seev.044.002.06 CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdviceCancellationAdvice002V06

14.1 MessageDefinition Functionality

Scope

An account servicer sends the CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdviceCancellationAdvice message to an account owner or its designated agent to cancel a previously announced CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdvice.

Usage

The message may also be used to:

- re-send a message previously sent (the sub-function of the message is Duplicate),

- provide a third party with a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy),

- re-send to a third party a copy of a message for information (the sub-function of the message is Copy Duplicate),

using the relevant elements in the business application header (BAH).

Outline

The CorporateActionMovementPreliminaryAdviceCancellationAdvice002V06 MessageDefinition is composed of 14 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. MovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification

   Identification of a previously sent movement preliminary advice document.

B. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

   General information about the corporate action event.

C. AccountDetails

   General information about the safekeeping account and the account owner.

D. CorporateActionDetails

   Information about the corporate action event.

E. IssuerAgent

   Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

F. PayingAgent

   Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

G. SubPayingAgent

Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

H. Registrar

Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.

I. ResellingAgent

A broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

J. PhysicalSecuritiesAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

K. DropAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution who acts on behalf of an out of town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

L. SolicitationAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

M. InformationAgent

A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

N. SupplementaryData

Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

14.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <CorpActnMvmntPrlimryAdvcCxlAdvc>	[1..1]			
	MovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification *<MvmntPrlimryAdvcId>*	[1..1]			2004
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2004
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C12	2004
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2004
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2005
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation *<CorpActnGnlInf>*	[1..1]		C8	2005
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		2006
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C5	2007
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2007
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2013
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			2013
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2014
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2014
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C6, C7, C9	2014
	AccountDetails *<AcctDtls>*	[1..1]			2015
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	**AccountsList** *<AcctsList>*	[1..*]		C10	2016
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		2017
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			2017
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2017
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2017
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		2018
	CorporateActionDetails *<CorpActnDtls>*	[0..1]			2018
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			2019
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			2020

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2020
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			2020
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2021
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2021
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			2021
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2022
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			2022
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2022
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2022
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			2023
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2023
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			2023
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2024
	IssuerAgent *<IssrAgt>*	[0..*]			2024
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2025
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2025
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2025
	PayingAgent *<PngAgt>*	[0..*]			2025
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2026
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2026
	SubPayingAgent *<SubPngAgt>*	[0..*]			2027
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2027
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2027
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2027
	Registrar *<Regar>*	[0..1]			2028
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2028
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2028
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2029

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ResellingAgent *<RsellngAgt>*	[0..*]			2029
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2029
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2030
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2030
	PhysicalSecuritiesAgent *<PhysSctiesAgt>*	[0..1]			2030
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2031
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2031
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2031
	DropAgent *<DrpAgt>*	[0..1]			2031
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2032
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2032
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2032
	SolicitationAgent *<SlctnAgt>*	[0..*]			2033
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2033
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2033
	InformationAgent *<InfAgt>*	[0..1]			2034
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2034
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2034
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2035
	SupplementaryData *<SplmtryData>*	[0..*]	±	C11	2035

14.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters. (Algorithm)

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code). (Algorithm)

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C6 ISINGuideline

When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C7 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C8 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C9 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present. (CrossElementComplexRule)

C10 SafekeepingPlaceRule

The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

C11 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

C12 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

14.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

14.4.1 MovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification <MvmntPrlimryAdvcId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a previously sent movement preliminary advice document.

MovementPreliminaryAdviceIdentification <MvmntPrlimryAdvcId> contains the following **DocumentIdentification37** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2004
	LinkageType *<LkgTp>*	[0..1]		C12	2004
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2004
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2005

14.4.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

14.4.1.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to an other referred document.

Impacted by: C12 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following **ProcessingPosition10Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2004
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2005

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

  If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

14.4.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

14.4.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

14.4.2 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C8 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionGeneralInformation99** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionEventIdentification *<CorpActnEvtId>*	[1..1]	Text		2006
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification *<OffclCorpActnEvtId>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
	ClassActionNumber *<ClssActnNb>*	[0..1]	Text		2006
	EventType *<EvtTp>*	[1..1]		C5	2007
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2007
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2013
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType *<MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*	[1..1]			2013
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2014
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2014
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification *<FinInstrmId>*	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C6, C7, C9	2014

Constraints

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

  The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). Those recommendations are

  available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

14.4.2.1 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

14.4.2.2 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

14.4.2.3 ClassActionNumber <ClssActnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by a court to a class action.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 2147

14.4.2.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C5 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType42Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2007
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2013

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

  If Code is present, the code OTHR must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

  If Code is present, the code CHAN must only be used in case no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

  If Code is present, the code REDM must only be used when the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

14.4.2.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType18Code" on page 2098

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.

14.4.2.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

14.4.2.5 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary4Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2014
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2014

14.4.2.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Datatype: "CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code" on page 2105

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

14.4.2.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of an event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

14.4.2.6 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C6 "ISINGuideline", C7 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification20" on page 2041 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN *<ISIN>*	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification *<OthrId>*	[0..*]			2043
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description *<Desc>*	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

14.4.3 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the safekeeping account and the account owner.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains one of the following **AccountIdentification34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**ForAllAccounts** *<ForAllAccts>*	[1..1]	±		2016
Or}	**AccountsList** *<AcctsList>*	[1..*]		C10	2016
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		2017
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			2017
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2017
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2017
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		2018

14.4.3.1 ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: All safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument.

ForAllAccounts <ForAllAccts> contains the following elements (see "AccountIdentification10" on page 2036 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationCode *<IdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2036

14.4.3.2 AccountsList <AcctsList>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Selected safekeeping accounts list to which the corporate action event applies.

Impacted by: C10 "SafekeepingPlaceRule"

AccountsList <AcctsList> contains the following **AccountIdentification34** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingAccount *<SfkpgAcct>*	[1..1]	Text		2017
	AccountOwner *<AcctOwnr>*	[0..1]			2017
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2017
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2017
	SafekeepingPlace *<SfkpgPlc>*	[0..1]	±		2018

Constraints

- **SafekeepingPlaceRule**

  The SafekeepingPlace is only to be used by global custodians that allow their clients to specify where the securities are to be held, for example, in an ICSD account versus an account at the local CSD.

14.4.3.2.1 SafekeepingAccount <SfkpgAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 2149

14.4.3.2.2 AccountOwner <AcctOwnr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that legally owns the account.

AccountOwner <AcctOwnr> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification103Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2017
Or}	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2017

14.4.3.2.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.3.2.2.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.3.2.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice" on page 2061 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country *<Ctry>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification *<TpAndId>*	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2063

14.4.4 CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information about the corporate action event.

CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls> contains the following **CorporateAction35** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateDetails *<DtDtls>*	[0..1]			2019
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			2020
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2020
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			2020
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2021
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2021
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			2021
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2022
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			2022
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2022
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2022
	EventStage *<EvtStag>*	[0..1]			2023
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2023
	LotteryType *<LtryTp>*	[0..1]			2023
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2024

14.4.4.1 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action event.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate50** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RecordDate *<RcrdDt>*	[0..1]			2020
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2020
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			2020
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2021
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2021
	ExDividendDate *<ExDvddDt>*	[0..1]			2021
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2022
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			2022
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2022
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2022

14.4.4.1.1 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2020
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			2020
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2021
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2021

14.4.4.1.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

14.4.4.1.1.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2021
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2021

14.4.4.1.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

14.4.4.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

14.4.4.1.2 ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat34Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Date** *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2022
Or}	**DateCode** *<DtCd>*	[1..1]			2022
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2022
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2022

14.4.4.1.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

14.4.4.1.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode22Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2022
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2022

14.4.4.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

14.4.4.1.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

14.4.4.2 EventStage <EvtStag>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

EventStage <EvtStag> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventStageFormat15Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2023
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2023

14.4.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage4Code" on page 2080

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.

14.4.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the stage of the corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

14.4.4.3 LotteryType <LtryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

LotteryType <LtryTp> contains one of the following **LotteryTypeFormat5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**Code** *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2024
Or}	**Proprietary** *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	±		2024

14.4.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of lottery announced.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 2125

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

14.4.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of lottery announced.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2052

14.4.5 IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

IssuerAgent <IssrAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2025
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2025
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2025

14.4.5.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.5.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.5.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.6 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2026
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2026
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2026

14.4.6.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.6.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.6.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.7 SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

SubPayingAgent <SubPngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2027
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2027
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2027

14.4.7.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.7.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.7.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.8 Registrar <Regar>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.

Registrar <Regar> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2028
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2028
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2029

14.4.8.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.8.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.8.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.9 ResellingAgent <RsellngAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: A broker-dealer responsible for reselling to new investors securities (usually bonds) that have been tendered for purchase by their owner.

ResellingAgent <RsellngAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2029
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2030
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2030

14.4.9.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.9.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.9.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.10 PhysicalSecuritiesAgent <PhysSctiesAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to accept presentations of instruments, usually bonds, for transfer and or exchange.

PhysicalSecuritiesAgent <PhysSctiesAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2031
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2031
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2031

14.4.10.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.10.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.10.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.11 DropAgent <DrpAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution who acts on behalf of an out of town agent or event agent where securities can be delivered in person.

DropAgent <DrpAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2032
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2032
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2032

14.4.11.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.11.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.11.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.12 SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2033
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2033
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2033

14.4.12.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.12.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.12.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.13 InformationAgent <InfAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

InformationAgent <InfAgt> contains one of the following **PartyIdentification104Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	**AnyBIC** *<AnyBIC>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	2034
Or	**ProprietaryIdentification** *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2034
Or}	**NameAndAddress** *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2035

14.4.13.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

14.4.13.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

14.4.13.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

14.4.14 SupplementaryData <SplmtryData>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Impacted by: C11 "SupplementaryDataRule"

SupplementaryData <SplmtryData> contains the following elements (see "SupplementaryData1" on page 2056 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

15 Message Items Types

15.1 MessageComponents

15.1.1 Account Identification

15.1.1.1 AccountIdentification10

Definition: Provides account identification information.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IdentificationCode <*IdCd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2036

15.1.1.1.1 IdentificationCode <IdCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify that announcement applies to all safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument.

Datatype: "SafekeepingAccountIdentification1Code" on page 2138

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENR	General	Announcement applies to all safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument. (Used for general or preliminary announcements.)

15.1.1.2 CashAccountIdentification6Choice

Definition: Unique identifier of an account, as assigned by the account servicer.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <*IBAN*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2036
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2036

15.1.1.2.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 2142

15.1.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identifier for an account. It is assigned by the account servicer using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINX2Max34Text" on page 2147

15.1.2 Date Period

15.1.2.1 DatePeriodDetails

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate <*FrDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2037
	ToDate <*ToDt*>	[1..1]	Date		2037

15.1.2.1.1 FromDate <FrDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

15.1.2.1.2 ToDate <ToDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

15.1.3 Date Time

15.1.3.1 DateAndDateTimeChoice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <*Dt*>	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime <*DtTm*>	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

15.1.3.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

15.1.3.1.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date and time.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2141

15.1.3.2 DateTimePeriodDetails

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2038
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2038

15.1.3.2.1 FromDateTime <FrDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2141

15.1.3.2.2 ToDateTime <ToDtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 2141

15.1.4 Date Time Period

15.1.4.1 DateOrDateTimePeriodChoice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format for a period.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2038
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	±		2038

15.1.4.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period expressed with dates.

Date <Dt> contains the following elements (see "DatePeriodDetails" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDate *<FrDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
	ToDate *<ToDt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037

15.1.4.1.2 DateTime <DtTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Period expressed a dates and times.

DateTime <DtTm> contains the following elements (see "DateTimePeriodDetails" on page 2038 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FromDateTime *<FrDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2038
	ToDateTime *<ToDtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2038

15.1.4.2 Period4

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate *<StartDt>*	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2039
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2039
	EndDate *<EndDt>*	[1..1]			2040
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2040
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040

15.1.4.2.1 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

StartDate <StartDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat18Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2039
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2039

15.1.4.2.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as an ISO Date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

15.1.4.2.1.2 NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date not specified, for example, the date is unknown.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

15.1.4.2.2 EndDate <EndDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range ends.

EndDate <EndDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat18Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2040
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040

15.1.4.2.2.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as an ISO Date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 2037 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	Date		2037
Or}	DateTime *<DtTm>*	[1..1]	DateTime		2037

15.1.4.2.2.2 NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date not specified, for example, the date is unknown.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

15.1.4.3 Period3Choice

Definition: Choice between a period or a period code.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period *<Prd>*	[1..1]	±		2041
Or}	PeriodCode *<PrdCd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2041

15.1.4.3.1 Period <Prd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Period <Prd> contains the following elements (see "Period4" on page 2039 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate *<StartDt>*	[1..1]			2039
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2039
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2039
	EndDate *<EndDt>*	[1..1]			2040
{Or	Date *<Dt>*	[1..1]	±		2040
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate *<NotSpcfdDt>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2040

15.1.4.3.2 PeriodCode <PrdCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of period.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 2115

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

15.1.5 Financial Instrument

15.1.5.1 SecurityIdentification20

Definition: Identification of a security.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <*ISIN*>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		2042
	OtherIdentification <*OthrId*>	[0..*]			2043
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix <*Sfx*>	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2043
	Description <*Desc*>	[0..1]	Text		2043

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

  If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

  Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

  When a ISIN code exist. It is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

  If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

  If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
 Or    /Description Must be present
```

15.1.5.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 2143

15.1.5.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrId>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <OthrId> contains the following **OtherIdentification2** elements

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2043
	Suffix *<Sfx>*	[0..1]	Text		2043
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2043

15.1.5.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax31Text" on page 2148

15.1.5.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 2145

15.1.5.1.2.3 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of the identification.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following elements (see "IdentificationSource4Choice" on page 2048 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
Or}	Proprietary *<Prtry>*	[1..1]	Text		2048

15.1.5.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

15.1.6 Financial Instrument Quantity

15.1.6.1 FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044

15.1.6.1.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

15.1.6.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

15.1.6.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

15.1.6.2 FinancialInstrumentQuantity22Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2045

15.1.6.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

15.1.6.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

15.1.6.2.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

15.1.6.2.4 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a code.

Datatype: "Quantity5Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.1.6.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity21Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit *<Unit>*	[1..1]	Quantity		2045
Or	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2045
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046

15.1.6.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

15.1.6.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

15.1.6.3.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

15.1.6.3.4 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a code.

Datatype: "Quantity4Code" on page 2135

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

15.1.7 Foreign Exchange

15.1.7.1 ForeignExchangeTerms19

Definition: Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency *<UnitCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046
	QuotedCurrency *<QtdCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2046
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2046

15.1.7.1.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

15.1.7.1.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

15.1.7.1.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2144

15.1.7.2 ForeignExchangeTerms28

Definition: Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency *<UnitCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2047
	QuotedCurrency *<QtdCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2047
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2047
	ResultingAmount *<RsltgAmt>*	[0..1]	Amount		2047

15.1.7.2.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

15.1.7.2.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

15.1.7.2.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2144

15.1.7.2.4 ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

15.1.7.3 ForeignExchangeTerms27

Definition: Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency *<UnitCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
	QuotedCurrency *<QtdCcy>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
	ExchangeRate *<XchgRate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2048
	ResultingAmount *<RsltgAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2048

15.1.7.3.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

15.1.7.3.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

15.1.7.3.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 2144

15.1.7.3.4 ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2069

15.1.8 Identification Information

15.1.8.1 IdentificationSource4Choice

Definition: Choice between source of identification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <*Cd*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2048
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	Text		2048

15.1.8.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 2117

15.1.8.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINExact2Text" on page 2146

15.1.8.2 GenericIdentification79

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2049

15.1.8.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax34Text" on page 2148

15.1.8.2.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

15.1.8.2.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

15.1.8.3 GenericIdentification86

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2049
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2050

15.1.8.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

15.1.8.3.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

15.1.8.3.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

15.1.8.4 GenericIdentification85

Definition: Identification expressed as a proprietary type and narrative description.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	±		2050
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2050

15.1.8.4.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification47" on page 2051 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2052

15.1.8.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

15.1.8.5 GenericIdentification84

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2051

15.1.8.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax34Text" on page 2148

15.1.8.5.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

15.1.8.5.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

15.1.8.6 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

15.1.8.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

15.1.8.6.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2146

15.1.8.6.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 2146

15.1.8.7 GenericIdentification47

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	Text		2052
	Issuer <*Issr*>	[1..1]	Text		2052
	SchemeName <*SchmeNm*>	[0..1]	Text		2052

15.1.8.7.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 2145

15.1.8.7.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

15.1.8.7.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 2146

15.1.9 Market

15.1.9.1 MarketIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of market identification.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode <*MktIdrCd*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2052
Or}	Description <*Desc*>	[1..1]	Text		2052

15.1.9.1.1 MarketIdentifierCode <MktIdrCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10383 Market Identification Code.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2143

15.1.9.1.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Description of the market when no Market Identifier Code is available.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

15.1.9.2 MarketIdentification4Choice

Definition: Choice of market identification.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode <*MktIdrCd*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2053
Or}	Description <*Desc*>	[1..1]	Text		2053

15.1.9.2.1 MarketIdentifierCode <MktIdrCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Market Identifier Code. Identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 "Codes for exchanges and market identifications".

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 2143

15.1.9.2.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Description of the market when no Market Identifier Code is available.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

15.1.10 Miscellaneous

15.1.10.1 DefaultProcessingOrStandingInstruction1Choice

Definition: Choice between default processing or standing instruction.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	DefaultOptionIndicator <*DfltOptnInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2053
Or}	StandingInstructionIndicator <*StgInstrInd*>	[1..1]	Indicator		2053

15.1.10.1.1 DefaultOptionIndicator <DfltOptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the option, for example, currency option, will be selected by default if no instruction is provided by the account owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.1.10.1.2 StandingInstructionIndicator <StgInstrInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether an account owner has placed a standing order to select this corporate action option.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.1.10.2 CorporateActionPreliminaryAdviceType2

Definition: Type of movement preliminary advice document.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <*Tp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2054
	EligibilityIndicator <*ElgbltyInd*>	[0..1]	Indicator		2054

15.1.10.2.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of movement preliminary advice ie. new or replacement.

Datatype: "CorporateActionPreliminaryAdviceType1Code" on page 2112

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWM	New	New movement preliminary advice.
REPL	Replacement	Movement preliminary advice replacing a previously sent preliminary advice.

15.1.10.2.2 EligibilityIndicator <ElgbltyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the movement preliminary advice is sent after entitlement date.

Value is Yes (true) if sent after entitlement date and No (false) if sent before entitlement date.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.1.10.3 RateFormat12Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <*Rate*>	[1..1]	Rate		2054
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <*NotSpcfdRate*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2055

15.1.10.3.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "BaseOne14Rate" on page 2144

15.1.10.3.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType5Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.1.10.4 UpdatedAdditionalInformation6

Definition: Additional information with update description and date.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2055
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2055
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..1]	Text		2055

15.1.10.4.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

15.1.10.4.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

15.1.10.4.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

15.1.10.5 UpdatedAdditionalInformation5

Definition: Additional information with update description and date.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UpdateDescription *<UpdDesc>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	UpdateDate *<UpdDt>*	[0..1]	Date		2056
	AdditionalInformation *<AddtlInf>*	[1..*]	Text		2056

15.1.10.5.1 UpdateDescription <UpdDesc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the amendments made to the narrative since the last message.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

15.1.10.5.2 UpdateDate <UpdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the date at which the narrative has been updated.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 2141

15.1.10.5.3 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 2149

15.1.10.6 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PlaceAndName *<PlcAndNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2056
	Envelope *<Envlp>*	[1..1]	(External Schema)		2056

Constraints

- **SupplementaryDataRule**

  This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

15.1.10.6.1 PlaceAndName <PlcAndNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 2146

15.1.10.6.2 Envelope <Envlp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

Type: (External Schema)

Technical component that contains the validated supplementary data information. This technical envelope allows to segregate the supplementary data information from any other information.

15.1.10.7 Pagination

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber *<PgNb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
	LastPageIndicator *<LastPgInd>*	[1..1]	Indicator		2057

15.1.10.7.1 PageNumber <PgNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 2146

15.1.10.7.2 LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the last page.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 2143):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

15.1.10.8 OptionNumber1Choice

Definition: Choice between an number and a option number in a code format.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Number *<Nb>*	[1..1]	Text		2057
Or}	Code *<Cd>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2057

15.1.10.8.1 Number <Nb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 2145

15.1.10.8.2 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code identifying special corporate action option numbers.

Datatype: "OptionNumber1Code" on page 2132

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNSO	Unsolicited	The CorporateActionInstruction is unsolicited, ie, the instruction has not been preceded by an CorporateActionNotification.

15.1.11 Party Identification

15.1.11.1 PartyIdentification113Choice

Definition: Choice of identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICFI *<BICFI>*	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2058
Or	NameAndAddress *<NmAndAdr>*	[1..1]	±		2058
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification *<PrtryId>*	[1..1]	±		2058

15.1.11.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIIdentifier" on page 2142

15.1.11.1.2 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress12" on page 2059 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

15.1.11.1.3 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification84" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification *<Id>*	[1..1]	Text		2050
	Issuer *<Issr>*	[1..1]	Text		2051
	SchemeName *<SchmeNm>*	[0..1]	Text		2051

15.1.12 Postal Address

15.1.12.1 NameAndAddress12

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name *<Nm>*	[1..1]	Text		2059

15.1.12.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 2147

15.1.13 Price

15.1.13.1 AmountPrice4

Definition: Price expressed as an actual amount.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2059
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2059

15.1.13.1.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType2Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.

15.1.13.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

15.1.13.2 AmountPrice5

Definition: Price expressed as an amount.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType *<AmtPricTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2060
	PriceValue *<PricVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2060

15.1.13.2.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 2074

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

15.1.13.2.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 2069

15.1.14 Rate

15.1.14.1 RateFormat3Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2060
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

15.1.14.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

15.1.14.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType5Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.1.14.2 RateFormat7Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate *<Rate>*	[1..1]	Rate		2061
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate *<NotSpcfdRate>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2061

15.1.14.2.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 2144

15.1.14.2.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType10Code" on page 2136

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Any and all rate is sought.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.1.15 Safekeeping Place

15.1.15.1 SafekeepingPlaceFormat11Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the place of safekeeping.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2062
Or	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
Or	TypeAndIdentification <*TpAndId*>	[1..1]			2062
	SafekeepingPlaceType <*SfkpgPlcTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2063

15.1.15.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText9" on page 2064 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <*SfkpgPlcTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2064
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2064

15.1.15.1.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

15.1.15.1.3 TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndAnyBICIdentifier1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <*SfkpgPlcTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2062
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2063

15.1.15.1.3.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 2139

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

15.1.15.1.3.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

15.1.15.1.4 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification85" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2050
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

15.1.15.2 SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText15

Definition: Identification of the place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2063
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2064

15.1.15.2.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace3Code" on page 2139

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

15.1.15.2.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

15.1.15.3 SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText9

Definition: Identification of the place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType *<SfkpgPlcTp>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2064
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2064

15.1.15.3.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace2Code" on page 2139

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

15.1.15.3.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax30Text" on page 2148

15.1.15.4 SafekeepingPlaceFormat17Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the place of safekeeping.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	±		2065
Or	Country <*Ctry*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
Or	TypeAndIdentification <*TpAndId*>	[1..1]			2065
	SafekeepingPlaceType <*SfkpgPlcTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2066
Or}	Proprietary <*Prtry*>	[1..1]	±		2066

15.1.15.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText15" on page 2063 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <*SfkpgPlcTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2063
	Identification <*Id*>	[0..1]	Text		2064

15.1.15.4.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 2114

15.1.15.4.3 TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndAnyBICIdentifier1** elements

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <*SfkpgPlcTp*>	[1..1]	CodeSet		2065
	Identification <*Id*>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		2066

15.1.15.4.3.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 2139

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

15.1.15.4.3.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 2141

15.1.15.4.4 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification85" on page 2050 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type *<Tp>*	[1..1]	±		2050
	Identification *<Id>*	[0..1]	Text		2050

15.1.16 Securities Quantity

15.1.16.1 OriginalAndCurrentQuantities4

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2066
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2067

15.1.16.1.1 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

15.1.16.1.2 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 2070

15.1.16.2 QuantityToQuantityRatio2

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <*Qty1*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2067
	Quantity2 <*Qty2*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2067

15.1.16.2.1 Quantity1 <Qty1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of quantities.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

15.1.16.2.2 Quantity2 <Qty2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of quantities.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINDecimalNumber" on page 2144

15.1.16.3 Quantity10Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the quantity.

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <*Qty*>	[1..1]	±		2067
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <*OrgnlAndCurFace*>	[1..1]	±		2068

15.1.16.3.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity15Choice" on page 2043 for details)

Or	MessageElement<*XML Tag*>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <*Unit*>	[1..1]	Quantity		2044
Or	FaceAmount <*FaceAmt*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044
Or}	AmortisedValue <*AmtsdVal*>	[1..1]	Amount		2044

15.1.16.3.2 OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace> contains the following elements (see "OriginalAndCurrentQuantities4" on page 2066 for details)

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount *<FaceAmt>*	[1..1]	Amount		2066
	AmortisedValue *<AmtsdVal>*	[1..1]	Amount		2067

15.1.17 Status

15.1.17.1 NoSpecifiedReason1

Definition: No specified reason available for the status.

Or	MessageElement*<XML Tag>*	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NoSpecifiedReason *<NoSpcfdRsn>*	[1..1]	CodeSet		2068

15.1.17.1.1 NoSpecifiedReason <NoSpcfdRsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates that there is no reason available or to report.

Datatype: "NoReasonCode" on page 2129

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

15.2 Message Datatypes

15.2.1 Amount

15.2.1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

15.2.1.2 RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14
fractionDigits	13

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

15.2.1.3 RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 2071

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

15.2.1.4 RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.

Type: Amount

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14
fractionDigits	5

15.2.2 CodeSet

15.2.2.1 AcknowledgementReason7Code

Definition: Specifies additional information about the processed instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSTP	NotStraightThroughProcessing	Instruction was not straight through processing and had to be processed manually.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

15.2.2.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

  The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

15.2.2.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

15.2.2.4 AdditionalBusinessProcess5Code

Definition: Specifies the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s).

CodeName	Name	Definition
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system.
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital.
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (:22F::CAEV//CONS).
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
REAC	RequiredAction	Proceeds / entitlements of the mandatory event can only be paid if specified action is taken by the account owner.

15.2.2.5 AdditionalBusinessProcess6Code

Definition: Specifies the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLAI	ClaimOrCompensation	Relates to a claim on the associated corporate action event.
REVR	NotificationOfReversal	Indicates a preadvice of movement reversal.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TAXR	TaxRefund	Relates to a tax refund from the authorities on the associated corporate action event.
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
REAC	RequiredAction	Proceeds / entitlements of the mandatory event can only be paid if specified action is taken by the account owner.

15.2.2.6 AdditionalBusinessProcess7Code

Definition: Specifies the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLAI	ClaimOrCompensation	Relates to a claim on the associated corporate action event.
TAXR	TaxRefund	Relates to a tax refund from the authorities on the associated corporate action event.
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s).
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (:22F::CAEV//CONS).
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital.
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.

15.2.2.7 AmountPriceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

15.2.2.8 AmountPriceType2Code

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.

15.2.2.9 BeneficiaryCertificationType4Code

Definition: Specifies the type of certification required.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
NDOM	NonDomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
PAPW	BeneficialOwnerPaperwork	Indicates if the Beneficial Owner is responsible to fill in the paperwork.
PABD	ICSDParticipantBreakdown	The (I)CSD has to provide its participants' details for disclosure purpose to the issuer/issuer's agent.
FRAC	FractionBreakdown	Indicates that the rounding rule in the Fraction Disposition component at the option level can be offered at the beneficial owner level.

15.2.2.10 BeneficiaryCertificationType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of certification required.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.

15.2.2.11 CancelledStatusReason5Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

15.2.2.12 CancelledStatusReason6Code

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the cancellation of the associated transaction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANI	CancelledByYourself	Transaction is cancelled by yourself.
CANO	CancelledByOther	Transaction is cancelled by a party other than the instructing party, for example, a market infrastructure such as a stock exchange.
CANS	CancelledBySystem	Transaction is cancelled by the system.
CSUB	CancelledByAgent	Instruction has been cancelled by the agent due to an event deadline extension.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.

15.2.2.13 CertificationFormatType1Code

Definition: Specifies the certification format required, that is, physical or electronic format.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	Certification must be provided in electronic format.
PHYS	Physical	Certification must be provided in physical format.

15.2.2.14 ConsentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of consent announced.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CTRM	ChangeInTerms	Change in the terms and conditions of the bond.
DUPY	DueAndPayable	Change in the due and payable conditions.

15.2.2.15 ConversionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of conversion.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	This is a final conversion.
INTE	Interim	This is an interim conversion.

15.2.2.16 CorporateActionCancellationReason1Code

Definition: Specifies reasons for cancellation of a corporate action event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
WITH	Withrawal	Cancellation due to the corporate action event being cancelled by the issuer.
PROC	Processing	Cancellation due to a processing error.

15.2.2.17 CorporateActionChangeType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of changes.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve

CodeName	Name	Definition
		surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.
DECI	Decimalisation	Process of changing the accounting method of a security, eg, mutual fund, from units to a quantity with decimals.

15.2.2.18 CorporateActionChangeType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of changes.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.

15.2.2.19 CorporateActionDeadline1Code

Definition: Specifies the deadline reference of a corporate action.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MKDT	MarketDeadline	Issuer or issuer's agent deadline to respond, with an election instruction, to an outstanding offer or privilege.
RDDT	ResponseDeadline	Date on which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with

CodeName	Name	Definition
		instructions, to an outstanding event. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).
EARD	EarlyResponseDeadline	Date/time at which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, giving the holder eligibility to incentives. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in a Service Level Agreement (SLA).

15.2.2.20 CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of event processing.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

15.2.2.21 CorporateActionEventStage3Code

Definition: Specifies the stage of the CA event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
APPD	Approved	Approved at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
CLDE	Deactivated	Offer is closed for acceptance.
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
LAPS	Lapsed	Event/offer conditions have not been met and the event/offer is terminated or lapsed.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
PWAL	ActionPeriod	Open for acceptance until the next specified deadline in the announcement (if any).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.
SUAP	SubjectToApproval	Subject to approval at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
UNAC	UnconditionalAsToAcceptance	The required level of acceptances specified in the terms of the offer has been achieved but there are still outstanding conditions to fulfil.
WHOU	WhollyUnconditional	Wholly unconditional; all conditions specified in the offer document have been satisfied.

15.2.2.22 CorporateActionEventStage4Code

Definition: Specifies the stage of the CA lottery event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.

15.2.2.23 CorporateActionEventType15Code

Definition: Specifies the corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events

CodeName	Name	Definition
		under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued

CodeName	Name	Definition
		shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing

CodeName	Name	Definition
		is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an

CodeName	Name	Definition
		external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change

CodeName	Name	Definition
		in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.

15.2.2.24 CorporateActionEventType16Code

Definition: Specifies the corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement

CodeName	Name	Definition
		between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker,

CodeName	Name	Definition
		usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
MTNG	SecuritiesHoldersMeeting	Ordinary or annual or extraordinary or special general meeting.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.

15.2.2.25 CorporateActionEventType17Code

Definition: Specifies the corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events

CodeName	Name	Definition
		under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued

CodeName	Name	Definition
		shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing

CodeName	Name	Definition
		is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an

CodeName	Name	Definition
		external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change

CodeName	Name	Definition
		in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.

15.2.2.26 CorporateActionEventType18Code

Definition: Specifies the corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the Capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill his financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity . Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to shareholders with a choice of benefit to receive. Shareholders may choose to receive shares or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation" .
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager,before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged .
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	Event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example , pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered

CodeName	Name	Definition
		following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For

CodeName	Name	Definition
		example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.

15.2.2.27 CorporateActionFrequencyType5Code

Definition: Automatic Reinvestment of Cash distributed by accumulating funds.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Payment of a dividend, less amounts already paid through interim dividends.
INTE	Interim	Dividend declared and paid before annual earnings have been determined.
REIN	Reinvestment	Reinvestment of cash distributed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REGR	Regular	Dividend paid at regular interval, for example, quarterly.
SPEC	Special	Dividend in addition to the regular dividend being paid by the company.
SPRE	SpecialDividendWithReinvestment	Special Dividend with reinvestment component.

15.2.2.28 CorporateActionInformationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of information event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	ConferenceCall	Information is about an informal call when an issuer, trustee, agent wishes to talk to note holders to discuss a certain issue or potential change to the notes; nothing said being binding.

15.2.2.29 CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

15.2.2.30 CorporateActionNarrative1Code

Definition: Specifies the narrative type of a corporate action.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TAXE	TaxationConditions	Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message.
REGI	RegistrationDetails	Provides information required for the registration.
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RFMC	ICSDRefusalOfMarkUpDownConfirmation	In the context of a corporate action, an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) refuses a mark-up/ mark-down confirmation sent by the account servicer.
PAUT	ChasingOfPriorAuthorization	International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) chases the authorisation from the account servicer in order to process the exchange from global temporary to global permanent.
CTIN	ConfirmationOfHoldingTransfer	Confirmation of transfer of interests between International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) following a corporate actions.

15.2.2.31 CorporateActionNotificationType1Code

Definition: Type of notification advice.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWM	New	New notification.
REPL	Replacement	Notification replacing a previously sent notification.
RMDR	Reminder	Notification sent as a reminder of an event taking place.

15.2.2.32 CorporateActionOption10Code

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate action options.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
TAXI	TaxInstruction	Tax instruction.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

15.2.2.33 CorporateActionOption7Code

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate action options.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

15.2.2.34 CorporateActionOption8Code

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate action options.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

15.2.2.35 CorporateActionOption9Code

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate action options.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
AMGT	VoteAgainstManagement	Vote against management.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CERT	Certification	Certification is provided.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MKDW	MarkDown	Mark down the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global

CodeName	Name	Definition
		certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MKUP	MarkUp	Mark up the global certificate as a result of a corporate action (instruction from International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs) to common depositories who are holding the global certificate on behalf of the International Central Securities Depositories (ICSDs)).
MNGT	VoteWithManagement	Vote with management.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
PROX	ProxyCard	Issue a proxy card in case of voting.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, for example, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
TAXI	TaxInstruction	Tax instruction.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.

15.2.2.36 CorporateActionPreliminaryAdviceType1Code

Definition: Type of movement preliminary advice.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWM	New	New movement preliminary advice.
REPL	Replacement	Movement preliminary advice replacing a previously sent preliminary advice.

15.2.2.37 CorporateActionReversalReason1Code

Definition: The reason why a reversal of payment is taking place in corporate action processing.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DCBD	DayCountBasisDifference	Difference in day count basis.
IVAD	IncorrectValueDate	Value date is incorrect.
IRED	IncorrectRecordDate	Record date is incorrect.
IPRI	IncorrectPrice	Price is incorrect.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not due.
IETR	IncorrectEventLevelTaxRate	Event level tax rate is incorrect.
FNRC	FundsNotReceived	Funds have not been received.
POCS	PaymentOutsideClearingSystem	Payment will occur outside of clearing system.
IPCU	IncorrectPaymentCurrency	Payment currency is incorrect.

15.2.2.38 CorporateActionStatementReportingType1Code

Definition: Type of statement reporting on account holdings for corporate action events eg. reporting on multiple accounts or multiple events.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MASE	MultipleAccounts	The reporting is for a single event and for multiple accounts.
SAME	MultipleEvents	The reporting is for multiple events for a single account.

15.2.2.39 CorporateActionStatementType1Code

Definition: Indicates whether the statement contains missing instructions only or all instructions.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MISS	Missing	Statement contains missing instructions.
ALLL	All	Statement contains all instructions.

15.2.2.40 CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShareCalculated1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share (TID/TIS).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TDIY	Calculated	Fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TDIN	NotCalculated	Fund is not calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
UKWN	Unknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

15.2.2.41 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

  The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

15.2.2.42 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

15.2.2.43 DateType1Code

Definition: Specifies when date is unknown

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.2.2.44 DateType7Code

Definition: Type of date

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

15.2.2.45 DateType8Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dates.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

15.2.2.46 DeliveryReceiptType2Code

Definition: Specifies how the transaction is to be settled.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FREE	SeparateSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash is separate.
APMT	AgainstPaymentSettlement	Settlement of the financial instrument and cash takes place in a delivery versus payment (DVP) environment, ie, through an International Central Securities Depository (ICSD) or Central Securities Depository (CSD).

15.2.2.47 DistributionType3Code

Definition: Specifies whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Final payment.
INTE	Interim	Interim payment.
ONGO	Ongoing	Event is ongoing for acceptance on an unsolicited basis.
ROLL	RollingBasis	Event will have a number of acceptance and payment dates until further announcement by the Issuer or its agent.

15.2.2.48 DividendRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

15.2.2.49 ElectionMovementType2Code

Definition: Specifies the effect on the holdings of electing a Corporate Action option.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DRCT	Direct	Direct movement of resource, ie, cash or security that is directly credited to the paying agent account.
SEQD	Sequestered	Election results in a change of balance type that transfers control of the securities rather than the securities themselves.

15.2.2.50 EUCapitalGain2Code

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June) for an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units etc.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

15.2.2.51 EventCompletenessStatus1Code

Definition: Indicates whether the details provided about an event are complete or incomplete.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Event details are complete.
INCO	Incomplete	Event details are not complete.

15.2.2.52 EventConfirmationStatus1Code

Definition: Indicates the status of the occurrence of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmed	Occurrence of the event has been confirmed.
UCON	Unconfirmed	Occurrence of the event has not been confirmed.

15.2.2.53 EventFrequency4Code

Definition: Specifies the regularity of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place as necessary.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.

15.2.2.54 ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

15.2.2.55 FractionDispositionType10Code

Definition: Indicates that fractional value should be retained; no rounding.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
EXPI	Expire	Let fractions expire worthless.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.

15.2.2.56 FractionDispositionType11Code

Definition: Indicates that fractional value should be retained; no rounding.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.

15.2.2.57 FractionDispositionType8Code

Definition: Indicates that fractional value should be retained; no rounding.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

15.2.2.58 FractionDispositionType9Code

Definition: Indicates that fractional value should be retained; no rounding.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.

CodeName	Name	Definition
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

15.2.2.59 GrossDividendRateType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of gross dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

15.2.2.60 GrossDividendRateType3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

15.2.2.61 InterestComputationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, ie, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be a 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year sub-periods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from a 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the sub-periods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each sub-period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be a 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 01/01/1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28th Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 29th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 29th, or to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. The 29th Feb of a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to a 30th Feb when the first day of the interest period is a 30th or a 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on a 30th Feb when the end of the period is a 30th or a 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is a 29th, or 3 days of interest in February when it is the 28th Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to a 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be a 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A014. See Narrative.

15.2.2.62 IntermediateSecurityDistributionType4Code

Definition: Specifies the type of intermediate security distribution.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".

15.2.2.63 IntermediateSecurityDistributionType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of intermediate security distribution.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.

CodeName	Name	Definition
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.

15.2.2.64 LotteryType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

15.2.2.65 MarketType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of market in which transactions take place, for example, primary.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRIM	PrimaryMarket	The place is a primary market.
SECM	SecondaryMarket	The place is a secondary market.
OTCO	OverTheCounter	The place is over the counter.
VARI	Various	Various places.
EXCH	StockExchange	The place is a stock exchange.

15.2.2.66 NetDividendRateType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of net dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

15.2.2.67 NetDividendRateType3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of net dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate doesnt include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

15.2.2.68 NewSecuritiesIssuanceType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of securities proceeds; whether they are newly issued or not, defeased or non-defeased.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
EXIS	ExistingIssue	Securities proceeds are not new issues.
NEIS	NewIssue	Securities proceeds are newly issued.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Not known whether the securities proceeds are newly issued or not.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.

15.2.2.69 NewSecuritiesIssuanceType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of securities proceeds; whether they are defeased or non-defeased.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.

15.2.2.70 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator1Code

Definition: Specifies information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.

15.2.2.71 NoReasonCode

Definition: Specifies that there is no reason available.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NORE	NoReason	No reason to report or no reason available to report.

15.2.2.72 OfferType3Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.

15.2.2.73 OptionAvailabilityStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the option availability.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTV	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANC	Cancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option are considered void and new responses will be required.

15.2.2.74 OptionFeatures6Code

Definition: Specifies the feature of an option.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.

15.2.2.75 OptionFeatures7Code

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAOS	OptionApplicability	Option applicability is not subject to the account owner decision but depends on the terms defined by the issuer, for example in the case of equity linked notes or warrants.
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		combination of securities and cash outturn.
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.
NOSE	NoServiceOffered	Feature whereby the holder must elect directly to the issuer's agent (issuer only supported option).
PINS	PreviousInstructionInvalidity	Indicates the previously sent instructions becomes invalid. This is only applicable after a market deadline extension.
ASVO	AccountServicerOption	Option is offered by the account servicer only.

15.2.2.76 OptionFeatures8Code

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASVO	AccountServicerOption	Option is offered by the account servicer only.
BOIS	BeneficiaryOwnerInstruction	Indicates that the holder needs to instruct at beneficiary owner level only.
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
NOSE	NoServiceOffered	Feature whereby the holder must elect directly to the issuer's agent (issuer only supported option).
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
CAOS	OptionApplicability	Option applicability is not subject to the account owner decision but depends on the terms defined by the issuer, for example in the case of equity linked notes or warrants.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PINS	PreviousInstructionInvalidity	Indicates the previously sent instructions becomes invalid. This is only applicable after a market deadline extension.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.

15.2.2.77 OptionNumber1Code

Definition: Code identifying special corporate action option numbers.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNSO	Unsolicited	The CorporateActionInstruction is unsolicited, ie, the instruction has not been preceded by an CorporateActionNotification.

15.2.2.78 OptionStyle2Code

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

15.2.2.79 Payment1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of payment.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur upon receipt of proceeds from the issuer.
CONT	ContractualPayment	The cash payment occurs or will occur in advance of receipt of proceeds from the issuer and based on a contractual agreement established with the account servicer.

15.2.2.80 PendingCancellationReason4Code

Definition: Standard code to specify

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction received after the account servicers specified deadline.
DQUA	QuantityRejection	Unrecognised or invalid instructed quantity.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
OTHR	Other	Other reason.

15.2.2.81 PendingReason13Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction has a pending status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after the account servicer's deadline. Processed on best effort basis.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
BOIS	PendingBeneficiaryOwnerDetails	Pending receipt of beneficiary owner details.
MCER	MissingCertification	Awaiting receipt of adequate certification.
MONY	InsufficientMoney	Insufficient money in your account.
LACK	LackOfSecurities	Insufficient financial instruments in your account.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Instruction was received after market deadline.
DQUA	QuantityDisagreement	Quantity of financial instruments does not match.
PENR	PendingReceipt	The instruction is pending receipt of securities, for example, from a purchase, loan etc.
CERT	WrongCertificatesNumbers	Certificate number error.

15.2.2.82 PendingReason4Code

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason why the instruction/event has a pending status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NSEC	NotDelivered	Financial instruments have not been delivered by the issuer.
NPAY	NoPayment	Payment has not been made by issuer.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
AUTH	SentToTaxAuthorities	Tax reclaim has been sent to the tax authorities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
VLDA	ValidForTaxAuthorities	For tax reclaim, the event is pending, the tax reclaim is valid for the tax authorities.

15.2.2.83 PriceRateType3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, eg, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, eg, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

15.2.2.84 PriceValueType10Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.2.2.85 PriceValueType8Code

Definition: Specifies a type of price value.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.

15.2.2.86 PriceValueType9Code

Definition: Specifies a type of price value.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.2.2.87 ProcessingPosition3Code

Definition: Specifies the processing position.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/ instructions are linked for information purposes only.

15.2.2.88 Quantity1Code

Definition: Specifies quantity of a financial instrument

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
QALL	AllSecurities	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

15.2.2.89 Quantity4Code

Definition: Specifies quantity of a financial instrument

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

15.2.2.90 Quantity5Code

Definition: Specifies quantity of a financial instrument

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.2.2.91 RateStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

15.2.2.92 RateType10Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Any and all rate is sought.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.2.2.93 RateType13Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

15.2.2.94 RateType3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of tax rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
IMPU	Imputed	Imputed tax.
PREC	Precompte	Rate is a precompte.
TIER	OneTierTax	Rate is a one tier tax.

15.2.2.95 RateType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.2.2.96 RateType7Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

15.2.2.97 RateValueType7Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

15.2.2.98 RejectionReason43Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the instruction request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Transaction/instruction received after the account servicer's specified deadline.
CERT	IncorrectCertification	Instruction is rejected since the provided certification is incorrect or incomplete.
INVA	InvalidForTaxAuthorities	For tax reclaim, the reclaim is invalid for the tax authorities.
OPTY	InvalidOptionType	Invalid option type.
ULNK	InvalidReference	Linked reference is unknown.
DSEC	InvalidSecurity	Unrecognised or invalid financial instrument identification.
LACK	LackofSecurities	Instructed position exceeds the eligible balance.
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.
NMTY	Mismatch	Mismatch between option number and option type.
BOIS	MissingBeneficiaryOwnerDetails	Rejected due to missing beneficiary owner details.
CANC	OptionCancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option

CodeName	Name	Definition
		are considered void and new responses will be required .
INTV	OptionInactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.
OPNM	OptionNumberRejection	Unrecognised option number.
OTHR	Other	Other. See Narrative.
DQUA	QuantityRejection	Unrecognised or invalid instructed quantity.
REFT	RefusedByTaxAuthorities	Reclaim is refused by the tax authorities.
SAFE	SafekeepingAccountRejection	Unrecognised or invalid message sender's safekeeping account.
EVNM	UnrecognisedIdentification	Unrecognised event number.

15.2.2.99 RejectionReason45Code

Definition: Specify the reason why the instruction cancellation request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADEA	AccountServicerDeadlineMissed	Instruction received after the account servicers specified deadline.
ULNK	InvalidReference	Instruction contains an invalid message reference, reference is unknown.
OTHR	Other	Other reason.
DCAN	RejectedSinceAlreadyCancelled	Cancellation request was rejected since the instruction has already been cancelled.
DPRG	RejectedSinceInProgress	Cancellation request has been rejected because the instruction process is in progress or has been processed.
INIR	InstructionIrrevocable	The instruction is irrevocable
LATE	MarketDeadlineMissed	Received after market deadline.

15.2.2.100 RenounceableStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the renounceable status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NREN	NonRenounceable	Intermediate securities cannot be sold.
RENO	Renounceable	Intermediate securities can be sold.

15.2.2.101 SafekeepingAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the account identification via a code.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENR	General	Announcement applies to all safekeeping accounts that own underlying financial instrument. (Used for general or preliminary announcements.)

15.2.2.102 SafekeepingPlace1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

15.2.2.103 SafekeepingPlace2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

15.2.2.104 SafekeepingPlace3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

15.2.2.105 ShortLong1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the securities position is short or long, that is, wether the balance is a negative or positive balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHOR	Short	Position is short, that is, the balance is negative.
LONG	Long	Position is long, that is, the balance is positive.

15.2.2.106 StatementUpdateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature of a statement update, for example, it is a complete statement.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Statement is complete.
DELT	Delta	Statement contains changes only.

15.2.2.107 TypeOfIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of alternate identification which can be used to give an alternate identification of the party identified.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority.
CHTY	TaxExemptIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to a tax exempt entity.
CORP	CorporateIdentification	Number assigned to a corporate entity.
DRLC	DriverLicenseNumber	Number assigned to a driver's license.
FIIN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

15.2.2.108 WithholdingTaxRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of withholding tax rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

15.2.3 Date

15.2.3.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

15.2.4 DateTime

15.2.4.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

15.2.5 IdentifierSet

15.2.5.1 AnyBICIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

  Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

15.2.5.2 BICFIIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

  Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

15.2.5.3 CFIOct2015Identifier

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, eg, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; CFIIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{6,6}

15.2.5.4 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: An identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 13616:2007 - "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

- **IBAN**

  A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

15.2.5.5 ISINOct2015Identifier

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

15.2.5.6 MICIdentifier

Definition: Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; MICIdentifier

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{4,4}

15.2.6 Indicator

15.2.6.1 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

15.2.7 Quantity

15.2.7.1 Max3Number

Definition: Number (max 999) of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	3

fractionDigits	0

Constraints

- **NumberRule**

  If Number is negative, then Sign must be present.

15.2.7.2 RestrictedFINDecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example, 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	14
fractionDigits	14

15.2.8 Rate

15.2.8.1 BaseOne14Rate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70% with 13 fractional digits maximum and 14 total digits.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	14
fractionDigits	13
baseValue	1.0

15.2.8.2 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	1.0

15.2.8.3 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, ie, in hundredths, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

15.2.9 Text

15.2.9.1 Exact3NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 3 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{3}

15.2.9.2 Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an upper case alphanumeric string with a length of three characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{3}

15.2.9.3 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

15.2.9.4 ISO20022MessageIdentificationText

Definition: ISO 20022 Message identifier of an MX message.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-z]{4}\.[0-9]{3}\.[0-9]{3}\.[0-9]{2}

15.2.9.5 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	16

15.2.9.6 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350

15.2.9.7 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

15.2.9.8 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}

15.2.9.9 Max5NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 5 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,5}

15.2.9.10 RestrictedFINExact2Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with an exact length of 2 characters that must has a pattern XX|TS.

Type: Text

Format

length	2
pattern	XX|TS

15.2.9.11 RestrictedFINX2Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	34
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]{1,34}

15.2.9.12 RestrictedFINXMax140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.\n\r,'\+]{1,140}

15.2.9.13 RestrictedFINXMax16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters. It has a pattern that disables the use of characters that is not part of the character set X, that is, that is not a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + , and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "//" within the line.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	16
pattern	([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]*(/[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+])?)*)

15.2.9.14 RestrictedFINXMax210Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 210 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	210
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.\n\r,'\+]{1,210}

15.2.9.15 RestrictedFINXMax256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	256
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.\n\r,'\+]{1,256}

15.2.9.16 RestrictedFINXMax30Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 30 characters. It has a pattern that disables the use of characters that is not part of the character set X, that is, that is not a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + , and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "//" within the line.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	30
pattern	([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]*(/[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+])?)*)

15.2.9.17 RestrictedFINXMax31Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 31 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	31
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]{1,31}

15.2.9.18 RestrictedFINXMax34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters. It has a pattern that disables the use of characters that is not part of the character set X, that is, that is not a-z A-Z / - ? :

( ) . , ' + , and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "//" within the line.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	34
pattern	([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]*(/[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+])?)*)

15.2.9.19 RestrictedFINXMax350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	350
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.\n\r,'\+]{1,350}

15.2.9.20 RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-\?:\(\)\.,'\+]{1,35}

15.2.9.21 RestrictedFINZMax256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters limited to character set Z that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' += ! " % & * < > ; @ # .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	256
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z!"%&*;<> \.,\(\)\n\r/='\+:\?@#\{\-_]{1,256}

15.2.9.22 RestrictedFINZMax8000Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 8000 characters limited to character set Z, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : ( ) . , ' += ! " % & * < > ; @ # .

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	8000
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z!"%&*;<> \.,\(\)\n\r/='\+:\?@#\{\-_]{1,8000}

15.2.10 Time

15.2.10.1 ISOTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar day expressed in either UTC time format (hh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (hh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: Time